## **UltraCella**

## **Electronic control for Cold Rooms**





# **ENG** User manual









WARNING



CAREL developed its products thanks to the several years of experience in the HVAC field, continuous investment in technological innovation of the product, rigorous quality procedures and processes with in-circuit and function tests on 100% of its production, as well as the most innovative production technologies available on the market. CAREL and its branch offices/affiliates do not guarantee, in any case, that all the aspects of the product and the software included in the product will respond to the demands of the final application, even if the product is built according to state-of-the-art techniques.

The client (builder, developer or installer of the final equipment) assumes every responsibility and risk relating to the configuration of the product in order to reach the expected results in relation to the specific final installation and/or equipment. CAREL, in this case, through specific agreements, can intervene as consultant for the positive result of the final start-up machine/application, but in no case can it be held responsible for the positive working of the final equipment/apparatus.

The CAREL product is a state-of-the-art product, whose operation is specified in the technical documentation supplied with the product or can be downloaded, even prior to purchase, from the website www.carel.com.

Each CAREL product, in relation to its advanced technological level, needs a phase of definition / configuration / programming / commissioning so that it can function at its best for the specific application. The lack of such phase of study, as indicated in the manual, can cause the final product to malfunction of which CAREL cannot be held responsible.

Only qualified personnel can install or carry out technical assistance interventions on the product.

The final client must use the product only in the manner described in the documentation related to the product itself.

Without excluding proper compliance with further warnings present in the manual, it is stressed that in any case it is necessary, for each CAREL product:

- Not allow the electronic circuits getting wet. Rain, humidity and all types of liquids or condensate contain corrosive mineral substances that can damage the electrical circuits. In any case, the product should be used and stored in environments that respect the temperature and humidity limits specified in the manual:
- Not to install the device in a particularly hot environments. Temperatures that
  are too high can shorten the duration of the electronic devices, damaging them
  and distorting or melting the parts in plastic. In any case, the product should be
  used and stored in environments that respect the temperature and humidity
  limits specified in the manual:
- Not to try to open the device in any way different than that indicated in the manual:
- Not to drop, hit or shake the device, because the internal circuits and mechanisms could suffer irreparable damage.
- Not to use corrosive chemical products, aggressive solvents or detergents to clean the device:
- Not to use the product in application environments different than those specified in the technical manual.

All the above reported suggestions are also valid for the control, serial boards, programming keys or however for any other accessory in the CAREL product portfolio.

CAREL adopts a continuous development policy. Therefore, CAREL reserves the right to carry out modifications and improvements on any product described in this document without prior notice.

The technical data in the manual can undergo modifications without forewarning.

The liability of CAREL in relation to its products is specified in the CAREL general contract conditions, available on the website www.carel.com and/or by specific agreements with customers; specifically, to the extent where allowed by applicable legislation, in no case will CAREL, its employees or subsidiaries be liable for any lost earnings or sales, losses of data and information, costs of replacement goods or services, damage to things or people, downtime or any direct, incidental, actual, punitive, exemplary, special or consequential damage of any kind whatsoever, whether contractual, extra-contractual or due to negligence, or any other liabilities deriving from the installation, use or impossibility to use the product, even if CAREL or its subsidiaries are warned of the possibility of such damage.

### **DISPOSAL**



ig. 1 Fig. 2

### Please read and keep.

With reference to European Union directive 2012/19/EU issued on 4 July 2012 and related national legislation, please note that:

- Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) cannot be disposed of as municipal waste but must be collected separately so as to allow subsequent recycling, treatment or disposal, as required by law;
- users are required to take Electrical and Electronic Equipment (EEE) at end-oflife, complete with all essential components, to the WEEE collection centres identified by local authorities. The directive also provides for the possibility to return the equipment to the distributor or retailer at end-of-life if purchasing equivalent new equipment, on a one-to-one basis, or one-to-zero for equipment less than 25 cm on their longest side;
- this equipment may contain hazardous substances: improper use or incorrect disposal of such may have negative effects on human health and on the environment.
- the symbol (crossed-out wheeled bin Fig.1) even if, shown on the product or on the packaging, indicates that the equipment must be disposed of separately at end-of-life;
- if at end-of-life the EEE contains a battery (Fig. 2), this must be removed following the instructions provided in the user manual before disposing of the equipment. Used batteries must be taken to appropriate waste collection centres as required by local regulations:
- 6. in the event of illegal disposal of electrical and electronic waste, the penalties are specified by local waste disposal legislation.

Materials warranty: 2 years (from the date of production, excluding consumables).

Type-approval: the quality and safety of CAREL S.P.A. products are guaranteed by the design system and ISO 9001 certified production.

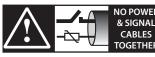
HACCP: CAUTION



The Food Safety programs based on HACCP procedures and on certain national standards, require that the devices used for food preservation are periodically checked to make sure that the measuring errors are within the allowed limits of the application of use.

Carel recommends compliance with the indications of European standard "Temperature recorders and thermometers for transport, storage and distribution of chilled, frozen, deep-frozen/ quick-frozen food and ice cream – PERIODIC VERIFICATION", EN 13486 -2001 (or subsequent updates)or similar standards and prescriptions applicable in the country of use.

The manual contains further indications regarding technical feature, proper installation and configuration of the product.



READ CAREFULLY IN THE TEXT!

**WARNING:** separate the probe cables and the digital input cables as much as possible from the inductive load and power cables to prevent possible electro-magnetic interference. Never introduce power cables and signal cables (including those of electric control board) into the same cable troughs.

3

## **CAREL**

# ENG

## Content

| 1. IN | ITRODUCTION  | 7  |
|-------|--|----|
| 1.1   | Part numbers   | 7  |
| 1.2   | Expansion modules                                      |    |
| 2. IN | ISTALLATION  | 9  |
| 2.1   | Assembly and sizes (mm)                                |    |
| 2.1   | Structure  |    |
| 2.3   | Wiring diagram   |    |
| 2.4   | Expansion modules assembly                             |    |
| 2.5   | EVD ice  |    |
| 2.6   | Modulo odule   |    |
| 2.7   | 1PH Power module                                       |    |
| 2.7   | 3PH Power module                                       |    |
| 2.9   | Ultra 3ph module EVAPORATOR                            |    |
| 2.10  | Ultra 3ph module FULL                                  |    |
| 2.11  | Installation   |    |
| 2.12  | Connection in supervisoring network                    |    |
| 2.13  | UltraCella Service terminal                            |    |
| 2.14  | Upload/download parameters (USB memory key)            |    |
| 3. U  | SER INTERFACE  | 24 |
| 3.1   | Display  |    |
| 3.2   | Keyboard   |    |
| 3.3   | Programming  |    |
| 3.4   | Procedures   |    |
| 3.5   | Multifunction menu                                     |    |
| 3.6   | Selezione lingua testi                                 |    |
| 4. C  | OMMISSIONING   | 35 |
| 4.1   | First commissioning                                    |    |
| 4.2   | Parameters to be set for the commissioning             |    |
| 4.3   | Single digit display models cod. WB000S* commissioning |    |
| 4.4   | Double digit display models cod. WB000D* commissioni   |    |
| 4.5   | Commissioning with UltraCella Service Terminal         |    |
| 4.6   | Main function commissioning                            |    |
| 4.7   | Light management                                       |    |
| 4.8   | Other configuration parameters                         |    |
| 4.9   | Ultra EVD module commissioning                         | 42 |
| 4.10  | EVDice commissioning                                   | 43 |
| 4.11  | Ultra 3Ph Evap. module commissioning                   | 44 |
| 4.12  | Ultra 3Ph Full module commissioning                    |    |
|       | UTPUTS CONFIOGURATIONE AND                             |    |
| PI    | ROTECTIONS   | 46 |
| 5.1   | Analogue output  | 46 |
| 5.2   | Digital Outputs  | 46 |

| <u>6. C</u> | ONTROL   | 47 |
|-------------|--|----|
| 6.1         | Switching the controller ON and OFF              | 47 |
| 6.2         | Virtual probe                                    |    |
| 6.3         | Set point  | 47 |
| 6.4         | Pump down  | 49 |
| 6.5         | Autostart in pump down                           | 50 |
| 6.6         | Continuous cycle                                 | 50 |
| 6.7         | Door switch control                              | 50 |
| 6.8         | Defrost  | 50 |
| 6.9         | Evaporator Fans                                  | 53 |
| 6.10        | Condenser fans                                   |    |
| 6.11        | Duty setting                                     |    |
| 6.12        | Bowl resistance                                  |    |
| 6.13        | Management of two evaporators                    |    |
| 6.14        | Second compressor with rotation                  |    |
| 6.15        | Control with dead band                           |    |
| 6.16        | AUX output activation by time band               |    |
| 6.17        | Humidity management                              |    |
| 6.18        | Dehumidification                                 |    |
| 6.19        |  |    |
| 6.21        | Output configuration                             |    |
| 0.21        | Casket Heater                                    |    |
| 7. P        | ARAMETERS TABLE                                  | 66 |
| 8. SI       | GNALS AND ALARMS                                 | 74 |
| 8.1         | Signalling                                       | 74 |
| 8.2         | Alarms   | 74 |
| 8.3         | Reset alarms                                     | 74 |
| 8.4         | HACCP alarms and display                         | 74 |
| 8.5         | EVD alarms                                       | 75 |
| 8.6         | 3PH module alarms                                |    |
| 8.7         | Compressor maintenance warning                   |    |
| 8.8         | Alarms table                                     |    |
| 8.9         | Alarm parameters                                 |    |
| 8.10        | HACCP Alarm parameters and monitoring activation |    |
| 8.11        | High condenser temperature alarm                 | 77 |
| 9. TI       | ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS                          | 78 |
| 9.1         | UltraCella technical characteristics             | 78 |
| 9.2         | EVD Modules technical characteristics            | 78 |
| 9.3         | Power Modules technical characteristics          | 79 |
| 9.4         | 3PH EVAPORATOR Modules technical characteristics | 79 |
| 9.5         | 3PH FULL Modules technical characteristics       | 79 |
| 10. EI      | ECTRICAL WIRING 3PH MODULES                      | 80 |
| 10.1        | Electrical wiring 3PH EVAPORATOR Module          | 80 |
| 10.2        | Electrical wiring 3PH FULL Module                |    |
| 11.S        | OFTWARE RELEASE                                  | 94 |
| 11.1        | Software release table                           | 94 |
|             |  |    |

### 1. INTRODUCTION

Ultracella is a family of products consisting of a control system for the basic functions of a cold room to which can be added further modules for accessory functionalities (e.g. electronic valve, power relays, etc.).

The user interface ensures ease in use and it consists, depending on the models. of:

- wide led display on which can be viewed the operating temperature and the active loads;
- a graphic terminal with text strings in multiple languages, which guide the user during commissioning (wizard). It is also equipped with contextual help menus accessible during programming, that provide an accurate description of the alarms.

The graphic terminal is also available as a "service tool", which is useful when the control has the only LED interface.

UltraCella has a port for the insertion of a USB memory key to:

- load the languages for the graphic terminal during the first commissioning;
- · parameters upload/download;
- other operations reserved for the service centre (e.g. software update);
- download log of temperature recorded.

When mounting the optional modules are matched to the right of the main control system and connected to it with watertight coupling, to ensure the IP degree of protection of the assembly.

#### Main characteristics:

- 6 relay outputs: compressor, defrost, fan, light, AUX1, AUX2;
- · assembly on guide DIN or wall;
- LED board with bright display with 3 digits, with decimal point and icons that indicate the operating status;
- integration of the keys in the front panel (LED board) to ensure a high degree of protection (IP65) and safety during operation and cleaning;
- availability of 10 sets of parameters (recipes) preloaded by CAREL but modifiable, corresponding to the same number of parameters configurations, to adapt the control to the specific conservation needs required by the cold room;
- navigation on intuitive user interface with contextual backlight keyboard:
- · defrost can be driven using the keyboard, digital input and supervisor;
- various types of defrost managements, on one or two evaporators: natural (with stop compressor), resistance, hot gas;
- control of compressors with up to 2 Hp or up to 3 Hp with the accessory power module;
- temperature control with virtual adjustment probe;
- digital inputs that can be configurated for alarm activation, enabling or activating defrost, door switch, auxiliary output, on / off, etc;
- control of 1 compressor with double step or of two compressors, even with rotation:
- keyboard safety: operation of the single keys can be disabled to avoid tampering:
- · light management by door switch or dedicated key;
- alarm buzzer;
- HACCP function: temperature monitoring and adjustment in case of alarm due to high temperature during operation or after black out;
- RS485 network connection for remote monitoring and supervision sytems.

The accessory modules allow:

- the installation of the electronic expansion valve, using the module with CAREL EVD Evolution driver dedicated to the control of superheat;
- · compressor control with power relay of up to 3 Hp;
- the use of a single-phase circuit breaker switch in addition to the power relay.

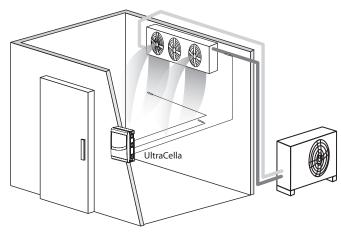


Fig. 1.a

### 1.1 Part numbers

| P/N        | Description                             |
|------------|---|
| WB000S**F0 | UltraCella, led display with single row |
| WB000D**F0 | UltraCella, led display with double row |

Tab. 1.a





Fig. 1.c



### 1.2 Expansion modules

### EVD Module (P/N WM00E\*\*\*00)

Expansion module containing the supply transformer and the driver EVD Evo to control the electronic expansion valve.

| P/N        | Description   |
|------------|---|
| WM00ENS000 | Ultra EVD Module without EVD display                            |
| WM00ENSI00 | Ultra EVD Module with EVD I/E display                           |
| WM00ENNI00 | "Closed" Ultra EVD module - commissioning with UltraCella       |
| WM00EUN000 | "Closed" Ultra EVD module with Ultracap – commissioning with    |
|            | UltraCella  |
|            | Ultra EVD module with Ultracap without EVD display              |
| WM00EUK000 | "Closed" Ultra EVD module with Ultracap, stand-alone -          |
|            | commissioning with UltraCella                                   |
| WM00EUC000 | Ultra EVD module without EVD display with Ultracap, stand-alone |

Tab. 1.b







Fig. 1.d

Fig. 1.e

Fig. 1.f

### Power module (P/N WM00P000\*N)

Expansion module that contains the circuit breaker switch and 3 Hp relay for compressor control. There is also a version without relay, to give way to the installer to insert devices suitable for the application (contactors, safety devices, etc.)

| P/N        | Description                                  |
|------------|--|
| WM00P0003N | Ultra Power Module main switch and 3HP relay |
| WM00P000NN | Ultra Power Module main switch               |

Tab. 1.c



Fig. 1.g

### Three-phase power modules (P/N WT00S\*00N0)

Power 3PH Modules are expansion modules for controlling a single threephase load, usually the defrost heater. They include a pre-wired threephase contactor and a four-pole circuit breaker.

| P/N        | Description  |
|------------|--|
| WT00SB00N0 | Power 3PH module with circuit breaker, defrost 6A          |
| WT00CBF0N0 | 3PH Power Module - 6 A MCB - 4 kW 3PH defrost - 3 kW 3PH   |
|            | fan - 6 A 1PH fuse   |
| WT00CCG0N0 | 3PH Power Module - 10 A MCB - 7 kW 3PH defrost - 4 kW 3PH  |
|            | fan - 6 A 1PH fuse   |
| WT00CDG0N0 | 3PH Power Module - 16 A MCB - 11 kW 3PH defrost - 4 kW 3PH |
|            | fan - 6 A 1PH fuse with I/O isolator and cabling           |

Tab. 1.d



Fig. 1.h

### Three phases expansion Modules

Ultra 3PH Evaporator Modules are expansion modules to control three-phase evaporators. They have to be combined with UltraCella controls P/Ns WB000S% or WB000D% and have inside high power actuators to handle directly three-phase loads of the evaporator.

Ultra 3PH Full Modules are expansion modules to control three-phase condensing and evaporator units. They have to be combined with UltraCella controls P/Ns WB000S% or WB000D% and have inside high power actuators to handle directly three-phase loads of the condensing and evaporator units.

| P/N        | Description                       |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| WT00E600N0 | Ultra 3PH Evaporator module 6kW   |
| WT00E900N0 | Ultra 3PH Evaporator module 9kW   |
| WT00EA00N0 | Ultra 3PH Evaporator module 20 kW |
| WT00F4B0N0 | Ultra 3PH module Full 4HP         |
| WT00F7C0N0 | Ultra 3PH module Full 7.5Hp       |

Tab. 1.e





Fig. 1.i

Fig. 1.j

### UltraCella Service Terminal

The UltraCella control can be connected to an external terminal, without having to open the unit, for easy commissioning and programming of the control parameters, to be used with the controls having LED display. When connecting the UltraCella Service Terminal the LED interface is temporarily disabled.

| P/N        | Description  |
|------------|--|
| PGDEWB0FZ0 | UltraCella service (pGDE terminal)                           |
| PGDEWB0FZK | UltraCella service with cable and connector (pGDE terminal + |
|            | 2 m + C00CONN001)  |

Tab. 1.f



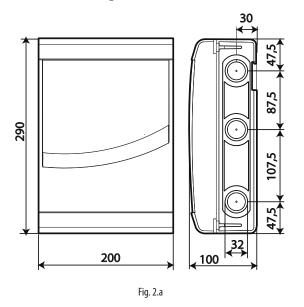
Fig. 1.k



### 2. INSTALLATION

### 2.1 Assembly and sizes (mm)

The control system has holes on the lower and right side, in which the installer can insert the cable glands.



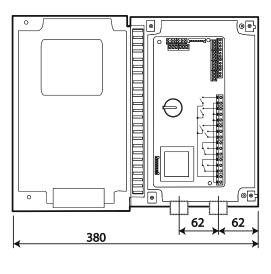
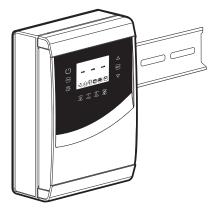


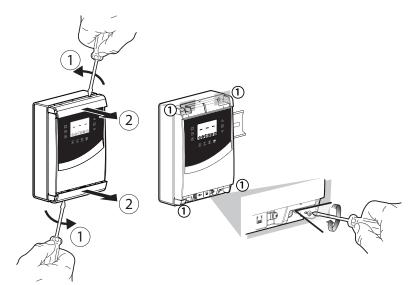
Fig. 2.b

### Mounting

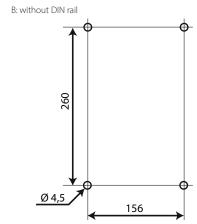
A: with DIN rail



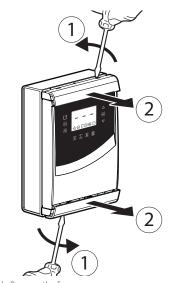
1.a: Fix the DIN rail and insert the controller



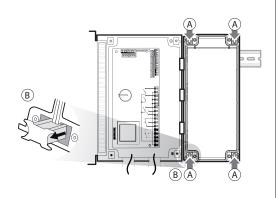
2.a: Remove the frames, loosen the screws (1) and open the panel  $\,$ 



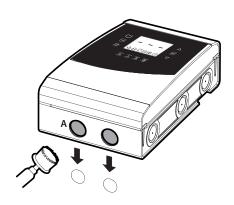
1.b: Make 4 holes (Ø 4,5 mm) according to the drilling template and insert the dowels (mm)  $\,$ 



2.b: Remove the frames

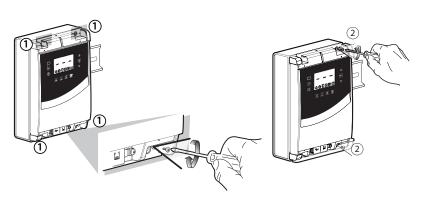


3.a: Mark on the wall the positions of the lower holes, remove the panel and perform the drills ( $\emptyset$  4.5 mm); insert the plugs. Replace the panel on the DIN guide and fix it fastening the lower screws.

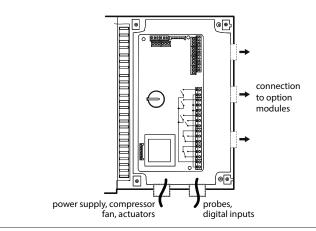


4: Use the holes and mount the cable glands to connect:

- on the lower side: supply cables, probes, actuators;
- on the right side: cables for the connection of accessory modules;
- 5: Close the panel fastening the screws (2).



3.b: Fasten the screws (1) and fix the panel. Loosen the screws (2) and open the panel.





**Caution:** separate the power cables (supply, actuators) from the signal cables (probes, digital inputs).



Note: use a hole saw to drill the knock-outs (A).

### 2.2 Structure

### Models with single digit display cod. WB000S\*

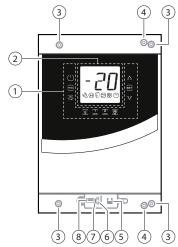


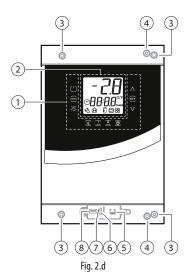
Fig. 2.c

### Key

| 1       | Keyboard                                 |
|---------|--|
| 2       | Display                                  |
| 3       | Wall mounting holes                      |
| 4       | Locking screws                           |
| 5       | Connector for UltraCella Service (*)     |
| 6       | Green LED (*)                            |
| 7       | Red LED (*)                              |
| 8       | USB Port (*)                             |
| (*) \ / | isible often anno sing the best on forms |

(\*) Visible after removing the bottom frame



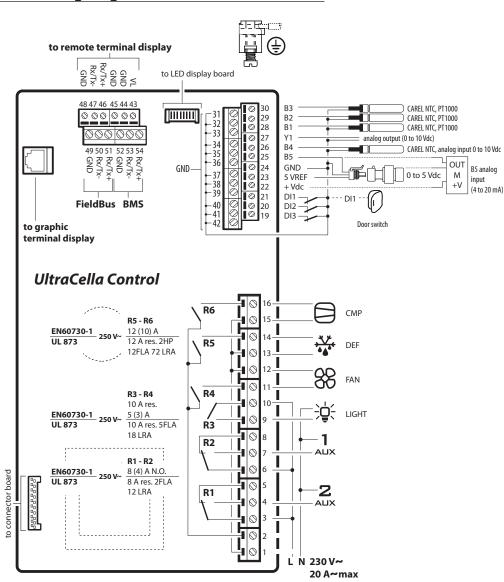


### Key

| 1 | Keyboard                             |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 2 | Display                              |
| 3 | Wall mounting holes                  |
| 4 | Locking screws                       |
| 5 | Connector for UltraCella Service (*) |
| 6 | Green LED (*)                        |
| 7 | Red LED (*)                          |
| 8 | USB port (*)                         |

(\*) Visible after removing the bottom frame

### 2.3 Wiring diagram



### Key

| B1B5     | Analogue inputs 15             |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| DI1      | Door switch                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| DI2, DI3 | Digital inputs 2, 3            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y1       | 010 V analogue output          |  |  |  |  |  |
| GND      | Grounding for signals          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 VREF   | Ratiometric pressure probe     |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | power supply                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| +Vdc     | Active probe supply            |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | (humidity)                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| CMP      | DO1 (*) Compressor             |  |  |  |  |  |
| DEF      | DO2 (*) Defrost                |  |  |  |  |  |
| FAN      | DO3 (*) Evaporator fan         |  |  |  |  |  |
| LIGHT    | DO4 (*) Light                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AUX1     | DO5 (*) Auxiliary output 1     |  |  |  |  |  |
| AUX2     | DO6 (*) Auxiliary output 2     |  |  |  |  |  |
| L, N     | Power Supply                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fieldbus | Fieldbus Serial (19200 Baud, 8 |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | bit, 2 bit stop, no parity)    |  |  |  |  |  |
| BMS      | BMS Serial                     |  |  |  |  |  |

(\*) Digital outputs display in the multifunction module (see chap. 3).

Fig. 2.e

### 2.4 Expansion modules assembly

### Dimensions (mm)

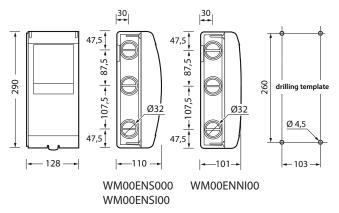
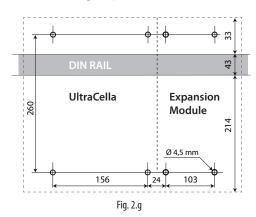


Fig. 2.f

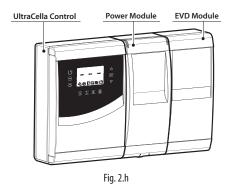
### Overall drilling template (mm)

If UltraCella and expansion modules have to be mounted at the same time, use the overall drilling template.



### Layout

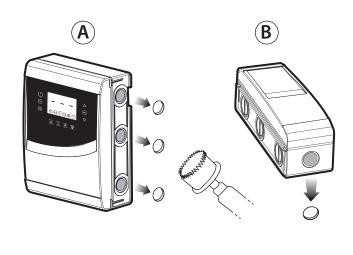
If more than one expansion modules it is to assemble, use the arrangement of figure to optimize the wiring.



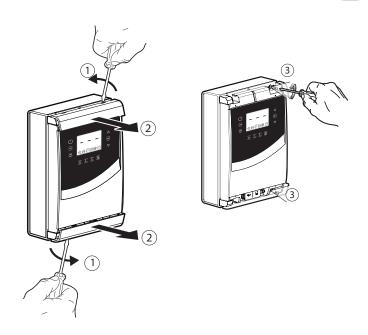


# ENG

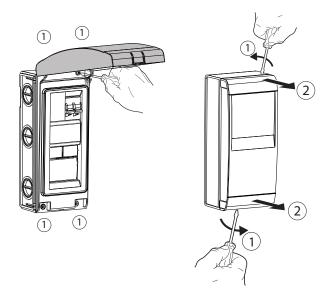
### Mounting



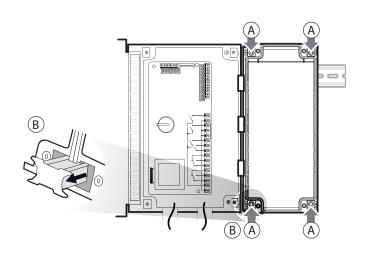
1: Use a hole saw to drill the panel in correspondence with the predrilled holes (steps A, B). If present, fasten the DIN rail for the module.



2: Remove the face plates. Unscrew the screws (3) and open the UltraCella control



3: Raise the cover or remove the faceplates and unscrew the screws to remove the panel and open the module.



 $4\!\!:$  Put the module close to UltraCella control and insert the coupling clamps supplied as standard.



### 2.5 EVD ice

For details on assembling EVD ICE on the evaporator, see the user manual, +0300037EN. Connect UltraCella to the EVD ICE driver via the Fieldbus serial line (RS485 Modbus protocol), as shown in the following wiring diagram, and refer to the parameter table for the driver configuration. To connect two EVDice drivers, the serial address of one of the two devices must be changed from 99 to 98.

Important: in the configuration with two EVDs, change the serial address of the EVD module with display before connecting the serial port

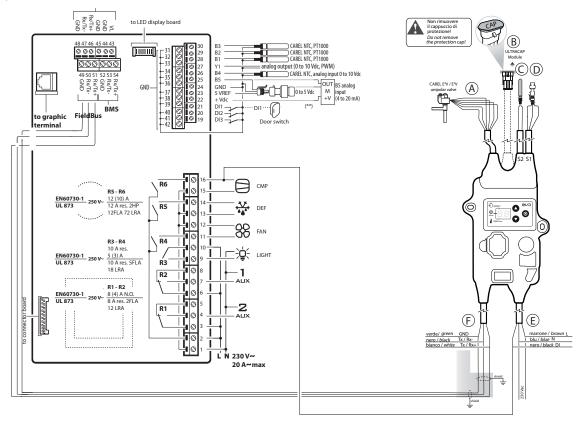


Fig. 2.i

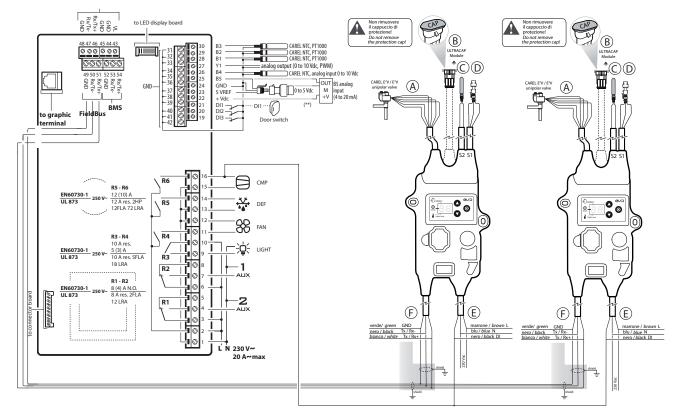


Fig. 2.j

**CAREL** 



### 2.6 Modulo odule

### Mounting with DIN rail

5.a Mark the positions of the bottom holes on the wall (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm) and insert the anchors. Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).

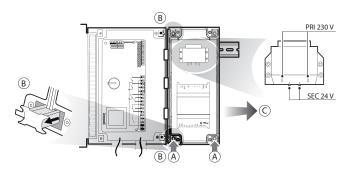
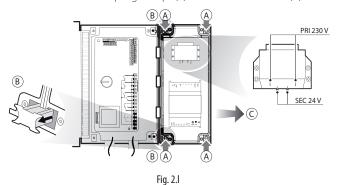


Fig. 2.k

### Mounting without DIN rail

5.b Mark the positions of the 4 holes (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm), depending on drilling template and insert the anchors. Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).

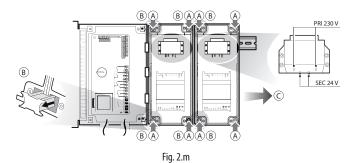


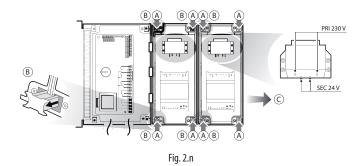
### Assembling a second EVD

5.c Assembly can be carried out as shown previously, with or without DIN rail. Position the two modules: mount the coupling brackets (B) and tighten the screws (A).



**Important**: Prima di connettere la seriale cambiare l'indirizzo del modulo EVD with display da 198 a 197.





C11=0 -> delay activation second compressor = 0
 In this way auxiliary output is set like free contact cooling request, suitable to be connected to digital input DI1 of EVD Evo driver. No setting is requested in UltraCella.

**WM00ENNI00, WM00EUN000 and WM00EUK000:** Connect UltraCella to EVD module by serial cable in according with following wiring diagram e refer to below parameters table about EVD Evo driver commissioning.

### WM00ENSI00, WM00ENS000, WM00EUS000 and WM00EUC000:

- 1. Driver commissioning by EVD Evo display.
  - Connect auxiliary UltraCella output AUX1 or AUX2 relay to digital input DI1 of EVD Evo and set parameters in this way:
- H1=7 (for AUX1) or H5=7 (for AUX2) -> second delayed compressor
- 2. EVD Evo driver commissioning by UltraCella

Connect UltraCella to EVD module by serial cable in according with following wiring diagram e refer to below parameters table about EVD Evo driver commissioning. If its' connected by serial cable, driver parameters can be displayed only (not modifiable) by local EVD Evo display.

Once driver is abled by UltraCella (parameter P1=1) its parameters are ones communicated and set by UltraCella, in according with below parameters table (modifiable by UltraCella only); parameters eventually previously set by EVD Evo display will be lost.



### Wiring examples

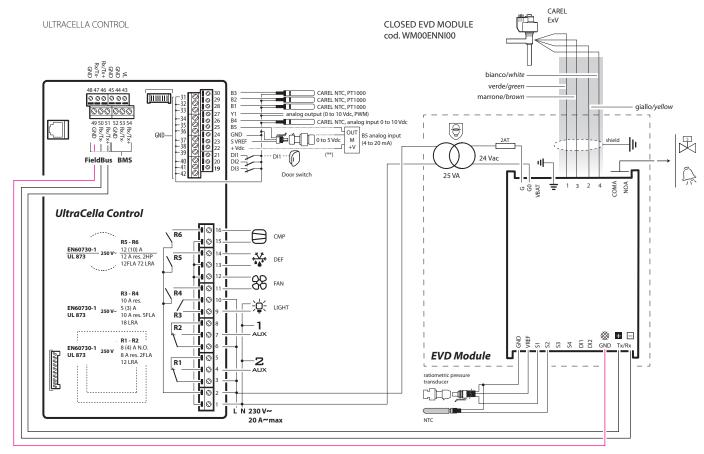


Fig. 2.0

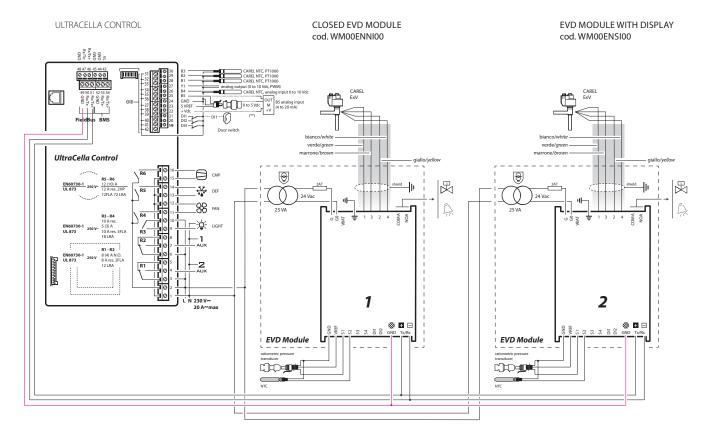


Fig. 2.p

<u>^</u>

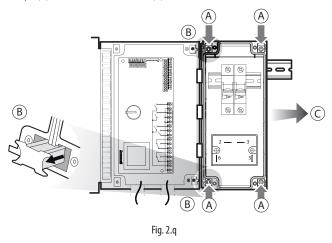
Warning: in the double EVD configuration, change the serial address of the EVD module with display before connecting the serial.



### 2.7 1PH Power module

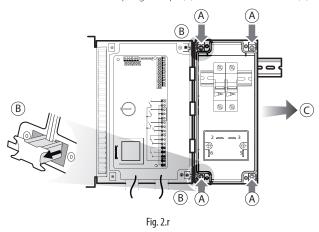
### Mounting with DIN rail

5.a Mark the positions of the bottom holes (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm) and insert the anchors. Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).



### Mounting without DIN rail

5.b Mark on the wall the positions of the 4 holes (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm), depending on drilling template and insert the anchors Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).



Connect electrically the mudule wiring according to the diagram.

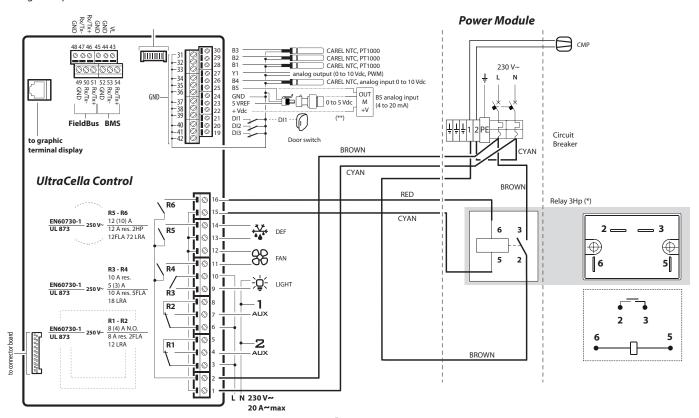


Fig. 2.s

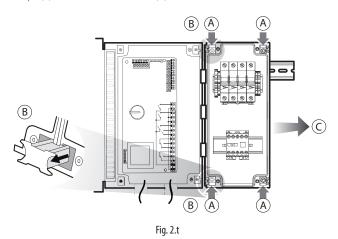


### 2.8 3PH Power module

### 2.8.1 Single module contactor

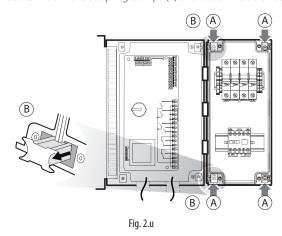
### Mounting with DIN rail

5.a Mark the positions of the bottom holes (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm) and insert the anchors. Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).



### Mounting without DIN rail

5.b Mark on the wall the positions of the 4 holes (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm), depending on drilling template and insert the anchors Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).



Connect electrically the mudule wiring according to the diagram.

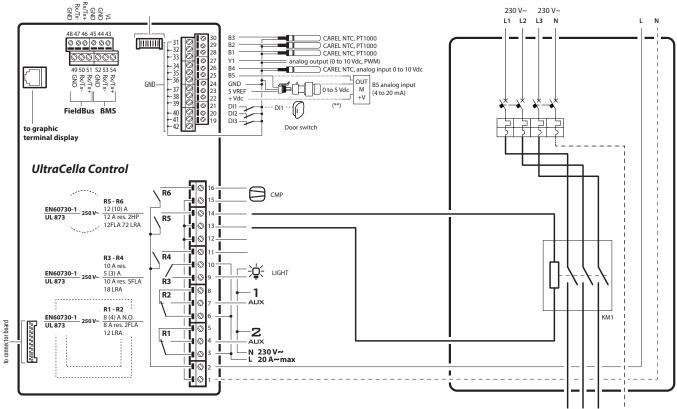


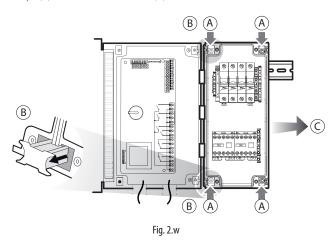
Fig. 2.v



### 2.8.2 Double module contactor

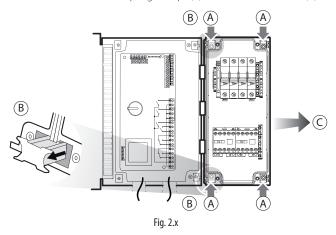
### Mounting with DIN rail

5.a Mark the positions of the bottom holes (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm) and insert the anchors. Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).



### Mounting without DIN rail

5.b Mark on the wall the positions of the 4 holes (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm), depending on drilling template and insert the anchors Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).



Connect electrically the mudule wiring according to the diagram.

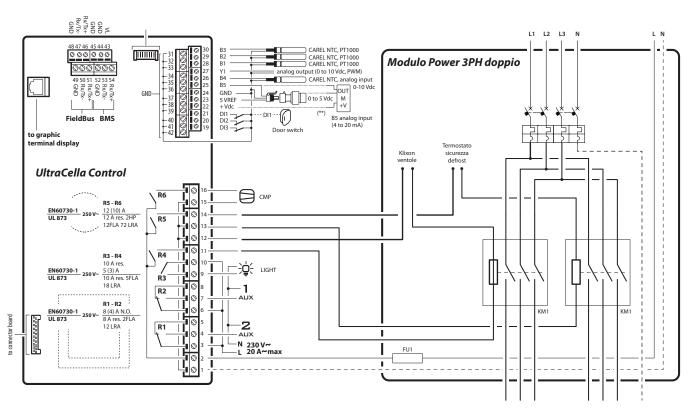
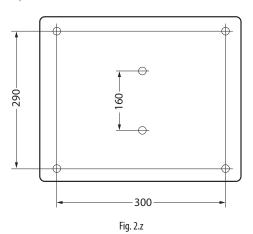


Fig. 2.y

### 2.9 Ultra 3ph module EVAPORATOR

- 1. Following drilling template, drill 4 (6) holes on the wall:
  - Unscrew 6 fixing screws of frontal cover
  - · Remove frontal cover
  - Fix panel to the wall by using screws with suitable length to wall thickness
  - Drill side surface of expansion module where it's necessary and fit cable glands to connect: power supply cables, serial cable, probes and power cables for loads



### <u>^</u>!\

### Important:

- separate the power cable (power supply, actuators) from the signal cables (probes, digital inputs) and serial cable
- use cable with section suitable to current rating they have to carry
- · connect clamp marked with PE to the ground of power supply system
- 2. Connect three-phase expansion to UltraCella by shielded serial cable AWG 22
- 3. Close frontal by screwing the 6 screws
- 4. Power on UltraCella (230 Vac) and expansion three-phase module (400 Vac)
- 5. Activate magnetothermic switch.

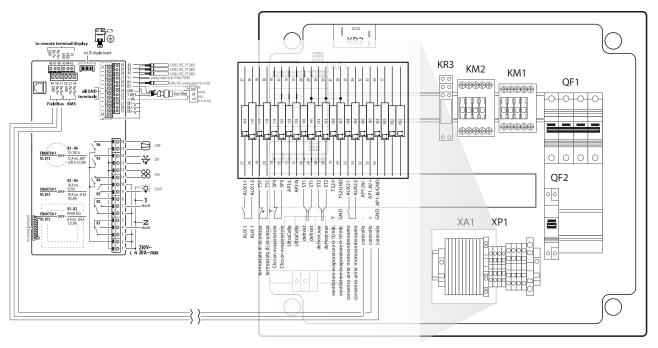


Fig. 2.aa

### 2.10 Ultra 3ph module FULL

- 1. Following drilling template, drill 4 (6) holes on the wall:
  - · Unscrew 6 fixing screws of frontal cover
  - · Remove frontal cover
  - Fix panel to the wall by using screws with suitable length to wall thickness
  - Drill side surface of expansion module where it's necessary and fit cable glands to connect: power supply cables, serial cable, probes and power cables for loads

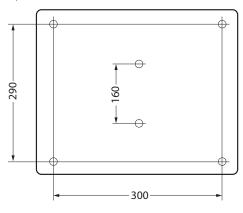
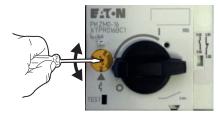


Fig. 2.ab

### <u>^</u>!\

### Important:

- separate the power cable (power supply, actuators) from the signal cables (probes, digital inputs) and serial cable
- use cable with section suitable to current rating they have to carry
- connect clamp marked with PE to the ground of power supply system
- after powering on three-phase expansion check the correct rating current absorption on the loads
- 2. Connect three-phase expansion to UltraCella by shielded serial cable AWG 22.
- 3. Close frontal by screwing the 6 screws
- 4. At the first start-up of the unit, it's suggested to calibrate motor circuit breaker on effective compressor absorption rating



- 5. Power on UltraCella (230Vac) and expansion three-phase module (400Vac)
- 6. Activate magnetothermic switch and motor circuit breaker

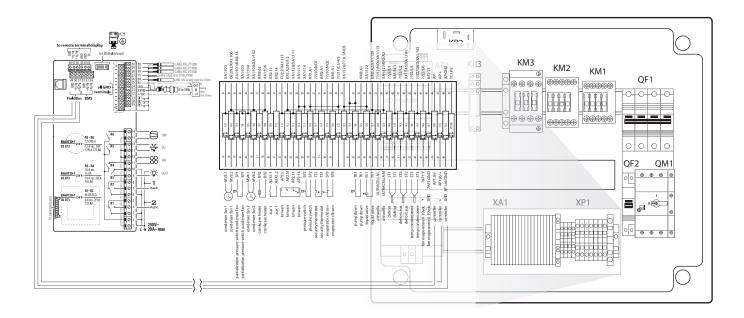


Fig. 2.ac



### 2.11 Installation

Proceed as follows for installation, making reference to the wiring diagrams in the previous paragraphs:

- Connect the supply and probes: the probes can be remote-controlled up to a maximum distance of 10 metres from the controller as long as cables with minimum section of 1 mm<sup>2</sup> are used.
- Program the control: as indicated in chapter "Commissioning" and "User interface";
- 3. Connect the actuators: the actuators should only be connected after having programmed the controller. It is recommended to carefully evaluate the maximum capacities of the relays indicated in table "Technical specifications".
- 4. Connection to the serial network (if present): all controls are fitted with a serial connector for connection to the supervisory network.

**Warnings**: avoid installing UltraCella control system in environments with the following characteristics:

- · relative humidity over 90% non-condensing;
- · strong vibrations or knocks;
- exposure to continuous jets of water;
- exposure to aggressive and polluting atmospheric agents (e.g.: sulphur and ammonia gases, saline mist, smoke) to avoid corrosion and/or oxidation:
- high magnetic and/or radio frequency interference (e.g. near transmitting antennas);
- exposure of the control system to direct sunlight and atmospheric agents in general.

The following recommendations must be respected when connecting the controllers:

### Warnings:

- incorrect connection of the power supply may seriously damage the control system;
- use cable ends that are suitable for the terminals. Loosen every screw and fit the cable end, next tighten the screws and gently pull the cables to check their tightness. If using an automatic screwdriver, adjust the torque to a value less than 0.5 N·m;
- separate as much as possible (by at least 3 cm) the probe signal and digital input cables from inductive loads and power cables, to avoid any electromagnetic disturbance. Never lay power cables and probe cables in the same cable conduits (including those for the electrical panels). Do not install the probe cables in the immediate vicinity of power devices (contactors, circuit breakers or other). Reduce the length of the sensor cables as much as possible, and avoid spirals around power devices:
- only use IP67 guaranteed probes as end defrost probes; place the probes with the vertical bulb upwards, so as to facilitate drainage of any condensate. Remember that the thermistor temperature probes (NTC) have no polarity, so the order of connection of terminals is not important.

Caution: in order to ensure the safety of the unit in the event of serious alarms, all the electromechanical safety devices required to guarantee correct operation must be fitted on the unit.

### HACCP - CAUTION

When the temperature measurement is relevant for Food Safety (see HACCP), will be used only temperature probes suggested by Carel. The standards in force may require the compilation and preservation of appropriate documentation, as well as periodic checks on instrumentation and sensors. If in doubt, consult the person in charge of food safety or the manager of the plant.

### 2.12 Connection in supervisoring network

Warnings:

- · properly fix the converter to avoid disconnections;
- perform the wiring without power supply;
- keep the cables of the converter CVSTDUMOR0 separate from power cables (supply and relay outputs).

The RS485 converter allows you to connect to the UltraCella control network to the monitoring network for complete control and monitoring of controls connected. The system provides a maximum of 207 units with a maximum length of 1000 m. For the connection it is requested the accessory standard (RS485-USB converter cod. CAREL CVSTDUMOR0) and a terminating resistor of 120  $\Omega$  to be placed on the terminals connected to the last control. Connect RS485 converter to the controls as shown in the figure. For assigning the serial address see the parameter H0. See the instruction sheet of the converter for further information.

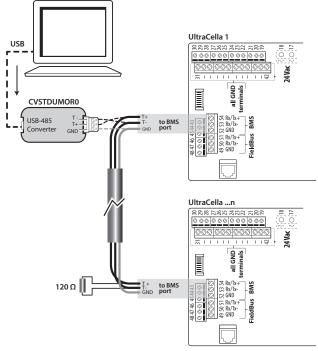


Fig. 2.ad

UltraCella can be connected to both PlantVisor and PlantWatch via BMS port (RS485).

Starting from 1.5 release software, both CAREL and Modbus protocols are available from BMS port, selectable by H7 parameter.

- H7 = 0 CAREL protocol
- H7 = 1 Modbus protocol

Starting from software release 1.7, the baud rate, stop bits and parity of the BMS port can be set using parameters H10, H11 and H12; the data bits setting on the other hand remains fixed at 8.

| Par. | Description |                     |            | Def | Min    | Max | U.M. |   |   |
|------|-------------|---------------------|------------|-----|--------|-----|------|---|---|
| H10  | BMS I       | BMS baud rate bit/s |            |     |        | 4   | 0    | 9 | - |
|      | 0           | 1200                | )          | 5   | 38400  |     |      |   |   |
|      | 1           | 2400                | )          | 6   | 57600  |     |      |   |   |
|      | 2           | 4800                | )          | 7   | 76800  |     |      |   |   |
|      | 3           | 9600                | )          | 8   | 115200 |     |      |   |   |
|      | 4           | 1920                | 00         | 9   | 375000 |     |      |   |   |
| H11  | BMS s       | stop bi             | ts         |     |        | 2   | 1    | 2 | - |
|      | 1           |                     | 1 bit stop |     |        |     |      |   |   |
|      | 2           |                     | 2 bit stop |     |        |     |      |   |   |
| H12  | BMS p       | oarity              |            |     |        | 0   | 0    | 2 | - |
|      | 1           |                     | odd        | bbc |        |     |      |   |   |
|      | 2           |                     | even       |     |        |     |      |   |   |



Note: To make the change active, switch on and switch off the unit.

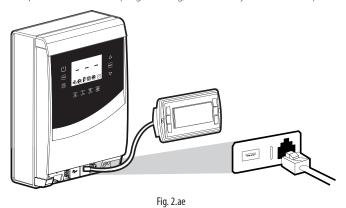
**CAREL** 



### 2.13 UltraCella Service terminal

The UltraCella Service Terminal has to be connected via a dedicated connector, that can be accessed after removing the lower frame Using the "UltraCella Service Terminal" you can:

- during the first commissioning: insert the first configuration parameters following the guided procedure (wizard);
- · during normal operation:
- display the active loads and the main variables: temperature, humidity:
- 2. perform the control programming, facilitated by contextual help.



# 2.14 Upload/download parameters (USB memory key)

The USB memory key must be placed in the connector accessible after removing the lower frame. Using the USB memory key you can:

- download the parameters set (r01...r10): control saves inside the key the 10 parameters set;
- upload the parameters set (r01...r10): control loads from the key the 10 parameters set);

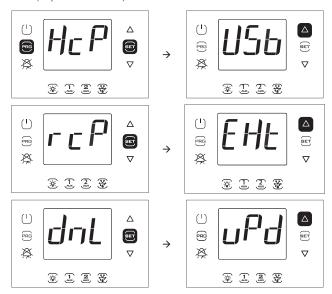


Fig. 2.af

### Procedure:

- remove the lower frame and insert the USB memory key. The red and green LED beside the key will light up once in sequence to indicate the recognition by the unity of the USB memory key;
- bring the control to OFF to upload (to copy the configurations from the USB key to the controller); to download (to copy the configurations from the controller to the USB key), the controller can be in ON status;
- 3. press at the same time Prg and Set for 2 s and access the multifunction menu: the message "HcP" will appear;
- 4. press "UP" until reaching the entry "USb";
- press "Set";
- choose whether you want to DOWNLOAD the parameters (= dnL), to UPLOAD them (=uPd) or to exit the page (EXt);

- press "Set"; the green LED will light up and will remain lit to indicate that the upload / download of parameters occurred; if, for some reason, the procedure should not be successful, the red LED will turn on;
- 8. extract the key. The LED turns off. The file is ".txt" type, and it can be displayed on the computer.



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "recipes in USB device" on the second row.

Note: the download and upload operations, as well as the 10 lists of parameters, also copy all the other parameters (one value only for all 10 lists).

### 3. USER INTERFACE

The front panel contains the display and keyboard, made up from 10 or 11 keys (depending on the model), which, pressed individually or together, allow to perform all of the controller programming operations. The accessory UltraCella Service terminal, accessory terminal, allows the commissioning of the control system via a guided procedure (Wizard) and also programming the parameters with a contextual help that explains the various functions.

### 3.1 Display

On the LED display is shown the temperature range from -50 °C (-58 °F) to +150 °C (302 °F). The resolution of the tenth for temperatures in the range -19,9...99,9. In case of alarm the value of the probe is displayed in alternance with the codes of the active alarms. During programming, it displays the codes that identify the parameters and their value.



**Note:** you can select the standard display by properly configuring parameter /t1 (/t1 and /t2 for double digit models).

## Front panel for single row display models cod. WB000S\*



Front panel for double row display models cod. WB000D\*



UltraCella Service Terminal (accessories)

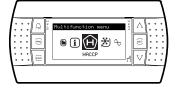


Fig. 3.a Fig. 3.b Fig. 3.c

Icons table on models with single row display P/Ns WB000S\*

| lcon       | Function          | Normal operation                       |            | Note   |  |
|------------|-------------------|--|------------|--|--|
|            |                   | ON                                     | OFF        | Flashing   |  |
| 5          | Technical support |  |            | Alarms, for example alarm due to EEprom or probe fault | Serious problem detected. Please contact technical service               |
| H          | HACCP             | HACCP function enabled                 | -          | HACCP alarm saved (HA and/or HF)                       |  |
| 0          | Door              | Door open                              | Door Close | Door open and door alarm active                        |  |
|            | Compressor        | On                                     | Off        |  | Blinks when the activation of the compressor is delayed by safety times. |
| 88         | Fan               | On                                     | Off        | Waiting for activation                                 | Blinks when the activation of the compressor is delayed by safety times. |
| $\bigcirc$ | Clock             | On if a scheduled defrost is requested |            |  |  |

Tab. 3.a





| lcon           | Function               | Normal operation                                  |            |  | Note   |
|----------------|------------------------|---|------------|--|--|
|                |                        | ON  | OFF        | Flashing   |  |
| 8              | Technical support      |   |            | Alarms, for example alarm due to EEprom or probe fault | Serious problem detected. Please contact technical service               |
| $\Box$         | НАССР                  | HACCP function enabled                            | -          | HACCP alarm saved (HA and/or HF)                       |  |
|                | Door                   | Door open   | Door Close | Door open and door alarm active                        |  |
|                | Compressor             | On  | Off        | Waiting for activation                                 | Blinks when the activation of the compressor is delayed by safety times. |
| 88             | Fan                    | On  | Off        | Waiting for activation                                 | Blinks when the activation of the compressor is delayed by safety times. |
| $\bigcirc$     | Clock                  | On if a scheduled defrost is requested            |            |  |  |
| •              | Celsius degrees        | Temperature visualization in<br>Celsius degrees   | -          |  |  |
| • <sub>F</sub> | Farenheit<br>degrees   | Temperature visualization in<br>Farenheit degrees | -          |  |  |
| %RH            | humidity<br>percentage | Humidity visualization                            | -          |  |  |

Tab. 3.b

### 3.2 Keyboard

| Key                                    | Normal operation  |  | Blink   | ON                                   |  |
|--|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|
|  | Pressing the individual key   | Combined pressure with other keys  |   |                                      |  |
|  | Pressed for 2 s, turns the control OFF<br>Pressed for 2 s, turns the control ON   |  |   |                                      |  |
| On/Off                                 |   |  |   |                                      |  |
| PRG                                    | ESC function, return to higher level<br>Pressed for 2 s, enters the programming menu  |  |   |                                      |  |
| ALARM                                  | In case of alarm: mutes the audible alarm (buzzer) and<br>deactivates the alarm relay<br>Pressed for 2 s, reset the manual reset alarms |  | Active alarm not displayed  | alarm displayed<br>but still present |  |
| <del>;</del> \$:                       | Turns the light on/off  |  |   |                                      |  |
| 1<br>AUX (*)                           | Turns auxiliary output 1 on/off (*)   |  | Flashing for 5 seconds: attempt to activate auxiliary output 1 from button, yet output has different configuration  |                                      |  |
| <b>2</b><br>AUX (*)                    | Turns auxiliary output 2 on/off (*)   |  | Flashing for 5 seconds: attempt to activate auxiliary output 1 from button, yet output has different configuration  |                                      |  |
| ************************************** | Activates/deactivates manual defrost  |  | Awaiting activation   |                                      |  |
| SET SET                                | Temperature set point Value setting Humidity set point setting (only if humidity output set)  Value increase/ decrease (flashing)       | Prg + Set: if pressed at the same<br>time for 2 s, allow access to the<br>multifunction menu | Indicates that the set point is not that the value set for parameter St but rather defined by one of the following algorithms:  Change set point from digital input (St+r4 and/or StH+r5)  Change set point from time band (St+r4 and/or StH+r5)  Set point ramps (variable set point)  Light on steady signals that AUX3 and/or AUX4 |                                      |  |
| Z $\Delta_{/}$ V<br>UP/DOWN            |   |  | outputs are active. See paragraph 6.20 for further information.   | Tab 2 c                              |  |

(\*) To activate outputs AUX1 / AUX2 by button, set H1/H5=2. If parameters are not set, if AUX1/AUX2 key are pressed, they blink for 5 seconds

Tab. 3.c



### 3.3 Programming

The parameters can be modified using the keyboard. Access to the configuration parameters is protected by a password that prevents unwanted modifications or access by unauthorised persons. With the password you can access and change all the parameters of the control.

Note: in the LED display model the keys are illuminated according to the menu where the user is operating, in order to facilitate navigation.

### 3.3.1 Changing the set point

In order to change the set point St (default =2/-20 °C):

- 1. the control system displays the standard display visualization;
- 2. press Set for 2 s: on the display appears the current value of the set point:
- 3. press UP/DOWN to reach the desired value;
- 4. press Set to confirm the new set point value. The control returns to standard display visualization.









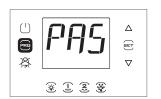
Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "Setpoint" on the second row

 $\rightarrow$ 

# 3.3.2 Modification of the parameters (for models with single digit display cod. WB000S\*)

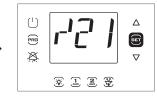
Procedure:

- to modify the parameters, first switch the controller OFF (press ON/ OFF button);
- 2. press Prg for 2 s: on the display appears the message "PAS" password request:
- press UP/DOWN and insert the password: 22. If you press Set, the code of the first parameters category will appear: Probes (see the following table and parameters table);
- 4. press Set: the first parameter of the category will appear: /21;
- 5. press UP/DOWN until reaching the parameter to be modified;
- 6. press Set key to display the parameter value;
- 7. press UP/DOWN to reach the desired value;
- press Set to confirm the new value and return to parameter code display;
- 9. repeat the operations from 5) to 8) to change other parameters;
- 10. press Prg to return to higher level of the parameters categories and UP/DOWN to pass to the next category: CtL. Repeat steps from 4) to 8) to access the category and change other parameters;
- 11. press one or more times Prg to exit the parameters modification procedure and return to standard display visualization.











**Note**: when setting the parameters or the set point, the new value is stored whenever the Set button is pressed.

| Category      | Text |
|---------------|------|
| Probes        | Pro  |
| Control       | CtL  |
| Compressor    | CMP  |
| Defrost       | dEF  |
| Alarms        | ALM  |
| Fan           | FAn  |
| Configuration | CnF  |
| HACCP         | HcP  |

| Category             | Text    |
|----------------------|---------|
| Clock                | rtc     |
| Door and light       | doL     |
| Recipes              | rcP     |
| Generic functions    | GEF     |
| EVD EVO/ICE          | EVD     |
| Three-phase modules  | 3PH     |
| Output configuration | OUT     |
| Humidity management  | HUM     |
| · -                  | Tah 3 d |



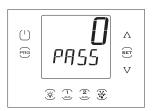
**Note**: if no key is pressed, after about 120 s the control automatically returns to standard display..

# 3.3.3 Modification of the parameters (for models with double digit display cod. WB000D\*)

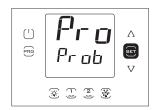
Procedure:

- to modify the parameters, first switch the controller OFF (press ON/ OFF button);
- press Prg for 2 sec: the second row of the display will show "PASS" (password required);
- 3. press UP/DOWN to enter the password: 22;
- 4. press Set; the second row of the display will scroll the name of the first category of parameters: Probes (see the previous table and the parameter table):
- press Set: the second row of the display will scroll the code and description of the first parameter in the category: /21 – Probe1 meas. stab.; the first row of the display will show the current value of the parameter;
- 6. press Set: the value on the first row of the display flashes, to indicate that the value can be modified;
- 7. press UP/DOWN until reaching the desired value;
- 8. press Set to confirm the new value; the value will stop flashing;
- press UP/DOWN to scroll the other parameters;
- 10. repeat steps 6) to 9) to modify other parameters;
- 11. press Prg to return to the top level of parameter categories, or UP/ DOWN to move the next category: CtL (Control). Then repeat steps from 5) to 9) to access the category and modify other parameters;
- 12. press Prg once or more than once to exit the parameter setting procedure and return to the standard display.



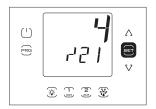


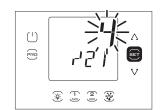


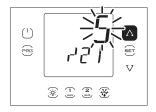


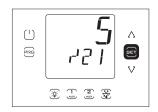
### **CAREL**

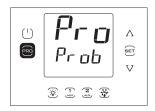














**Note**: in the parameters or set point modification procedures, the new value is saved every time the Set key is pressed.

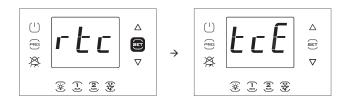
**Note**: if no key is pressed, after about 120 s the control automatically returns to standard display.

### 3.3.4 Example 1: current date/time setting

Procedure:

- access the parameters modification menu as described in the relative paragraph;
- enter category "rtc";
- Set current time zone;
- 4. press UP and then set the parameters regarding the year (Y), month (M), day of the month (d), hour (h), minutes (n) (see table below);
- press one or more times Prg to save the date/ time and return to standard display.

| Par. | Descrizione                  | Def | Min | Max | U.M. |
|------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| tZ   | Time Zone                    | 36  | 1   | 94  | -    |
| У    | Date/ time: year             | 0   | 0   | 37  | -    |
| M    | Date/ time: month            | 1   | 1   | 12  | -    |
| d    | Date/ time: day of the month | 1   | 1   | 31  | -    |
| h    | Date/ time: hour             | 0   | 0   | 23  | -    |
| n    | Data/time: minute            | 0   | Λ   | 50  |      |



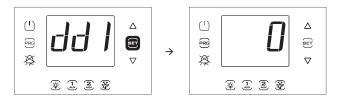
Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows with a scrolling message, parametercode and description: "tce - enable data modification".

## 3.3.5 Example 2: set the scheduled defrosting periods

Procedure:

- access the parameters modification menu as described in the relative paragraph;
- 2. enter category "rtc";
- press UP and select the parameters "ddi (i = 1...8") to select the frequency of the ith defrost, based on the indications in the table below:
- 4. press UP and pass to the defrost hour and minute;
- 5. press once or more times Prg to save and return to standard visualization.

| 0  | ith defrosting disabled |
|----|-------------------------|
| 17 | MondaySunday            |
| 8  | From Monday to Friday   |
| 9  | From Monday to Saturday |
| 10 | Saturday and Sunday     |
| 11 | Daily                   |



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows with a scrolling message, parameter code and description: "dd1 - defrost1-day"

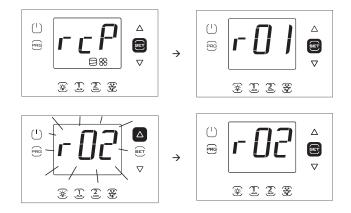
### 3.4 Procedures

### 3.4.1 Parameter set selection

The control can work with 10 sets of parameters, pre-set in the factory by Carel, but modifiable to suit your requirements, indicated with r01 r10 (recipe 1 ... recipe 10);

In order to select the current parameters set (control in OFF):

- 1. from parameters modification menu, access the category "rcP" and press Set; the message "bni" will appear; press Set again; the message "r0i" will appear where "r0i" ranges from 1 to 10 and indicates the currently active configuration on UltraCella;
- 2. press UP/DOWN to select the parameters set to be loaded; you can choose between r01...r10; for example r02 (figure);
- Press Set to confirm. The control system loads the chosen parameters set:
- 4. Press once or more times Prg to return to standard display..



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "bni - recipe index now active" on the second row.

|                      |   | Recipe 1          | Recipe 2            | Recipe 3                                       | Recipe 4          | Recipe 5          | Recipe 6          | Recipe 7          | Recipe 8          | Recipe 9          | Recipe 10               |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
|                      |   | MT (default)      | MT+                 | MT +   | MT+1xEEV          | MT + 2xEEV        | MT+ 1xEEV         | LT                | LT+1xEEV          | LT + 2xEEV        | LT+ 1xEEV               |
|                      |   | ini (deladit)     | humidity<br>control | humidity<br>control in<br>dead band +<br>1xEEV | WITTIALLY         | (two evap.)       | (preconfig.       | Li                | LITIALLY          | (two evap.)       | (preconfig.<br>for CO2) |
| /4                   | Virtual probe composition                         | = 0;              | = 0;                | = 0;   | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;                    |
| /t2                  | Variable 2 on display                             | = 6;              | = 11;               | = 11;  | = 6;              | = 6;              | = 6;              | = 6;              | = 6;              | = 6;              | = 6;                    |
| /A2                  | B2 configuration                                  | = 1;              | = 1;                | = 1;   | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 1;                    |
| /A3                  | B3 configuration                                  | = 0;              | = 0;                | = 0;   | = 0;              | = 1;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 1;              | = 0;                    |
| /A4                  | B4 configuration                                  | = 0;              | = 0;                | = 0;   | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;                    |
| /A5                  | B5 configuration                                  | = 0;              | = 1;                | = 1;   | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;                    |
| St_REAL              | Set point   | = 2.0;            | = 2.0;              | = 2.0;   | = 2.0;            | = 2.0;            | = 2.0;            | = -20.0;          | = -20.0;          | = -20.0;          | = -20.0;                |
| rd_REAL              | Differential                                      | = 2.0;            | = 2.0;              | = 2.0;   | = 2.0;            | = 2.0;            | = 2.0;            | = 2.0;            | = 2.0;            | = 2.0;            | = 2.0;                  |
| StH_REAL<br>rdH_REAL | Humidity set point Humidity differential          | = 90.0;<br>= 5.0; | = 90.0;<br>= 5.0;   | = 90.0;<br>= 5.0;                              | = 90.0;<br>= 5.0; | = 90.0;<br>= 5.0; | = 90.0;<br>= 5.0; | = 90.0;<br>= 5.0; | = 90.0;<br>= 5.0; | = 90.0;<br>= 5.0; | = 90.0;<br>= 5.0;       |
| rrH REAL             | Dehumidification differential                     | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;              | = 5.0;   | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;                  |
| rnH_REAL             | Humidity dead band                                | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;              | = 5.0;   | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;                  |
| r1_REAL              | Minimum set point                                 | = -50.0;          | = -5.0;             | = -5.0;  | = -5.0;           | = -5.0;           | = -5.0;           | = -25.0;          | = -25.0;          | = -25.0;          | = -25.0;                |
| r2_REAL              | Maximum set point                                 | = 60.0;           | = 10.0;             | = 10.0;  | = 10.0;           | = 10.0;           | = 10.0;           | = -10.0;          | = -10.0;          | = -10.0;          | = -10.0;                |
| r3                   | Operating mode                                    | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;            | = FALSE;                                       | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;                |
| c11                  | Second compressor start delay                     | = 4;              | = 4;                | = 4;   | = 4;              | = 4;              | = 4;              | = 4;              | = 4;              | = 4;              | = 4;                    |
| d0                   | Type of defrost                                   | = 0;              | = 0;                | = 0;   | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;                    |
| dl                   | Maximum interval between consecutive defrosts     | = 8;              | = 8;                | = 8;   | = 8;              | = 8;              | = 8;              | = 6;              | = 6;              | = 6;              | = 6;                    |
| dt1_REAL             | End defrost temp., main evaporator                | = 4.0;            | = 4.0;              | = 4.0;   | = 4.0;            | = 4.0;            | = 4.0;            | = 4.0;            | = 4.0;            | = 4.0;            | = 4.0;                  |
| dP1                  | Maximum defrost duration                          | = 30;             | = 30;               | = 30;  | = 30;             | = 30;             | = 30;             | = 30;             | = 30;             | = 30;             | = 30;                   |
| AL_REAL              | Low temperature alarm threshold:                  | = 0.0;            | = 3.0;              | = 3.0;   | = 3.0;            | = 3.0;            | = 3.0;            | = 3.0;            | = 3.0;            | = 3.0;            | = 3.0;                  |
| AH_REAL              | High temperature alarm threshold                  | = 0.0;            | = 5.0;              | = 5.0;   | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;                  |
| Ad                   | Delay time for high and low<br>temp. alarms       | = 120;            | = 60;               | = 60;  | = 60;             | = 60;             | = 60;             | = 60;             | = 60;             | = 60;             | = 60;                   |
| A11                  | Digital input 1 configuration (DI1)               | = 5;              | = 5;                | = 5;   | = 5;              | = 5;              | = 5;              | = 5;              | = 5;              | = 5;              | = 5;                    |
| A5                   | Digital input 2 configuration (DI2)               | = 0;              | = 0;                | = 0;   | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;                    |
| A9                   | Digital input 3 configuration (DI3)               | = 0;              | = 0;                | = 0;   | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;                    |
| F0                   | Evaporator fan management                         | = 0;              | = 5;                | = 5;   | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;                    |
| F1_REAL              | Fan activation threshold                          | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;              | = 5.0;   | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;            | = 5.0;                  |
| F2                   | Fan activation time with<br>CMP off               | = 0;              | = 0;                | = 0;   | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;                    |
| F3                   | Evaporator fans during defrost                    | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;            | = FALSE;                                       | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;          | = TRUE;           | = TRUE;           | = TRUE;           | = TRUE;                 |
| F4                   | Humidity output during defrost: 0/1=ON/OFF        | = TRUE;           | = FALSE;            | = TRUE;  | =TRUE;            | = TRUE;           | = TRUE;           | =TRUE;            | = TRUE;           | = TRUE;           | = TRUE;                 |
| <u>H1</u>            | AUX1 output configuration                         | = 1;              | = 15;               | = 15;  | = 1;              | = 4;              | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 4;              | = 1;                    |
| H5                   | AUX2 output configuration                         | = 1;              | = 1;                | = 19;  | = 1;              | = 12;             | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 12;             | = 1;                    |
| HO1                  | Y1 output configuration                           | = 0;              | = 0;                | = 0;   | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;                    |
| c12                  | Compressor safety time, door switch               | = 5;              | = 5;                | = 5;   | = 5;              | = 5;              | = 5;              | = 5;              | = 5;              | = 5;              | = 5;                    |
| d8d                  | Compressor restart time, door switch              | = 30;             | = 30;               | = 30;  | = 30;             | = 30;             | = 30;             | = 30;             | = 30;             | = 30;             | = 30;                   |
| tLi                  | Light on with door open                           | = 15;             | = 15;               | = 15;  | = 15;             | = 15;             | = 15;             | = 15;             | = 15;             | = 15;             | = 15;                   |
| A4                   | Light management                                  | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;            | = FALSE;                                       | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;          | = FALSE;                |
| H13                  | AUX3 output configuration                         | = 2;              | = 2;                | = 2;   | = 2;              | = 2;<br>= 2;      | = 2;<br>= 2;      | = 2;              | = 2;              | = 2;              | = 2;                    |
| H14<br>H15           | AUX4 output configuration R1 output configuration | = 2;<br>= 5;      | = 2;<br>= 5;        | = 2;<br>= 5;                                   | = 2;<br>= 5;      | = 2;<br>= 5;      | = 2;<br>= 5;      | = 2;<br>= 5;      | = 2;<br>= 5;      | = 2;<br>= 5;      | = 2;<br>= 5;            |
| H16                  | R2 output configuration                           | = 5;              | = 5;                | = 5;   | = 5;              | = 5;<br>= 4;      | = 5;              | = 5;              | = 5;              | = 5;              | = 5;                    |
| H17                  | R3 output configuration                           | = 3;              | = 3;                | = 3;   | = 3;              | = 3;              | = 3;              | = 3;              | = 3;              | = 3;              | = 3;                    |
| H18                  | R4 output configuration                           | = 2;              | = 2;                | = 2;   | = 2;              | = 2;              | = 2;              | = 2;              | = 2;              | = 2;              | = 2;                    |
| H19                  | R5 output configuration                           | = 1;              | = 1;                | = 1;   | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 1;                    |
| H20                  | R6 output configuration                           | = 0;              | = 0;                | = 0;   | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;              | = 0;                    |
| TLL_REAL             | Minimum temperature to enable humidity            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;              | = 0.0;   | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;                  |
| THL_REAL             | Maximum temperature to enable humidity            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;              | = 0.0;   | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;                  |
| TdL_REAL             | Temperature differential to enable humidity       | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;              | = 0.0;   | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;            | = 0.0;                  |
| HEP<br>P1            | Number of evaporators<br>Enable EVD EVO module    | = 1;<br>= FALSE;  | = 1;<br>= FALSE;    | = 1;<br>= TRUE;                                | = 1;<br>= TRUE;   | = 2;<br>= TRUE;   | = 1;<br>= TRUE;   | = 1;<br>= FALSE;  | = 1;<br>= TRUE;   | = 2;<br>= TRUE;   | = 1;<br>= TRUE;         |
|                      | communication                                     |                   |                     |  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                         |
| PH                   | Type of refrigerant                               | = 3;              | = 3;                | = 3;   | = 3;              | = 3;              | = 11;             | = 3;              | = 3;              | = 3;              | = 11;                   |
| P1t                  | Type of probe S1                                  | = 8;              | = 8;                | = 8;   | = 8;              | = 8;              | = 7;              | = 8;              | = 8;              | = 8;              | = 7;                    |
| P1n<br>P1M           | Minimum value of probe S1                         | = -1.0;           | = -1.0;             | = -1.0;  | = -1.0;           | = -1.0;           | = 0.0;            | = -1.0;           | = -1.0;           | = -1.0;           | = 0.0;                  |
| P1M<br>PrE           | Maximum value of probe S1 Main control type       | = 12.8;           | = 12.8;             | = 12.8;  | = 12.8;           | = 12.8;           | = 45.0;<br>- 4:   | = 12.8;           | = 12.8;           | = 12.8;           | = 45.0;                 |
| FIL                  | пмант сониот туре                                 | = 1;              | = 1;                | = 1;   | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 4;              | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 1;              | = 4;                    |

Tab. 3.e

For all other parameters not included in this table, the default values will be used for all configurations, as shown in chap.7 Parameter table.

### 3.4.2 Parameters set to default values

In order to set all parameters sets to the factory values (default):

- from parameters modification menu, access the category "rcP" and press Set; the message "r0i" will appear, where "i" indicates the currently active configuration;
- 2. press UP/DOWN and display the message "bnr";
- 3. press Set: the message "no" will appear;
- 4. press UP/DOWN: the message "Std" will appear;

### **CAREL**



- press set: the control system brings all parameters sets to default values:
- 6. press one or more times Prg to return to standard display.
- **Note:** in this manner all the modifications are erased and the original factory values are restored to the default ones, indicated in parameters table.

### 3.4.3 Defrost

In order to activate the defrost by temperature, the defrost probe must detect a temperature lower than the temperature relative to defrost end (par. dt1). The defrost by time is activated setting dl parameter to a value >0.

### Procedure:

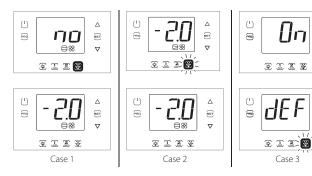
- 1. press DEF. There can be 3 cases:
- if the defrost probe detects a temperature greater than the value of the defrost end temperature, the control displays the message "no" and the defrost is not activated;
- if there are protections in progress, the control waits before entering the defrost. The DEF button blinks and when conditions permit, the control enters the defrost;
- control comes into defrost, it shows the message "On". The DEF key is lit and the defrost output is enabled. The display depends on parameter d6.

| Par. | Description                               | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| d6   | Terminal display during defrost           | 1   | 0   | 2   | -   |
|      | 0 = Temperature alternated with dEF       |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 = Last temperature shown before defrost |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2 = dEF                                   |     |     |     |     |

### **ACTIVATION MANUAL DEFROST**



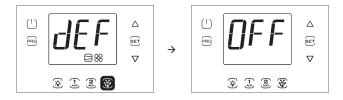
Request a manual defrost



Note: The Figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the message "no" and "On" appear on the second row of the display.

### **DEACTIVATION MANUAL DEFROST**

Press DEF: message "Off" will appear and the control ends the defrost



Note: The Figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the message "Off" appears on the second row of the display.

### 3.4.4 AUX1/AUX2/Light

In order to activate/deactivate the digital outputs AUX1/AUX2 (auxiliary mode outputs) from keyboard set the parameters H1/H5=2. The light output is fixed and cannot be configured.

#### **ACTIVATION**

Press keys AUX1/AUX2/Light: message "On" will appear and the control activates the relative output.



### DEACTIVATION

Press keys AUX1/AUX2/Light: message "Off" will appear and the control deactivates the relative output.



Note: if output AUX1/2 was not enabled by setting H1/H5 = 2, the relative key blinks to signal that the output is not active. However, the messages "On" and "Off" will appear

Note: The Figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the message "On" and "Off" appear on the second row of the display.

### 3.4.5 On/Off

In order to turn off the control from keyboard:

press On/Off for 2 s.

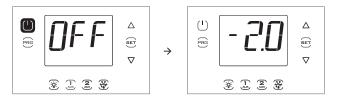
Δ

SET

(FET

Note: when first starting, the controller is OFF.

The display will alternate Off to the standard display.
The key On/Off lights up and any active output relay will be deactivated.

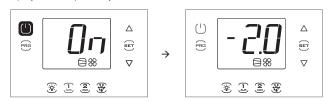


Note: The Figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the message "On" and "Off" appear on the second row of the display.

In order to turn on the control from keyboard:

press On/Off for 2 s.

"On" will appear on the display and then control returns to the standard display. The output relay will be re-activated.



Note: The Figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the message "On" and "Off" appear on the second row of the display.



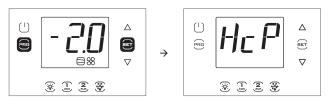
### 3.5 Multifunction menu

The multifunction menu allows you to access:

- "HcP": HACCP alarms display, type HA and HF alarms and reset;
- "cc": continuous cycle activation/deactivation;
- "rEc": display maximum and minimum temperature, cancellation and re-start recording;
- "I/O", input/output: displaying the temperature read by the probe and digital input status;
- "USB": USB key;
- · "InF": information
- "Log": datalogging function
- "SOF" UltraCella software update and EVD

#### Procedure:

- 1. press Prg and Set for 2 s; the first menu will appear: HcP;
- 2. press UP/DOWN to view other entries;
- press Set to enter: follow the steps described in the following sections for the relative explanations;
- 4. Press one or more times Prg to return to standard display.



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "Menu" on the second row.

### 3.5.1 HACCP alarms display

For explanations regarding HACCP alarms, consult chapter "Alarms". In the multifunction menu you can see the date and time of the last 3 alarms HA and HF. After entering the multifunction menu (see previous par.), select with UP / DOWN the message "HcP".

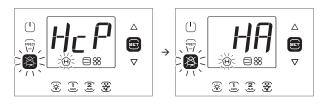
### Procedure:

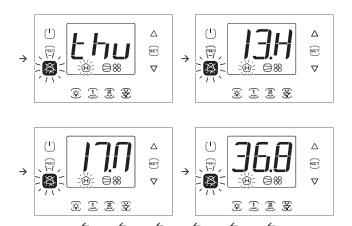
- press Set, and then UP / DOWN to display the parameters in the following table: you can see the number of alarms, the relative date and you can also cancel the alarms;
- 2. press Set to display the alarm date and time;
- 3. press Prg until you return to standard display.

| Par. | Description  | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| НА   | Date/time of last HA alarm                                 | 0   | -   | -   | -   |
| HA1  | Date/time of penultimate HA alarm                          | 0   | -   | -   | -   |
| HA2  | Date/time of third from last HA alarm                      | 0   | -   | -   | -   |
| Han  | Number of HA alarms  | 0   | 0   | 15  | -   |
| HF   | Date/time of last HF alarm                                 | 0   | -   | -   | -   |
| HF1  | Date/time of penultimate HF alarm                          | 0   | -   | -   | -   |
| HF2  | Date/time of third from last HF alarm                      | 0   | -   | -   | -   |
| HFn  | Number of HF alarms  | 0   | 0   | 15  | -   |
| Hcr  | HACCP alarms cancelling                                    | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | Action on variation $0 \rightarrow 1$ or $1 \rightarrow 0$ |     |     |     |     |

Each alarm is displayed with scrolling text, which contains the day of week, hour, minute, and the temperature that caused the alarm. This is a list (FIFO) in which are stored only the last 3 alarms. Instead, the alarm counters (HAn, HFn), after reaching 15, they stop.

**Example:** HA alarm triggered Thursday at 13:17, with detected temperature of 36.8 °C.





Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "HACCP Alarms" on the second row.

### 3.5.2 Continuous cycle

For explanation of continuous cycle, see chapter 6. In order to activate the continuous cycle

- the control must be on;
- the value of the parameter cc must be >0.

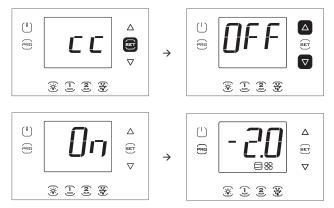
| Par. | Description               | Def | Min | Max | UoM  |
|------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| CC   | Continuous cycle duration | 0   | 0   | 15  | hour |

After entering the multifunction menu (see previous par.), select with UP / DOWN the message "cc".

### **ACTIVATION**

### Procedure:

- 1. press Set; the message "OFF" will appear (continuous cycle disabled);
- 2. press UP/DOWN: the message "ON" appears;
- 3. after about 1 s the control returns to standard display and the compressor icon appears, to show the activation of the function.



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "Continuous cycle" on the second row.

### DEACTIVATION

Follow the same activation steps and set "OFF".

**Note:** the activation of the continuous cycle function does not appear on display in standard mode.



## 3.5.3 Maximum and minimum temperature monitoring

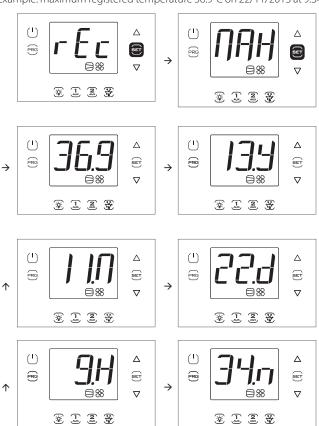
The control allows you to continuously record the minimum and maximum temperature measured by the control probe. The monitoring is always active. The values can be reset, as described below.

After entering the multifunction menu (see previous par.), select with UP / DOWN the message "rEc".

#### Procedure:

- 1. press Set; the message "MAX" will appear (maximum registered temperature); in order to see the maximum temperature, registration date and time pass to point 3 or:
- press UP/DOWN: the message "MIn" appears (minimum temperature registered);
- 3. press Set: the maximum/minimum recorded temperature will appear along with the date/time of record (y=year, m = month, d = day, h = hour, m = minutes. Press UP to cancel (both temperatures), appears RES and the control exits the menu, or press Prg for more than once and exit the display.

Example: maximum registered temperature 36.9°C on 22/11/2013 at 9.34.



Note: by pressing UP you will cancel both the maximum and the minimum recorded temperature.

 $\leftarrow$ 

 $\leftarrow$ 

 $\leftarrow$ 

- Note: the Figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*:
  - MAX --> Max temp recorder (scrolling)
  - 36,9 --> Max
  - 13.Y --> year
  - 11.M --> month
  - 22.d --> day
  - 9.H --> hour
  - 34.m --> minute

### 3.5.4 Input/output status display

After entering the multifunction menu (see previous par.), select with UP / DOWN the message "I/O".

#### Procedure:

- 1. Press Set: the message "b1" appears regarding the probe B1;
- Press Set once again: the value read on probe B1 will appear alternating with the message b1;
- 3. Press Pra to return to upper level:
- Press UP/DOWN and repeat steps 1)...3) to display the inputs/ outputs indicated in table;
- 5. Press one or more times Prg to return to standard display

| Text | Description      |
|------|------------------|
| b1   | Analogue input 1 |
| b2   | Analogue input 2 |
| b3   | Analogue input 3 |
| b4   | Analogue input 4 |
| b5   | Analogue input 5 |
| di1  | Digital input 1  |
| di2  | Digital input 2  |
| di3  | Digital input 3  |
| do1  | Digital output 1 |
| do2  | Digital output 2 |
| do3  | Digital output 3 |
| do4  | Digital output 4 |
| do5  | Digital output 5 |

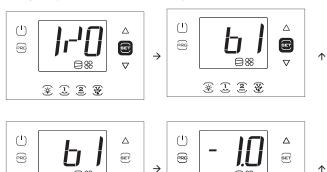
| Text | Description  |
|------|--|
| do6  | Digital output 6                                     |
| Y1   | Analog output 1                                      |
| ESu  | EVD suction temp.                                    |
| ESA  | EVD evap. temp.                                      |
| ESH  | EVD superheat  |
| U1   | Defrost probe Sd1 (3PH model)                        |
| U2   | Auxiliary defrost probe Sd2 (3PH model)              |
| U3   | Condenser probe Sc (3PH model)                       |
| dU4  | Motor protector (3PH model)                          |
| dU5  | High/low pressure switch or Kriwan alarm (3PH model) |
| ESP  | Evaporation pressure                                 |
| EPS  | Position   |
|      | Tab 2 f  |

¥ I Z ¥

Tab. 3.f

**Note:** the opened digital inputs/outputs are displayed along with the message "oP" (=open), those closed with "cLo" (=closed).

**Example 1:** probe B1 measures the temperature of -1.0 °C...



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "Probe1 status" on the second row".

### Example 2: digital input 1 is closed.

₹ I Z ₹



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "Digital input 1 status" on the second row.

### 3.5.5 USB memory key

### Parameters upload/download

Preliminary operations:

- 1. remove the lower frame and insert the USB memory key;
- 2. set the control to OFF.



Fig. 3.d

After entering the multifunction menu (see previous par.), select with UP / DOWN the message "USb".

#### Procedure:

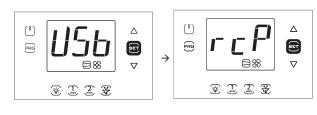
Press Set: the following commands will appear by scrolling UP/DOWN:

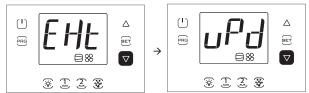
- rcP: press Set to confirm;
- EXt: press Set to exit;
- dnL: press Set, the control saves inside the key the 10 parameters set:
   r01 r10:
- uPd: press Set, the control loads from the key the 10 parameters set: r01...r10;



### Note

- the parameters are saved in a text file type. txt, which can be viewed on the computer:
- for information regarding the switching of the LEDs, see chapter 2.10.







Note: the figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "recipes in USB device" on the second row

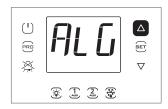
Note: the download and upload operations, as well as the 10 lists of parameters, also copy all the other parameters (one value only for all 10 lists).

### **Download saved alarms**

Starting from software release 1.5, the last 64 alarms activated and saved on UltraCella can be downloaded to a USB flash drive, in order from the most recent to the oldest, in csv format. When the 64th alarm is saved, the next one will overwrite the oldest.

Alarms that have been saved and are no longer active can only be displayed on the UltraCella Service terminal, but can be downloaded both from the terminal and the LED interface.

- Alarm log file name: AlarmLog.csv
- remove the bottom frame and plug in the USB flash drive. The red and green LEDs on the side of the key will come on individually in sequence to indicate that the unit recognises the USB flash drive;
- 2. press Prg and Set for 2 sec; the first menu is displayed: "HcP";
- 3. press UP 4 times until reaching the "USB" menu item;
- 4. press Set; the first submenu is shown: "rcP";
- 5. press UP to access the "ALG" submenu;.



6. press SET to confirm the download of the saved alarms. The message "ALG" will flash during the download procedure; at the end, "ALG" will stop flashing and the green LED next to the USB port will come on, indicating the end of the procedure; if for some reason the procedure

is not successful, the alarm icon will be shown on the display;

7. unplug the key; to exit the "ALG" menu, press PRG twice.

Note: If for some reason the procedure is not successful, when

exiting the menu, as well as the alarm icon on the display, the error message "ALM" will be displayed. The error message will be cleared the next time the alarms are downloaded successfully or when restarting the controller.

Example: alarms saved starting 2 April 2014 at 10:30:00. The alarm log was downloaded to the USB flash drive at 16:22:45 on the same day.

Start -> alarm activated

Stop -> alarm reset

| TIME                       | ID | NAME             | EVENT | VAR1 | VAR2 |
|----------------------------|----|------------------|-------|------|------|
| 2014-04-02 T10:30:00+00:00 | 11 | ALARM_Ed1.Active | Start |      |      |
| 2014-04-02 T16:22:45+00:00 | 11 | ALARM_Ed1.Active | Stop  |      |      |

### 3.5.6 Information

In the information menu you can view the software release of the devices.

After entering the multifunction menu (see chapter 3.4), select with UP / DOWN the message "InF".



### Procedure:

- 1. press Set: the message "vEr" appears regarding the software revision;
- 2. press Set once again: the software revision will appear (e.g. 1.7);
- 3. press one or more times Prg to return to standard display.

Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "Application version" on the second row



### 3.5.7 Data logging function

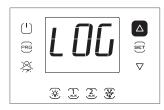
UltraCella introduces the data logging function to cold room control, offering the possibility to record the temperature or the humidity read by two probes.

How to download the file with variables recorded by UltraCella:

- remove the bottom frame and insert the USB flash drive. The red and green LEDs next to the flash drive will come on once in sequence to indicate the that unit has recognised the USB flash drive;
- 2. press Prg and Set for 2 s; the first menu will be displayed: "HcP"
- 3. press UP or DOWN until reaching the "LoG" menu item;
- 4. press SET to confirm the download of the recorded variables (log file) to the USB flash drive. The message "LoG" will flash during downloading; at the end, "LoG" will stop flashing to indicate that the download has been completed; if the procedure fails for some reason, the alarm icon

will be shown on the display;

5. remove the flash drive; to exit the "LoG" menu, press PRG and/or SET.



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "recorder" on the second row.

Note: if the procedure fails for some reason, when exiting the

menu, as well as the alarm icon the error message "LoG" will also be shown on the display.

The message error will be cleared after the next correct download or when restarting the controller.

When the probes to be recorded are suitably configured through the parameters tr1 and tr2 and the sample time through the parameter trc, the unit starts recording the variables every trc minutes (sample time) for a maximum period of 2 years each. After the second year, the controller overwrites the oldest data saved.

The variables log is available as a csv file via USB flash drive, which can be analysed in Excel or other widely-available programs.



Fig. 3.f

To activate the data logging function, the probe/probes to be recorded must be configured (up to max 2) through the parameters tr1 and tr2. The sample time (for both the variables) is selectable between 2 and 60 minuts (default 5).

| Par. | Description                      | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|      | First temperature to be recorded | 0   | 0   | 8   | -   |
| tr1  | selection                        |     |     |     |     |
|      | 0 = no log                       |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 = Sv                           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2 = Sm (sonda letta da B1)       |     |     |     |     |
|      | 3 = Sr                           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 4 = Sd1                          |     |     |     |     |
|      | 5 = Sd2                          |     |     |     |     |
|      | 6 = Sc                           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 7 = SA                           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 8 = Su (humidity probe)          |     |     |     |     |
| tr2  | Second temperature to be         | 0   | 0   | 8   | -   |
|      | recorded selection               |     |     |     |     |
|      | 0 = no log                       |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 = Sv                           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2 = Sm (sonda letta da B1)       |     |     |     |     |
|      | 3 = Sr                           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 4 = Sd1                          |     |     |     |     |
|      | 5 = Sd2                          |     |     |     |     |
|      | 6 = Sc                           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 7 = SA                           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 8 = Su (humidity probe)          |     |     |     |     |
| trc  | Sample time temperature          | 5   | 2   | 60  | min |
|      | recording                        |     |     |     |     |

- Channels recorded: two probes selected through tr1 and tr2 parameters
- Start logging: as soon as parameter tr1/tr2 is set to a value >0. The instant the setting is confirmed is recorded in the log under event name "Start"
- Sample time: trc (minutes) for both the variables
- Data logging duration: depends on the sampling time trc and the maximum number of samples Nrec that UltraCella can record (209000), based on the following formula:

### Data logging duration = Nrec \* trc

| Sampling time (trc) | Data logging duration       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 min               | 290 days                    |
| 5 min               | 726 days (around 2 years)   |
| 10 min              | 1451 days (around 4 years)  |
| 30 min              | 4353 days (around 8 years)  |
| 60 min              | 8708 days (around 24 years) |

- Data extraction: any USB flash drive available on the market can be used
- Extracted log file names: Log\_UltraCella\_1.csv for the first variable selected through the parameter tr1, Log\_UltraCella\_2.csv for the second variable selected through the parameter tr2
- Other events: as well as the "Start" event, the log also records "Stop" events (tr1=0 or tr2=0) and "Boot" (starting or restarting the controller)
- Log data format: the data is organised in columns: date (in standard ISO 8601 format), type of event, value of the variable specify as Src1 (first variable) and Src2 (second variable)

**Example:** recording temperature probe Sv started on 2 April 2014 at 17:19:49.

The data were extracted by USB flash drive at 18:10 on the same day.

| TIME                      | EVENT | Sv_Probe |
|---------------------------|-------|----------|
| 2014-04-02T17:19:49+00:00 | Boot  | 0        |
| 2014-04-02T17:24:49+00:00 |       | 25,2     |
| 2014-04-02T17:29:49+00:00 |       | 25,0     |
| 2014-04-02T17:34:49+00:00 |       | 24,6     |
| 2014-04-02T17:39:49+00:00 |       | 24,1     |
| 2014-04-02T17:44:49+00:00 |       | 21,9     |
| 2014-04-02T17:49:49+00:00 |       | 18,8     |
| 2014-04-02T17:54:49+00:00 |       | 15,1     |
| 2014-04-02T17:59:49+00:00 |       | 12,7     |
| 2014-04-02T18:04:49+00:00 |       | 10,1     |
| 2014-04-02T18:09:49+00:00 |       | 7,3      |

Tab. 3.g



## 3.5.8 UltraCella software update from LED display interface

Starting from software release 1.5, the UltraCella software can also be updated from the LED interface, as well as from the UltraCella Service terminal

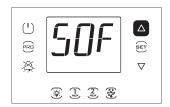
The **upgrade.ap1** file needed to perform the update from the UltraCella LED interface must only be supplied by CAREL personnel.

- Create an "UPGRADE": "(folder name in uppercase)" folder in the main directory on the USB flash drive. Copy the upgrade.ap1 file to the new folder:
- remove the bottom frame and plug in the USB flash drive. The red and green LEDs on the side of the key will come on individually in sequence to indicate that the unit recognises the USB flash drive;
- 3. press Prg and Set for 2 sec; the first menu is displayed: "HcP";
- 4. press UP or DOWN until reaching the "SOF" menu item;
- 5. press SET to confirm the software update. When the upgrade starts, a countdown begins from the number 480 and decreases in value as the installation of the new firmware progresses. The countdown can also end before reaching 0, and the time taken depends on the type of board and the contents of the upgrade. At the end of the upgrade, UltraCella reboots automatically and during the startup phase, the firmware version is shown on the display for about 3 seconds. If for

some reason the procedure is not successful, the alarm icon will be shown on the display;

Note: at the end of the upgrade, a factory reset is performed; it is therefore recommended to save the configuration via the USB port before upgrading, and then restore the configuration once the upgrade has been completed (see chap. 3).

6. unplug the key; to exit the "SOF" menu, press PRG and/or SET



Note: The figure refers to navigation on models with single-row display, WB0005%. On models with double row display, WB000D%, as well as the message described above, during the update the message "Software update" also scrolls on the second row.

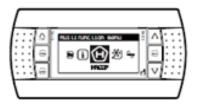
Note: If for some reason the procedure is not successful, when

exiting the menu, as well as the alarm icon on the display, the error message "SOF" will be displayed. In this case UltraCella retains the previously installed software. The error message will be cleared the next time the software is updated successfully or when restarting the controller.

Note: the procedure can take several minutes, do not switch off or unplug the key before it has ended. Note: The procedure can take several minutes, do not switch off or unplug the key before it has ended.

### 3.6 Selezione lingua testi

Gli unici testi che possono variare in funzione della lingua selezionata sono quelli che compaiono nelle maschere del terminale UltraCella Service cod. PGDEWB0FZ\*.



#### Selecting the language

from the Wizard or:

- On the UltraCella Service terminal, access the multifunction menu by pressing the UP button;
- The HACCP icon is displayed. Press UP or DOWN until reaching the "i" icon (information);
- 3. Press SET to access the language setting;
- Select the desired language (from software release 1.6, the languages available are Italian, English, German, French and Spanish) by pressing UP or DOWN. Press SET to confirm. The change is effective immediately;
- 5. Press ESC twice to exit the language selection menu and return to the main screen



### 4. **COMMISSIONING**

### 4.1 First commissioning

After wiring the electrical connections and the power supply (see installation chapter), the operations required for commissioning the UltraCella control system depend on the type of interface used. Refer to some parameters such as:

- 1. Set-point and differential;
- 2. Probes and digital inputs configuration;
- 3. Selection of the type of defrost and fans operation;
- 4. Cold room light management.
- 5. Moduli accessori.

### Types of interfaces:

- board with LED display: parameters configuration is performed using the display and the keyboard based on the procedure described in chap.3 "parameters change". Alternatively, you can connect the remote graphic terminal "UltraCella Sevice Terminal" and enter the wizard menu for first commissioning (wizard);
- USB memory key: put the control on OFF and load the programming parameters from USB memory key (uPd command, UPLOAD, see Chapter 3);
- supervisor: in order to facilitate the launch of a large number of controls UltraCella using only the supervisor you can limit the operation of the first commissioning to the serial address setting. The configuration is postponed to a later time using the supervisor.

After the configuration you can enable the control of the cold room by pressing the ON/OFF key.

# 4.2 Parameters to be set for the commissioning

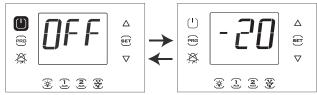
| Par      | Description                            | Categ. | Def   | Min   | Max   | UoM      |
|----------|--|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| St       | Set point                              | CtL    | 2/-20 | r1    | r2    | °C/°F    |
| rd       | Differential                           | CtL    | 2.0   | 0.1   | 20    | °C/°F    |
| /P       | Type B1 to B3                          | Pro    | 0     | 0     | 2     | -        |
| /A2      | B2 configuration                       | Pro    | 1     | 0     | 3     | -        |
| /A3      | B3 configuration                       | Pro    | 0     | 0     | 5     | -        |
| /P4      | Type B4                                | Pro    | 0     | 0     | 2     | -        |
| /A4      | B4 configuration                       | Pro    | 0     | 0     | 4     | -        |
| /P5      | Type B5                                | Pro    | 0     | 0     | 1     | -        |
| /A5      | B5 configuration                       | Pro    | 0     | 0     | 5     | -        |
| A5       | Digital input configuration 2 (DI2)    | ALM    | 0     | 0     | 17    | -        |
| A9       | Digital input configuration 3 (DI3)    | ALM    | 0     | 0     | 17    | -        |
| d0       | Type of defrost                        | dEF    | 0     | 0     | 3     | -        |
| dt1      | End defrost temperature, main          | dEF    | 4.0   | -50.0 | 200.0 | °C/°F    |
|          | evaporator                             |        |       |       |       |          |
| dP1      | Maximum defrost duration               | dEF    | 30    | 1     | 250   | min      |
| dd       | Dripping time after defrost (fans off) | dEF    | 2     | 0     | 30    | min      |
| Fd<br>F3 | Post dripping time (fans off)          | Fan    | 1     | 0     | 30    | min      |
| F3       | Evaporator fan during defrost          | Fan    | 1     | 0     | 1     | -        |
|          | 0/1=on/off                             |        |       |       |       |          |
| c12      | Compressor safety for door switch      | doL    | 5     | 0     | 5     | min      |
|          | 0 = disable door management            |        |       |       |       |          |
| d8d      | Compressor restart time for door       | doL    | 30    | c12   | 240   | min      |
|          | switch                                 |        |       |       |       |          |
| А3       | Disable door microswitch               | doL    | 1     | 0     | 1     | -        |
|          | 0=enabled                              |        |       |       |       |          |
|          | 1=disabled                             |        |       |       |       |          |
| tLi      | Light on with door open                | doL    | 15    | 0     | 240   | min      |
| A4       | Light management                       | doL    | 0     | 0     | 1     | -        |
|          | 0 = door switch + light key            |        |       |       |       |          |
|          | 1 = light key                          |        |       |       |       |          |
| c1       | Minimum time between compressor        | CmP    | 6     | 0     | 30    | min      |
| CI       | starts                                 | CIIII  | 0     | 0     | 50    |          |
| c2       | Minimum compressor off time            | CmP    | 3     | 0     | 15    | min      |
| c2<br>c3 | Minimum compressor on time             | CmP    | 3     | 0     | 15    | min      |
| C        | IMILITATI COMPLESSOI ON UITE           | CITIF  | )     | U     | 13    | Tab. 4.a |
|          |  |        |       |       |       | 1dD. 4.d |

# 4.3 Single digit display models cod. WB000S\* commissioning

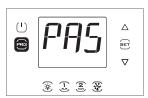
UltraCella with single row display



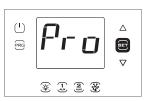
Fig. 4.a



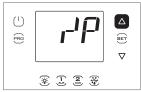
1. When first starting, the controller is OFF.



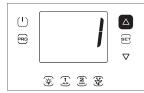
2. Press Prg for 2 sec: the password prompt is displayed (PAS).



4. Press Set: the first category is displayed: Pro (Probes).



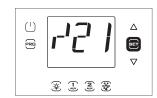
6. Press repeatedly UP to reach the parameter /P.



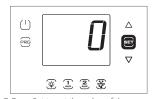
8. Press UP to modify the value.



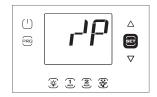
3. Press UP and enter the password: 22.



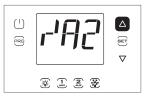
5. Press Set: the first parameter is displayed: /21.



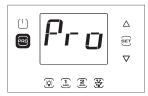
7. Press Set to set the value of the parameter (see settings in the parameter table).



9. Press Set to confirm and return to the parameter code. The new value has now been saved on the controller.



10. Press UP to move to parameters / A2.../ A5; make any required settings.



11. Press Prg to return to the parameter categories.



12. Press UP to move to category CtL and follow the previous steps to set St and the following parameters.

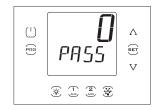
# 4.4 Double digit display models cod. WB000D\* commissioning

UltraCella with double row display



Fig. 4.b





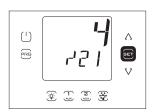
- 1. When first starting, the controller is OFF.
- 2. Press Prg for 2 sec: the second row of the display will show "PASS" (password required).

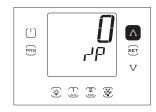


3. Press UP/DOWN to enter the password: 22.

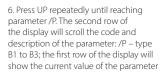


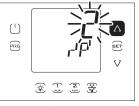
4. Press Set; the second row of the display will scroll the name of the first category of parameters: Probes.



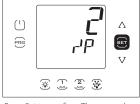


5. Press Set: the second row of the display will scroll the code and description of the first parameter in the category: /21 – Probe1 meas. stab.; the first row of the display will show the current value of the parameter





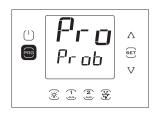
7. Press Set and UP/DOWN to set the desired value of the parameter.



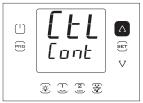
8. Press Set to confirm. The new value entered is now saved on the controller.



9. Press UP to move to par. /A2.../A5; make any required settings.



10. Press Prg to return to the categories of parameters.



11. Press UP to move to category CtL (the second row scrolls the name of the second category of parameters: Control) and follow the previous steps to set St and the subsequent parameters, as shown in the previous table and in the parameter table.

# 4.5 Commissioning with UltraCella Service Terminal

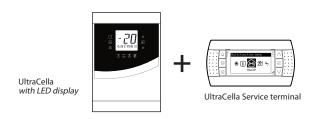
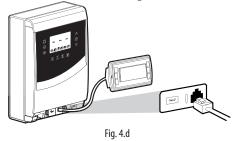


Fig. 4.c

If the UltraCella controller has never been configured, as soon as the terminal is connected, the wizard is shown automatically. The Wizard menu can also be accessed to repeat the guided commissioning procedure before the first commissioning.



Remove the bottom faceplate and connect the UltraCella Service Terminal to the controller.

### 4.5.1 First start - up

When starting for the first time, once the Service Tool is connected, the

CAREL



wizard is shown automatically. Select the desired language and then answer the questions to set the other parameters.



Fig. 4.e

# 4.5.2 Repeated commissioning procedure

The commissioning procedure can be repeated by accessing the Wizard menu.



Fig. 4.f

1.Switch the controller OFF (press DOWN and select the On/Off icon; press Set twice and then UP to switch the controller OFF; press Esc twice to exit)



Fig. 4.g

2. To enter programming mode: Press Prg and enter the password: 1234



Fig. 4.h

3. Press DOWN until reaching the "Wizard" menu



Fig. 4.i

4. Confirm by selecting Set.



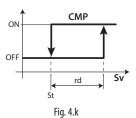
Fig. 4.j

5. Press Up and SET to enter the guided commissioning procedure.

# 4.6 Main function commissioning

#### 4.6.1 Set-point and differential

The reference output is the compressor output (CMP). The set point and differential determine the compressor activation and deactivation temperatures. The control probe is the virtual probe Sv. At start-up it corresponds to probe B1. If the temperature inside the cold room is not uniform the control can be set (by placing /4> 0) to regulate on a "virtual" probe obtained from the average of two measurement points (Outlet probe B1 and intake probe selectable between B2 and B4).



| Key |               |
|-----|---------------|
| St  | Set point     |
| Sv  | Virtual probe |
| rd  | Differential  |
| CMP | Compressor    |



**Note:** see par. "6.3 Set point" for the options related to the regulation of the control set point

# 4.6.2 Probes configuration

The UltraCella controls have a maximum of 5 analog inputs, of which 3 can be configured as temperature probes (NTC probes, NTC high temperature probes, PT1000), the fourth as temperature probe or input 0 ... 10 V, the fifth can be configured as input 4 ... 20 mA or 0...5 Vrat.

| Analogue Inputs | Туре  |
|-----------------|---|
| B1              | NTC10 kΩ a 25°C, range -50T90°C,                    |
| B2              | NTC extended range, NTC50 kΩ a 25°C, range 0T150°C; |
| B3              | PT1000, 1000 Ω a 0°C, range -50T90°C                |
| B4              | NTC10 kΩ a 25°C, range -50T90°C,                    |
|                 | NTC extended range, NTC50 kΩ a 25°C, range 0T150°C  |
|                 | 010 V   |
| B5              | 420 mA  |
|                 | 05Vrat  |
|                 | 0.54.5Vrat  |

Tab. 4.a

Below the parameters with the selection:

| Par. | Description                     | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| /P   | Type B1 to B3                   | 0   | 0   | 2   | -   |
|      | 0 = NTC Standard Range -50T90°C |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 = NTC Enhanced Range 0T150°C  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2 = PT1000                      |     |     |     |     |
|      | T 0.                            |     | _   | _   |     |
| /P4  | Type B4                         | 0   | 0   | 2   | -   |
|      | 0 = NTC Standard Range -50T90°C |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 = NTC Enhanced Range 0T150°C  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2 = 0  to  10  V                |     |     |     |     |
| /P5  | Type B5                         | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | 0 = 4  to  20  mA               |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 = 0 to 5 Vrat                 |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2= 0.54.5Vrat                   |     |     |     |     |

#### 4.6.3 Probes function assignment B1, B2, B3, B4, B5

The control, inside the cold room, can use the probes:

- · outlet;
- · intake;
- defrost, placed in the evaporator, preferably where the ice resides most;
- condenser, used to protect the compressor due to high discharge temperature, associated with fowling of the condenser or fan failure.

Probe B1 is configured as environment probe and its function cannot be changed.

| Par. | Description                       | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| /A2  | Configuration B2                  | 1   | 0   | 3   | -   |
|      | 0 Absent                          |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 Defrost probe 1 (Sd1)           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2 Intake probe (Sr)               |     |     |     |     |
|      | 3 Generic temperature probe 2     |     |     |     |     |
| /A3  | Configuration B3                  | 0   | 0   | 5   | -   |
|      | 0 Absent                          |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 Defrost probe 2 (Sd2)           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2 Cond. probe (Sc)                |     |     |     |     |
|      | 3 Defrost probe 1 (Sd1)           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 4 Ambient probe (SA)              |     |     |     |     |
|      | 5 Generic temperature probe 3     |     |     |     |     |
| /A4  | Configuration B4                  | 0   | 0   | 4   | -   |
|      | 0 Absent                          |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 Ambient temperature probe (SA)  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2 Humidity probe                  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 3 Generic temperature probe 4     |     |     |     |     |
|      | 4 Generic humidity probe 4        |     |     |     |     |
|      | 5  Intake probe                   |     |     |     |     |
| /A5  | Configuration B5                  | 0   | 0   | 5   | -   |
|      | 0 Absent                          |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 Humidity probe                  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2 Generic temperature probe 5     |     |     |     |     |
|      | 3 Generic humidity probe 5        |     |     |     |     |
|      | 4 Generic pressure probe 5        |     |     |     |     |
|      | 5 Condensing pressure probe (Scp) |     |     |     |     |

For probe B4, if configured as a 0 to 10 V input (/P4=2) and for probe B5, the logical control values corresponding to the physical end scale values can be configured.

| Par. | Description                              | Def   | Min   | Max   | UoM |
|------|--|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| /4L  | Probe 4 min. value (only for 010V input) | 0     | -50,0 | /4H   | -   |
| /4H  | Probe 4 max. value (only for 010V input) | 100,0 | /4L   | 200,0 | -   |
| /5L  | Probe 5 minimum value                    | 0,0   | -50,0 | /5H   | -   |
| /5H  | Probe 5 maximum value                    | 100,0 | /5L   | 999   | -   |

**Example:** if input B5 is connected to a pressure sensor with 4 to 20 mA output and a range of -1 to 9.3 bars, set

-/5L = -1.0, -/5H = 9.3

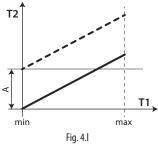
In this case, when the probe reads a value of 12 mA, the value associated with the reading of B5 will be 4.1 (middle of the scale).

# 4.6.4 Probes reading correction

The values read by the probes can be corrected by adding/removing an offset from the measure with the parameters /c1, ..., /c5.

| Par. | Description | 0 | Def | Min   | Max  | UoM               |
|------|-------------|---|-----|-------|------|-------------------|
| /c1  | Offset B1   |   | 0   | -20.0 | 20.0 | °C/°F             |
| /c2  | Offset B2   |   | 0   | -20.0 | 20.0 | °C/°F             |
| /c3  | Offset B3   |   | 0   | -20.0 | 20.0 | °C/°F             |
| /c4  | Offset B4   |   | 0   | -20.0 | 20.0 | °C/°F/%rH         |
| /c5  | Offset B5   |   | 0   | -20.0 | 20.0 | °C/°F/%rH/har/nsi |

The offset may need to comply with HACCP requirements. In this case, the offset should be calculated using a calibrated instrument. Setting these parameters affects the measurement and the value shown on the display, and consequently may not be allowed. If in doubt, contact the food safety manager or site manager.



| Key      |   |
|----------|---|
| T1       | Temperature measured by the probe                         |
| T2       | Temperature measured by the probe after offset correction |
| Α        | Offset value  |
| min, max | Measurement range   |

#### **HACCP - CAUTION**

The modification of these parameters, influencing the measurement and display, may not be allowed in some applications or might require special

approval because it may affect the operation of HACCP systems. If in doubt, consult the person in charge of food safety or the manager of the plant.

# 4.6.5 Digital inputs

Note: the digital input 1(DI1) is used by default for the door switch, however this be can be configured as DI2 and DI3

If the door switch is not used (for example, not connected to DI1), it can be disabled by setting A3=1 and A11=5 (default value) or associating DI1 with another function, see Table 4b.

| F | ar. | Description              | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|---|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Α | .3  | Disable door microswitch | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|   |     | 0= enabled               |     |     |     |     |
|   |     | 1= disabled              |     |     |     |     |
|   |     |                          |     |     |     |     |

If A3=0 and the door microswitch is not connected, the controller will activate the "door open" icon.

You can link multiple contacts to multifunction digital inputs to activate various functions, such as alarm, enable / start defrost, low pressure, etc..

Caution: in order to ensure the safety of the unit in the event of serious alarms, all the electromechanical safety devices required to guarantee correct operation must be fitted on the unit.

#### Functions of digital inputs DI1, DI2 and DI3

#### PARAMETERS A11, A5, A9

| Selection                            | Contacts            |                 |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|
|                                      | OPEN                | CLOSE           |  |
|                                      |                     |                 |  |
|                                      |                     |                 |  |
| 0 = Not active                       | -                   | -               |  |
| 1 = Immediate external alarm         | active              | not active      |  |
| 2 = Do not select                    | -                   | -               |  |
| 3 = Enable defrost                   | not enabled         | enabled         |  |
| 4 = Start defrost                    | not active          | active          |  |
| <u>5</u> = Door switch               | active              | inactive        |  |
| 6= Remote On/Off                     | OFF                 | ON              |  |
| 7 = Change set point (r4-r5) from sw | inactive            | active          |  |
| 8 = Low pressure switch              | low pressure status | normal status   |  |
| 9 = Half load function (2x EVD)      | not active          | active          |  |
| 10 = Do not select                   | -                   | -               |  |
| 11 = Do not select                   | -                   | -               |  |
| 12 = AUX activation                  | deactivated         | activated       |  |
| 13 = Do not select                   | -                   | -               |  |
| 14 = Continuous cycle activation     | contact opening     | contact closing |  |
|                                      | (deactivation)      | (activation)    |  |
| 15 = Alarm from generic function     | active/inactive     | active/inactive |  |
| (DI2 and DI3 only)                   |                     |                 |  |
| 16 = Start/stop defrost              | stop                | start           |  |
| 17 = Serious alarm                   | active              | inactive        |  |
|                                      |                     | Tah 4 h         |  |

Tab. 4.b

Below are indicated the parameters used to explain the selections for A5 and A9.

#### 1 = Immediate external alarm

**Application:** external alarm that requires immediate activation (for example, high pressure alarm or compressor thermal overload). The activation of the alarm:

- 1. shows the message on the display (IA);
  - activates the buzzer, if enabled;
  - activates the alarm relay, if selected;
- 2. involves the following actions on the actuators:
  - compressor: operates depending on the values assigned to parameter A6 (stop compressor on external alarm).
  - fans: continue to operate according to the fan parameters (F).



#### Note:

- when stopping the compressor, the minimum ON time (c3) is ignored.
- if more than 1 input is configured on immediate alarm, the alarm is generated when one of the inputs is opened.



#### 2 = Do not select

#### 3 = Enable defrost

**Application:** Any defrost request arriving when the contact is open will remain pending until the contact closes.

#### A11/A5/A9 = 3

| Contacts          | Defrost   |
|-------------------|---|
| Open              | Not enabled   |
| Closed            | Enabled (defrost start is still determined by the control)            |
| Close with active | when the digital input is opened, the defrost is immediately          |
| defrost           | stopped and the unit restarts normal operation (without               |
|                   | performing the dripping or post-dripping phases). The LED starts      |
|                   | flashing to indicate that the defrost request is pending, waiting for |
|                   | the next enabling signal (closing of the contact), when the defrost   |
|                   | will be performed completely.   |

Tab. 4.c



**Note:** this function is useful to prevent defrosts on the units accessible by the public during opening times.

#### 4 = Start defrost from external contact

Application: this feature is useful in case you need to perform synchronized defrost across multiple units or otherwise manually controlled by an external contact. To perform the defrosts, connect a cyclical, mechanical or electronic timer to the digital input. You can connect multiple units at the same timer and set different values for the parameter d5 (defrost delay from multifunction input) to avoid simultaneous defrosts.

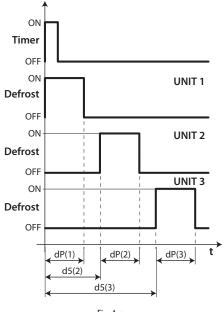


Fig. 4.m Key

| dP      | Maximum defrost duration         |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| UNIT 13 | Unit 13                          |
| d5      | Defrost delay from digital input |
| t       | Time                             |

#### 5 = door switch (see parameter A3)

#### 6=On/Off remote

The digital input can also be programmed as a remote ON/OFF switch. When the control is set to OFF:

- the temperature is displayed alternately with the message "OFF", the
  internal timer relative to the parameter dl is updated. If dl expires when
  the unit is OFF, a defrost is performed when the unit is switched on
  again;
- the auxiliary relays remain active set as an auxiliary output and light, the other auxiliary outputs are off;
- the buzzer and the alarm relay are off;
- the control does not perform the control functions, defrosts, continuous cycle, temperature alarm signalling and all the other functions;
- · the compressor protection times are respected.

At control restart, all functions are reactivated, except:

- · defrost at start-up;
- compressor and fan delay at start-up.



**Note:** The ON/OFF from external digital input has priority over the keypad and the supervisor.

#### 7 = Change set point (r4-r5) from switch

The temperature and/or humidity set point can be changed by digital input, adding a temperature (r4) and/or humidity (r5) offfset:

| Digital input open                   | Digital input closed                      |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Current set point (temperature) = St | Current set point (temperature) = St + r4 |
| Current set point (humidity) = StH   | Current set point (humidity) = StH + r5   |

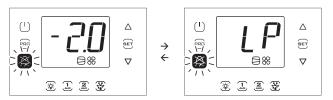
When the digital input (e.g. DI2 A5=7) is closed, the current set point (e.g. temperature) changes from St to St+r4 and the SET button on the display (or "Set point" on the pGD) starts flashing. When the same digital input is open, the set point returns to the initial value and the SET button stops flashing.

#### 8 = Low pressure switch

By setting A5/A9=8 you can manage the low pressure switch. The low pressure alarm "LP" is signalled when the low pressure switch is triggered:

- during normal regulation, with active compressor and pump down function is disabled (c7=0)
- with pump-down function enabled (c7 >0), if the pump down valve is opened and the compressor is active.

The low pressure alarm signal is delayed by the time set for parameter A7. The low pressure alarm 'LP' stops the compressor.



#### 9, 10, 11 = Do not select

#### 12 = Auxiliary output

Setting H1/H5 = 2 the corresponding output AUX1/ AUX2 is activated by the key AUX1/ AUX2 or from DI if set. In addition, a digital input DI1, DI2 or DI3 (set A11, A5 or A9 = 12) can be used to control AUX1 or AUX2. In this case the key and the digital input have the same priority as regards the switch on.

#### 13 = Do not select

## 14 = Continuous cycle activation

**Activation:** passage of the contact from opened to closed; **Deactivation:** passage of the contact from closed to opened.

# 15 = Alarm from generic function

Digital inputs DI2 and DI3 can be associated with special alarms, using the generic functions, and can be activated with the input open or closed (see the paragraph on Generic functions).

## 16 = Start/stop defrost from external contact

Application: an external device is used to start the defrost (on closing the digital input) and subsequently stop it (on opening the digital input). When the digital input opens, the dripping time set for parameter dd must then elapse.



#### Note:

- if following the start of the defrost, the digital input does not open before the time dP1 elapses, the defrost will terminate by time and alarm Ed1 will be displayed (defrost ended by timeout).
- opening of the digital input does not start the defrost only if the defrost probe (e.g. B2) temperature is greater than dt1 (end defrost temperature on main evaporator).
- if a separate defrost is configured on two evaporators (d13=1) and start/stop defrost from external contact is set, both evaporators are defrosted at the same time.

#### 17 = Serious alarm

Application: external alarm that causes the immediate deactivation of the outputs on UltraCella (except those configured as a light/alarm) so as to prevent a dangerous situation. This can be used, for example, to stop the compressor following activation of the "Cold room occupied" alarm or to deactivate the heaters if an external protection device is activated. When the alarm is activated:

- a signal is shown on the display ('SA');
- the buzzer is activated, if enabled
- the alarm relay is activated, if selected;

The following actions occur on the actuators:

 immediate deactivation of all the outputs (relays), except for those configured as lights and/or alarms.

#### Note:

- when shutting down the compressor, the minimum compressor on time (c3) and the running time relating to parameter A6 (stop compressor from external alarm) are ignored.
- if more than one digital input is configured as a serious alarm, the alarm is generated when just one of the inputs is open.

# 4.6.6 Type of defrost

UltraCella allows you to manage the following types of defrost, depending on parameter d0:

- 0. electric heater defrost by temperature;
- 1. hot gas defrost by temperature;
- 2. electric heater defrost by time;
- 3 hot gas defrost by time.

For further explanations please see chap. 6.

| Par. | Description                                 | Def | Min   | Max   | UoM   |
|------|---|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| d0   | Type of defrost                             | 0   | 0     | 3     | -     |
|      | 0 heater by temperature.                    |     |       |       |       |
|      | 1 hot gas by temperature                    |     |       |       |       |
|      | 2 heater by time                            |     |       |       |       |
|      | 3 hot gas by time                           |     |       |       |       |
| dt1  | End of defrost temperature, main evaporator | 4.0 | -50.0 | 200.0 | °C/°F |
| dP1  | Maximum defrost duration                    | 30  | 1     | 250   | min   |

#### 4.6.7 Evaporator Fans

During the dripping periods (parameter dd > 0) and post-dripping periods (parameter Fd > 0) the evaporator fans are always off. This is useful to allow the evaporator to return to normal temperature after defrost. There is the possibility to force the start of the evaporator fans during control (parameter F2) and during defrost (parameter F3). See chap. 6

| Par. | Description                             | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| dd   | Dripping time after defrost (fans off)  | 2   | 0   | 30  | min |
| F2   | Fan activation time with compressor OFF | 0   | 0   | 60  | -   |
| F3   | Evaporator fan during defrost           | 0/1 | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | 0/1=on/off                              |     |     |     |     |
| Fd   | Post dripping time (fans off)           | 1   | 0   | 30  | min |

# 4.6.8 Door opening

If the door is left open, the signalling control is made via the door switch (if A3=1, digital input DI1, already configured as the door switch, is disabled). When the door is open, the evaporator fans are turned off if configured at fixed speed (F0=0,1), otherwise operate at minimum speed defined by parameter F7 (if F7<50) if set as variable speed fans (F0=2); the compressor continues to operate for the time c12, then turns off. Once passed the period of time d8d from door opening, compressor and evaporator fans are running again and the error "dor" is displayed.

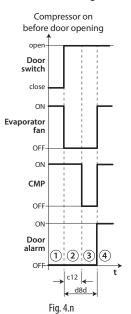
| Par. | Description                             | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| c12  | Compressor safety time, door switch     | 5   | 0   | 5   | min |
|      | 0 = disabled door management            |     |     |     |     |
| d8d  | Compressor restart time for door switch | 30  | c12 | 240 | min |

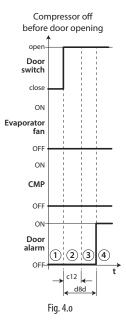
Special cases refer figure 4.n and 4.o:

- to disable door alarm, set d8d = 0. If d8d = 0, c12 is also considered = 0;
- to keep only phase 2 (figure), in which the compressor is on, and to eliminate phase 3 in which the compressor/ evaporator fan is off, set d8d=c12:
- to keep only phase 3 (figure), c12=0;
- during phase 3 the compressor may be on if:
  - 1. pump down is activated;
  - 2. hot gas defrost is activated.

Note: If the door switch digital input DI1 is disabled (A3=1):

- Parameters C12 and d8d have no meaning, as the controller cannot know whether the door is open or closed
- The door open icon will always be off





#### Key

| t         | lime             |
|-----------|------------------|
| Door_sw   | door switch      |
| Evap_fan  | Evaporator fan   |
| CMP       | Compressor       |
| Dor alarm | Door alarm "dor" |

**Note:** to render the time settings operational, the control must restart. Otherwise, the settings will be used only at the next use, when the inner timers are set.

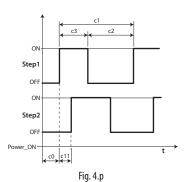




# 4.6.9 Compressor management

- c1 determines the minimum time between two consecutive starts of the compressor;
- c2 sets the minimum turn off time for the compressor.
- c3 sets the minimum running time for the compressor.

| Par. | Description                                | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| c1   | Minimum time between two successive starts | 6   | 0   | 30  | min |
|      | of the compressor                          |     |     |     |     |
| c2   | Compressor minimum switch-off time         | 3   | 0   | 15  | min |
| c3   | Compressor minimum switch-on time          | 3   | 0   | 15  | min |



Note: c2 parameter used to ensure the balance of the pressure after the compressor stop and to avoid blocking at the next reboot of those compressors that do not have sufficient starting torque.

# 4.7 Light management

The light can be managed:

- from door switch (if A3=0) and/or light key;
- · only from light key.

Below are indicated the involved parameters.

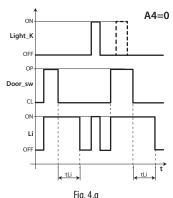
| Par. | Description               | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| tLi  | Light on with door open   | 15  | 0   | 240 | min |
| A4   | Light management          | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | 0 Door switch + light key |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 Light key               |     |     |     |     |

Note: if the control is OFF, the light output is controlled only by the light key. If the control is set to ON, the light is controlled by a door switch + light key or just light key according to the setting of the parameter A4.

# 4.7.1 Door switch + light key

If A4=1 the light is on/off only using the light key. The open/closed status of the door is ignored. If A4=0, when the cold room door is opened, the light is always on. When the door is closed, the light can be turned on or off using the light key. Once turned on, the light will automatically turn off after the time set in parameter tLi.

#### LIGHT CONTROL FROM DOOR SWITCH AND LIGHT KEY



Key

| ,       |                      |
|---------|----------------------|
| Light_k | Light key            |
| Li      | Light                |
| Door_sw | Door switch          |
| tLi     | Light turn off delay |
| t       | Time                 |

The configuration parameters must be set during the commissioning of the controller and concern:

- · date/time set;
- measurement stability of the analogue probes;
- display of the decimal point on control;
- serial address for monitoring network connection;
- ithe type of protocol on the BMS serial port for connection to the supervisor network
- temperature (°C / °F) and pressure (bar/psi) measurement unit
- · disabling of keyboard, keys and buzzer;
- display view during defrost.

#### Date/ time set

See example 2 in chap.3.

#### Analogue probes measuring stability

It defines the filter coefficient used to stabilize the temperature measurement. Low values assigned to this parameter allow a prompt response of the sensor to temperature variations, but the reading becomes more sensitive to disturbance. High values slow down the response, but guarantee greater immunity to disturbance, that is, a more stable and more precise reading.

| Par. | Description                 | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|      | Stability measuring probe 1 | 4   | 0   | 9   | -   |
| /22  | Stability measuring probe 2 | 4   | 0   | 9   | -   |
| /23  | Stability measuring probe 3 | 4   | 0   | 9   | -   |
| /24  | Stability measuring probe 4 | 4   | 0   | 9   | -   |
| /25  | Stability measuring probe 5 | 4   | 0   | 9   | -   |

#### Display view

On models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*, it is possible to show a single characteristic, selectable through /t1 parameter.

On models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, and on the UltraCella Service terminal, it is possible to show two different characteristics, the first selectable through /t1 parameter, and the second through /t2 parameter.

| Par.  | Des      | scription       |                 |                      | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|-------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| /t1   |          |                 |                 |                      | 1   | 0   | 13  | -   |
|       | 0 None 9 |                 | B3              |                      |     |     |     |     |
|       |          |                 | 10              | B4                   |     |     |     |     |
|       |          | Outlet probe    | 11              | B5                   |     |     |     |     |
|       | 3        | Intake probe    | 12              | Sc                   |     |     |     |     |
|       |          | Defrost probe 1 | 13              | Variable speed       |     |     |     |     |
|       | 5        | Defrost probe 2 | _               | condenser fans set   |     |     |     |     |
|       | 6        | Temp. set point |                 | point                |     |     |     |     |
|       | 7        | B1              | 14              | Humid. set point     |     |     |     |     |
|       | 8        | B2              |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
| /t2   | Dis      | olay variable 2 |                 |                      | 6   | 0   | 23  | -   |
|       | 0        | None            | 12              | rd                   |     |     |     |     |
|       | 1        | Virtual probe   | 13              | superheat (EVD EVO)  |     |     |     |     |
|       | 2        | Outlet probe    | 14              | valve opening % (EVD |     |     |     |     |
|       |          |                 |                 | EVO)                 |     |     |     |     |
|       | 3        | Intake probe    | 15              | valve opening step   |     |     |     |     |
|       |          |                 |                 | (EVD EVO)            |     |     |     |     |
|       | 4        | Defrost probe 1 | 16              | Sc                   |     |     |     |     |
|       | 5        | Defrost probe 2 | 17              | Sd1 (3PH mod.)       |     |     |     |     |
|       | 6        | Set point       | 18              | Sd2 (3PH mod.)       |     |     |     |     |
|       | 7        | B1              | 19              | Sc (3PH mod.)        |     |     |     |     |
|       | 8        | B2              | 20              | Variable speed       |     |     |     |     |
|       |          |                 |                 | condenser fans set   |     |     |     |     |
|       |          |                 |                 | point                |     |     |     |     |
|       | 9        | B3              | 21              | Superheat (EVDice)   |     |     |     |     |
| 10 B4 |          | 22              | Valve opening % |                      |     |     |     |     |
|       |          |                 |                 | (EVDice)             |     |     |     |     |
|       | 11       | B5              | 23              | Step valve opening   |     |     |     |     |
|       |          |                 |                 | (EVDice)             |     |     |     |     |

# Serial address (parameter H0)

H0 assigns an address to check for serial connection to a supervision system and / or remote assistance.

| Par. | Description    | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H0   | Serial Address | 193 | 0   | 247 | -   |



Starting from software release 1.5, both CAREL and Modbus protocols are available on the BMS serial port, selected by parameter H7.



**Note:** H0 maximum value is 207 for CAREL protocol and 247 for Modbus protocol.

| Par. | Description         | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H7   | BMS serial protocol | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | 0= CAREL protocol   |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1= Modbus protocol  |     |     |     |     |

Starting from software release 1.7, the baud rate, stop bits and parity of the BMS port can be set using parameters H10, H11 and H12; the data bits setting on the other hand remains fixed at 8.

| Par. | Desc                | ription              |   |        | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---------------------|----------------------|---|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H10  | BMS baud rate bit/s |                      |   | 4      | 0   | 9   | -   |     |
|      | 0                   | 0   1200   5   38400 |   |        |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1                   | 1 2400               |   | 57600  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2                   | 4800                 | 7 | 76800  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 3                   | 9600                 | 8 | 115200 | _   |     |     |     |
|      | 4                   | 19200                | 9 | 375000 |     |     |     |     |
| H11  | BMS s               | stop bits            |   |        | 2   | 1   | 2   | -   |
|      | 1                   | 1 stop bit           |   |        |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2                   | 2 stop bits          | 5 |        |     |     |     |     |
| H12  | BMS parity          |                      |   |        | 0   | 0   | 2   | -   |
|      | 1                   | odd                  |   |        |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2                   | even                 |   |        |     |     |     |     |



**Note:** to make the changes active, switch the unit off and on again.

#### Temperature unit of measure and decimal point display

The control allows:

- choosing the temperature measuring unit between Celsius (°C) and Fahrenheit (°F) degrees;
- to enable/disable the display of the decimal point and buzzer.

| Par. | Description            | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| /UM  | 0: °C/bar              | 0   | 0   | 2   | -   |
|      | 1: °F/PSI              |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2: °C/PSI              |     |     |     |     |
| /6   | Display decimal point  | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | 0/1 = yes/no           |     |     |     |     |
| H4   | Buzzer                 | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | 0/1 = enabled/disabled |     |     |     |     |

#### Disable keypad

You can inhibit some functions relating to the use of the keypad, for example, the modification of the parameters and the set point if the unit is accessible to the public

| Par. | Description                       | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H6   | Terminal keys block configuration | 0   | 0   | 255 | -   |
|      | 0 = all keys enabled.             |     |     |     |     |
|      | 255 = all keys disabled           |     |     |     |     |

#### Configuration table

| FUNCTION               | par. H6 |
|------------------------|---------|
| Set-point modification | 1       |
| Defrost                | 2       |
| -                      | 4       |
| AUX1output             | 8       |
| PRG+SET (menu)         | 16      |
| AUX2 output            | 32      |
| On/Off management      | 64      |
| Light management       | 128     |
|                        | Tah 4 d |

**Example:** to disable the activation functions of the outputs AUX1 and AUX2, set H6 = 8+32 = 40.

# 4.9 Ultra EVD module commissioning

**WM00ENNIO0, WM00EUN000, WM00EUK000**: Connect UltraCella to the EVD module via serial, as shown in the wiring diagram in Figure 2.k, and refer to the following parameter table for configuration of the EVD driver. The module will become active when enabled by UltraCella, setting P1=1.

| Par. | Description                          | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| P1   | Enable communication with EVD module | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | 1 = FVD module enabled               |     |     |     | ĺ   |

#### WM00ENSI00, WM00ENS000, WM00EUS000, WM00EUC000:

#### 1. Using the EVD display to configure the driver

Connect an auxiliary output on UltraCella (AUX1 or AUX2) electrically to digital input DI1 on the EVD and set the parameters as follows:

- H1=7 (for AUX1) or H5=7 (for AUX2) -> delayed second compressor
- C11=0 -> second compressor activation delay = 0

| Par. | Description                            | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H1   | AUX1 output configuration              | 1   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      | 7 = Delayed compressor                 |     |     |     |     |
| H5   | AUX2 output configuration              | 1   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      | 7 = Delayed compressor                 |     |     |     |     |
| C11  | Second compressor start delay          | 4   | 0   | 250 | sec |
|      | 0 = instant start with main compressor |     |     |     |     |
|      | output                                 |     |     |     |     |

In this way, the auxiliary output will be configured as a voltage-free contact to control the compressor, suitable to be connected to digital input DI1 on the EVD driver. No configuration is required on UltraCella.

### 2. Configuring the EVD driver from UltraCella

Connect UltraCella to the EVD module via serial, as shown in the wiring diagram in Figure 2.k, and refer to the following parameter table for configuration of the EVD driver. The module will become active when enabled by UltraCella, setting P1=1.

If connected via serial, the driver parameters can only be displayed (not modified) on the EVD local display. Once the driver has been enabled (parameter P1=1), its parameter settings will be sent by UltraCella, in accordance with the parameter table below (only modifiable from UltraCella); any parameters previously configured on the EVD display will be overwritten.

| Par. | Description                          | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| P1   | Enable communication with EVD module | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | 1 = FVD module enabled               |     |     |     | l   |

## EVD parameter table

The following parameters corresponding to the EVD driver can be configured from UltraCella.

## Category: EVO

| Par.      | Description                          | Def  | Min    | Max | UoM     |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|------|--------|-----|---------|
| P1        | Enable communication with EVD module | 0    | 0      | 1   | -       |
|           | 0/1=disabled/enabled                 |      |        |     |         |
| P2        | Driver type:                         | 0    | 0      | 1   | -       |
|           | 0=none;                              |      |        |     |         |
|           | 1=EVD EVO;                           |      |        |     |         |
|           | 2=EVD ice;                           |      |        |     |         |
|           | 3=EVD twin                           |      |        |     |         |
| P1t       | S1 probe type                        | 0    | 0      | 3   | -       |
|           | 0   RAZ. 0-5V   2   4 to 20mA REMOTE |      |        |     |         |
|           | 1 4 to 20mA 3 4 to 20mA              | _    |        |     |         |
|           | EXTERNAL                             |      |        |     |         |
| P1M       | Max value of S1 probe                | 12,8 | -20    | 200 | bar/psi |
| P1n       | Min value of S1 probe                | -1   | -20    | 200 | Bar/psi |
| ILI       | Min alarm S1                         |      | -121.0 | IH1 | bar/Psi |
| IH1 (ice) | Max alarm S1                         |      | IL1    | 392 | bar/Psi |
| IH1 (EVO) | Max alarm S1                         | 12.8 | IL1    | 392 | bar/Psi |





| Par.       | Description  | Def                                     | Min | Max           | UoM     |
|------------|--|---|-----|---------------|---------|
| PVt        | Valve type   |   | '   | 22            | -       |
|            | 1 Carel exv  | _                                       |     |               |         |
|            | 2 Alco ex4<br>3 Alco ex5   | -                                       |     |               |         |
|            | 4 Alco ex6   |   |     |               |         |
|            | 5 Alco ex7   | _                                       |     |               |         |
|            | 6 Alco ex8 330hz CAREL recom. 7 Alco ex8 500hz alco specification    | -                                       |     |               |         |
|            | 8 Sporlan sei 0.5-11   | -                                       |     |               |         |
|            | 9 Sporlan ser 1.5-20   |   |     |               |         |
|            | 10 Sporlan sei 30  |   |     |               |         |
|            | 11 Sporlan sei 50<br>12 Sporlan seh 100                              | -                                       |     |               |         |
|            | 13 Sporlan seh 175   |   |     |               |         |
|            | 14 Danfoss ets 12.5 - 25b  |   |     |               |         |
|            | 15 Danfoss ets 50b<br>16 Danfoss ets 100b                            |   |     |               |         |
|            | 17 Danfoss ets 250   |   |     |               |         |
|            | 18 Danfoss ets 400   |   |     |               |         |
|            | 19 two CAREL exv connec. together<br>20 Sporlan ser(i) g, j, k       |   |     |               |         |
|            | 20   Sporlan ser(i) g, j, k<br>21   Danfoss ccm 10-20-30             | -                                       |     |               |         |
|            | 22 Danfoss ccm 40  |   |     |               |         |
| PH         | Refrigerant type   | 3                                       | 1   | 40            | -       |
|            | 1 R22 17 R422A 33 R448   |   |     |               |         |
|            | 2 R134a 18 R423A 34 R449/<br>3 R404A 19 R407A 35 R450/               |   |     |               |         |
|            | 4 R407C 20 R427A 36 R452/  |   |     |               |         |
|            | 5 R410A 21 R245FA 37 R508I   | 3                                       |     |               |         |
|            | 6 R507A 22 R407F 38 R452I<br>7 R290 23 R32 39 R513/                  |   |     |               |         |
|            | 7 R290 23 R32 39 R513<br>8 R600 24 HTR01 40 R454                     |   |     |               |         |
|            | 9 R600A 25 HTR02 41 R407   | 1                                       |     |               |         |
|            | 10 R717 26 R23 42 R454   |   |     |               |         |
|            | 11 R744 27 R1234yf 43 R4540<br>12 R728 28 R1234ze 44 R470            |   |     |               |         |
|            | 13 R1270 29 R455A 45 R515I   |   |     |               |         |
|            | 14 R417A 30 R170 46 R466   |   |     |               |         |
|            | 15 R422D 31 R442A 47 R458/   | <u> </u>                                |     |               |         |
| PrE        | 16 R413A 32 R447A  | 2                                       | 1   | 10            |         |
| PIE        | Main control type  | 2                                       | '   | 10            | -       |
|            | 1 centralized cabinet cold room                                      | _                                       |     |               |         |
|            | 2 self contained cabinetcold room<br>3 perturbated cabinet cold room | -                                       |     |               |         |
|            | 4   subcritical CO2 cabinet/cold room                                | -                                       |     |               |         |
|            | 5 R404A condenser for subcritical CO2                                | -                                       |     |               |         |
|            | 6 Air-conditioner /chiller with plate hea                            | at                                      |     |               |         |
|            | exchanger  | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |     |               |         |
|            | 7 Air-conditioner /chiller with tube                                 | _                                       |     |               |         |
|            | bundle heat exchanger  |   |     |               |         |
|            | 8 Air-conditioner /chiller with finned co                            | oil                                     |     |               |         |
|            | heat exchanger  9 Air-conditioner /chiller with variable             | -                                       |     |               |         |
|            | cooling capacity   |   |     |               |         |
|            | 10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller                                | _                                       |     |               |         |
| P0         | EVD Modbus address   | 198                                     | 1   | 247           | -       |
| P3         | Superheat setpoint   | 10                                      | -72 | 324           | K       |
| P4         | Proportional gain  | 15                                      | 0   | 800           | -       |
| P5         | Integral time  | 150                                     | 0   | 999           | sec     |
| P6         | Derivative time  | 2                                       | 0   | 800           | sec     |
| P7         | LowSH: threshold low superheat                                       | 3                                       | -72 | 324           | K       |
| P8         | Low Superheat protection integral time                               | 600                                     | 0   | 800           | sec     |
| P9         | LowSH: low superheat alarm delay                                     | 600                                     | 0   | 999           | sec     |
| PL1        | LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor.                              | -50                                     | -60 | 200           | °C/°F   |
| PL 2       | LOP: integral time   | 600                                     | 0   | 800           | sec sec |
| PL3        | LOP: Integral time  LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay     |   | 0   | 999           | sec     |
| PL3<br>PM1 | MOP: max evap. pressure threshold                                    | 50                                      | -60 | 200           | °C/°F   |
| PM1<br>PM2 | MOP: max evap, pressure threshold  MOP: integral time                | 600                                     | 0   | 800           |         |
|            |  |   | -   |               | sec     |
| PM3        | MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay                                  | 10                                      | 0   | 999           | sec     |
| PM4        | MOP: disabling threshold   | 30                                      | -60 | 200           | °C/°F   |
| cP1        | Open valve startup, Percentage                                       | 50                                      | 0   | 100           | %       |
| Pdd        | Post defrost delay, only for single driver                           | 10                                      | 0   | 60            | min     |
| PSb        | Valve position in stand-by   | 0                                       | 0   | 100           | step    |
| PMP        | Enable manual positioning  | 0                                       | 0   | 1             | -       |
| PMu        | Manual valve positioning   | 0                                       | 0   | 999           | step    |
| Pnr        | Reset EVD setting 0 -> 1 Reset all EVD                               | 0                                       | 0   | 1             | -       |
|            | parameters   |   |     |               |         |
| PLt        | Stop smooth lines offset   | 2.0                                     | 0.0 | 10.0          | °C/°F   |
| PHS<br>PSP | Maximum smooth lines offset Smooth lines proportional coefficient    | 15.0<br>5.0                             | 0.0 | 50.0<br>100.0 | °C/°F   |
| PSP<br>PSI | Smooth lines proportional coefficient  Smooth lines integral time    | 120                                     | 0.0 | 1200          | S S     |
| PSd        | Smooth lines derivative time   | 0                                       | 0   | 100           | S       |
| PSM        | Enable smooth lines (0=NO - 1=YES)                                   | 0                                       | 0   | 1             | /       |
| PT1<br>PPt | Threshold alarm delay  | -50                                     | -60 | 200           | °C/°F   |
| FIL        | Pre-positioning time   | 6                                       | 0   | 18000         | sec     |

wiring diagram shown in Figure 2.o, and refer to the parameter table on the previous page for configuration of the EVDice driver.

**UltraCella software release 1.7** features new EVDice driver management functions:

- Possibility to configure the EVDice parameters on the UltraCella user interface (built-in LED display or UltraCella Service terminal) and/or on the local EVDice LED display user interface.
- EVDice custom configuration protection by signature: as soon as communication is established, UltraCella "signs" EVDice by writing a random number between 1 and 65000 to a register on the driver. This allows unique identification of:
  - EVDice drivers that have been previously configured
  - "new" EVDice drivers (e.g. replaced due to a fault)

There are three possible cases:

New installation / New system / EVDice installed following installation: in this case, the signature on UltraCella will initially be 0 -> the active parameters will be those set on EVDice, and UltraCella will generate a new signature. Proceed as follows:

- 1. Enable EVD (P1=1); UltraCella will sign the EVDice so as to create the controller-driver combination;
- Configure the EVD parameters based on the application, either using the wizard, or parameter-by-parameter on the LED display interface;

#### Replacing EVDice due to a fault / other causes:

- UltraCella will have a signature other than 0 (as it has been previously configured to manage an EVDice driver), while the EVDice will have a different signature from the one saved on UltraCella (either 0 if new, or a number other than 0 if originating from another installation). In this case, the initially active parameters will be those set on UltraCella (the parameters on UltraCella corresponding to the EVDice driver will be copied to the EVDice). Proceed as follows:
  - The IEM alarm (EVDice error mismatch) is active to warn the user that an element in the system has been changed. If necessary, modify the EVDice parameters based on the application, either using the wizard, or parameter-by-parameter on the LED display interface;
  - The controller is will active even when the IEM alarm is active; to disable the alarm, press on the UltraCella LED display.
- 2. The signature on UltraCella will be equal to 0 (as it is new or has not been previously configured to communicate with an EVDice driver), while EVDice will have a signature (signature other than 0). In this case, the initially active parameters will be those set on EVDice (the parameters corresponding to the EVDice driver will be copied to UltraCella). The case is identical to a new installation / new system:
  - Enable that the EVDice is present by setting P1=1 (communication with EVD enabled), or by answering "yes" to a specific question in the wizard on the UltraCella Service terminal; UltraCella will sign the EVDice so as to create the controller-driver combination;
  - Configure the EVDice parameters based on the application, either using the wizard, or parameter-by-parameter on the LED display interface;

#### Replacing UltraCella due to a fault / other causes:

The signature on UltraCella will be equal to 0 (as it is new or has not been previously configured to communicate with an EVDice driver), while EVDice will have a signature (signature other than 0). In this case, the initially active parameters will be those set on EVDice (the parameters corresponding to the EVDice driver will be copied to UltraCella). The case is identical to a new installation / new system.

| Par. | Description              | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| P1   | Enable EVD communication | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |



**Note:** when P1=0 (communication with EVD disabled). The only parameter visible on the UltraCella built-in LED display is P1.

Note: the signature on EVDice can be set to zero using the reset procedure on the built-in LED interface (see EVDice manual +0300037EN).

# 4.10 EVDice commissioning



Note: the above are valid for EVDice firmware release 1.4 and higher; UltraCella software release 1.7 and higher in any case maintains compatibility with EVDice drivers featuring previous firmware releases. In particular, the IEC and IEM alarms will be always disabled.

Note: in UltraCella software release 1.7, the EVDice firmware release is read-only when parameter P1=1 (communication with EVD enabled)

# 4.11 Ultra 3Ph Evap. module commissioning

Ultra 3PH Evaporator module has to be configured by UltraCella.

1. Please make sure that, inside Ultra 3PH Evaporator module, dip-switches of I/O expansion are set as per following figure (default setting):

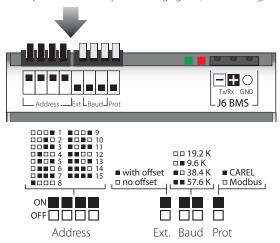


Fig. 4.r

which corresponds to following configuration:

- Address = 15
- No offset
- Baudrate = 19200bit/sec
- Protocol = Modbus
- 2. In UltraCella, access to parameter category "3PH"
- 3. Make sure that first two parameters are set as follows (Carel default setting):
  - cH1 = 15 (Address)
  - cH2 = 0 (Offset)
- 4. For 3PH Evaporator module, set (Carel default setting)
  - cH3 = 0
- 5. If defrost probe and auxiliary evaporator defrost probe have to be connected to Ultra 3PH Evaporator module, set:
  - cA1 = 1
  - cA2 = 1

For Ultra 3PH Evaporator module, don't consider parameter cA3

- 6. Enable 3PH Evaporator module by setting:
  - cFn = 1

Note: to ensure the communication between UltraCella and the expansion module, the I/O expansion network address and parameter cH1 on UltraCella must be set to the same value (default 15).



# Important:

This setting of the dipswitches on the I/O expansion (corresponding to serial address 15) is active starting from November 2015 and guarantees "plug & play" communication with UltraCella controllers running software release 1.7 (default value cH1=15).

Expansion modules manufactured prior to November 2015 have the default address setting as 1 (different dipswitch configuration than shown in the figure). UltraCella controllers running a software release lower than 1.7 are set with cH1=1 by default. In some cases, then, the two configurations will need to be aligned manually.

## 4.11.1 Parameters (UltraCella)

UltraCella has a subset of parameters dedicated to Ultra 3PH Evaporator module configuration.

Category: 3PH

| Description                      | Def   | Min  | Max  | UOM                            |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| 3PH module serial address        | 15  | 1  | 247  | -                              |
| 3PH module offset serial address | 0   | 0  | 232  | -                              |
| Type of three phase module       | 0   | 0  | 1  | -                              |
| 0 = Evaporator                   |   |  |  |                                |
| 1 = Full                         |   |  |  |                                |
| Sd1 probe connection             | 0   | 0  | 1  | -                              |
| 0 = in UltraCella                |   |  |  |                                |
| 1 = in 3PH module                |   |  |  |                                |
| Sd2 probe connection             | 0   | 0  | 1  | -                              |
| 0 = in UltraCella                |   |  |  |                                |
| 1 = in 3PH module                |   |  |  |                                |
| Sc probe connection              | 0   | 0  | 1  | -                              |
| (Full module only)               |   |  |  |                                |
| 0 = in UltraCella                |   |  |  |                                |
| 1 = in 3PH module                |   |  |  |                                |
| Enable 3PH mod.                  | 0   | 0  | 1  | -                              |
| 0 = disable                      |   |  |  |                                |
| 1 = enable                       |   |  |  |                                |
|                                  | 3PH module serial address 3PH module offset serial address Type of three phase module 0 = Evaporator 1 = Full Sd1 probe connection 0 = in UltraCella 1 = in 3PH module Sd2 probe connection 0 = in UltraCella 1 = in 3PH module Sc probe connection (Full module only) 0 = in UltraCella 1 = in 3PH module Sc probe connection (Full module only) 0 = in UltraCella 1 = in 3PH module Enable 3PH mod. 0 = disable | 3PH module serial address 3PH module offset serial address 0 Type of three phase module 0 0 = Evaporator 1 = Full Sd1 probe connection 0 = in UltraCella 1 = in 3PH module Sd2 probe connection 0 = in UltraCella 1 = in 3PH module Sc probe connection 0 = in UltraCella 1 = in 3PH module Sc probe connection 0 (Full module only) 0 = in UltraCella 1 = in 3PH module Enable 3PH mod. 0 = disable | 3PH module serial address   15   1     3PH module offset serial address   0   0     Type of three phase module   0   0     Evaporator   1 = Full     Sd1 probe connection   0   0     0 = in UltraCella   1 = in 3PH module     Sd2 probe connection   0   0     o = in UltraCella   1 = in 3PH module     Sc probe connection   0   0     Cprobe connection   0   0     O = in UltraCella   1 = in 3PH module     Sc probe connection   0   0     Cprobe connection   0   0   0     Cprobe connection   0   0     Cprobe connection   0   0   0   0     Cprobe connection   0   0   0   0     Cprobe connection   0   0   0   0   0     Cprob | 3PH module serial address   15 |

#### 4.11.2 Function

Ultra 3PH Evaporator Module has to be combined with UltraCella controls (P/Ns WB000S% or WB000D%). Module has inside high power actuators to handle directly three-phase loads of the evaporator, but logic and regulation algorithms are inside UltraCella.

In the table below details of where probes and loads can be connected.



• Although three-phase loads have to be physically connected to Ultra 3PH Evaporator module, UltraCella maintains its standard configuration of relays.

| Input                      | Connected  |                             |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
|                            | UltraCella | Ultra 3PH Evaporator module |
| Ambient probe              | ✓          | -                           |
| Defrost probe Sd1          |            | cA1 = 0                     |
|                            | ✓          | -                           |
|                            |            | cA1 = 1                     |
|                            | -          | ✓                           |
| Defrost probe auxiliary    |            | cA2 = 0                     |
| evaporator Sd2             | ✓          | -                           |
|                            |            | cA2 = 1                     |
|                            | -          | <b>√</b>                    |
| Output                     | UltraCella | Ultra 3PH Evaporator module |
| Compressor command /       | ✓          | ✓                           |
| Condensing unit enabling / | (1PH)      | (1PH)                       |
| Solenoid valve             |            |                             |
| Defrost heaters            | ✓          | ✓                           |
|                            | (1PH)      | (3PH)                       |
| Evaporator fans            | V          | <b>√</b>                    |
|                            | (1PH)      | (3PH)                       |
| Light                      | ✓          | -                           |
| 5                          | (1PH)      |                             |
| AUX1                       | V          | ✓                           |
|                            | (1PH)      | (1PH)                       |
| AUX2                       | V          | -                           |
|                            | (1PH)      |                             |

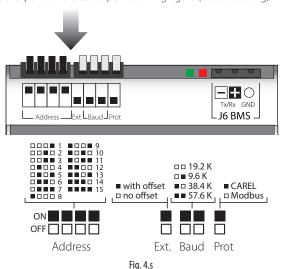
Tab. 4.e



# 4.12 Ultra 3Ph Full module commissioning

Ultra 3PH Full module has to be configured by UltraCella.

1. Please make sure that, inside Ultra 3PH Full module, dip-switches of I/O expansion are set as per following figure (default setting):



which corresponds to following configuration:

- Address = **15**
- No offset
- Baudrate = 19200bit/sec
- Protocol = Modbus
- 2. In UltraCella, access to parameter category "3PH"
- Make sure that first two parameters are set as follows (Carel default setting):
  - cH1 = 15 (Address)
  - cH2 = 0 (Offset)
- 4. For 3PH Full expansion module, set
  - cH3 = 1
- If defrost probe and auxiliary evaporator defrost probe have to be connected to Ultra 3PH Full module, set:
  - cA1 = 1
  - cA2 = 1
- 6. If condenser probe has to be connected to Ultra 3PH Full module, set:
  - cA3 = 1
- 7. Enable 3PH Full module by setting:
  - cEn = 1

Note: to ensure the communication between UltraCella and the expansion module, the I/O expansion network address and parameter cH1 on UltraCella must be set to the same value (default 15).

Important: this setting of the dipswitches on the I/O expansion (corresponding to serial address 15) is active starting from November 2015 and guarantees "plug & play" communication with UltraCella controllers running software release 1.7 (default value cH1=15). Expansion modules manufactured prior to November 2015 have the default address setting as 1 (different dipswitch configuration than shown in the figure). UltraCella controllers running a software release lower than 1.7 are set with cH1=1 by default. In some cases, then, the two configurations will need to be aligned manually.

# 4.12.1 Parameters (UltraCella)

UltraCella ha un sottoinsieme di parametri dedicati alla configurazione del modulo Ultra 3PH Full.

| Par | Description                      | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| cH1 | 3PH module serial address        | 15  | 1   | 247 | -   |
| cH2 | 3PH module offset serial address | 0   | 0   | 232 | -   |
| сН3 | Type of three phase module       | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|     | 0 = Evaporator                   |     |     |     |     |
|     | 1 = Full                         |     |     |     |     |
| cA1 | Sd1 probe connection             | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|     | 0 = in UltraCella                |     |     |     |     |
|     | 1 = in 3PH module                |     |     |     |     |
| cA2 | Sd2 probe connection             | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|     | 0 = in UltraCella                |     |     |     |     |
|     | 1 = in 3PH module                |     |     |     |     |
| cA3 | Sc probe connection              | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|     | (Full module only)               |     |     |     |     |
|     | 0 = in UltraCella                |     |     |     |     |
|     | 1 = in 3PH module                |     |     |     |     |
| cEn | Enable 3PH mod.                  | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|     | 0 = disable                      |     |     |     |     |
|     | 1 = enable                       |     |     |     |     |

#### 4.12.2 Function

Ultra 3PH Full Module has to be combined with UltraCella controls (P/Ns WB000S% or WB000D%). Module has inside high power actuators to handle directly three-phase loads of the condensing and evaporator units, but logic and regulation algorithms are inside UltraCella. In the table below details of where probes and loads can be connected.



 Although three-phase loads have to be physically connected to Ultra 3PH Full module, UltraCella maintains its standard configuration of relays.

| Input                   | Connected  |                       |  |  |
|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|                         | UltraCella | Ultra 3PH Full module |  |  |
| Ambient probe           | <b>√</b>   | -                     |  |  |
| Defrost probe Sd1       | cA         | 1 = 0                 |  |  |
|                         | ✓          | -                     |  |  |
|                         | cA         | 1 = 1                 |  |  |
|                         | -          | <b>√</b>              |  |  |
| Defrost probe auxiliary |            | 2 = 0                 |  |  |
| evaporator Sd2          | <u> </u>   |                       |  |  |
|                         | CA         | 2 = 1                 |  |  |
| Candanaina araba Ca     |            | <u>'</u>              |  |  |
| Condensing probe Sc     | ∠ CA       | 3 = 0                 |  |  |
|                         |            | 3 = 1                 |  |  |
|                         | -          | J = 1                 |  |  |
| Uscita                  | UltraCella | Ultra 3PH Full module |  |  |
| Compressor command      | ✓          | <b>√</b>              |  |  |
| •                       | (1PH)      | (3PH)                 |  |  |
| Defrost heaters         | <b>√</b>   | <b>√</b>              |  |  |
|                         | (1PH)      | (3PH)                 |  |  |
| Evaporator fans         | <b>√</b>   | <b>√</b>              |  |  |
|                         | (1PH)      | (3PH)                 |  |  |
| Light                   | <b>√</b>   | -                     |  |  |
| 3                       | (1PH)      |                       |  |  |
| AUX1                    | √ √        | ✓                     |  |  |
|                         | (1PH)      | (1PH)                 |  |  |
| AUX2                    | <b>√</b>   | -                     |  |  |
|                         | (1PH)      |                       |  |  |
|                         | (1111)     |                       |  |  |

Tab. 4.f

# 5. OUTPUTS CONFIOGURATIONE AND PROTECTIONS

# 5.1 Analogue output

It is available analog output Y1, to drive the evaporator fans designed to be operated with input 0  $\dots$  10 V. See the chapter 6.9.

| Par. | Description  | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| HO1  | Configuration output Y1 0 Not active   | 0   | 0   | 3   | -   |
|      | 1 Modulating output (generic function) 2 Variable speed evaporator fans set on |     |     |     |     |
|      | Sd probe  Variable speed condenser fans  |     |     |     |     |

# 5.2 Digital Outputs

# 5.2.1 Delay start for compressor output

| Par. | Description                             | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| c0   | Compressor/ fan start delay at power on | 0   | 0   | 15  | min |

c0: from the moment in which the control is powered-up, turning
on the compressor and the evaporator fan is delayed by a time (in
minutes) equal to the value assigned to this parameter. This delay
helps to protect the compressor against repeated starts in the case of
frequent power failures.

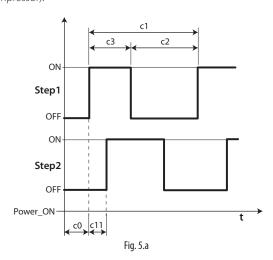


Note: for the other protection parameters (c1, c2, c3) see chapter 4.

# 5.2.2 Safety devices for outputs with different relays

| Par. | Description                   | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| c11  | Second compressor start delay | 4   | 0   | 250 | S   |

 c11 sets the activation delay between the first and the second compressor (or between the first and the second step of the compressor).



### Key

| Step1 | Step 1 compressor |
|-------|-------------------|
| Step2 | Step 2 compressor |
| t     | Time              |

# 5.2.3 Output operation AUX1/AUX2

The AUX1 and AUX2 outputs can be associated with different functions, such as alarm, auxiliary output controlled by AUX button, the pump down valve, condenser fan, compressor, second compressor with rotation. For further explanations, please consult chapter 3.2.

| Par. | Description                             | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H1   | AUX1 output configuration               | 1   | 0   | 21  | -   |
|      | 0 Normally energised alarm              |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 Normally de-energised alarm           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2 Activate from AUX button or DI        |     |     |     |     |
|      | 3 Activate collection pan heater        |     |     |     |     |
|      | 4 Auxiliary evaporator defrost          |     |     |     |     |
|      | 5 Pump down valve                       |     |     |     |     |
|      | 6 Condenser fan                         |     |     |     |     |
|      | 7 Delayed compressor                    |     |     |     |     |
|      | 8 Control output 1 ON/OFF               |     |     |     |     |
|      | 9 Control output 2 ON/OFF               |     |     |     |     |
|      | 10 Alarm output 1                       |     |     |     |     |
|      | 11 Alarm output 2                       |     |     |     |     |
|      | 12 Auxiliary evaporator fan             |     |     |     |     |
|      | 13 Second compressor step               |     |     |     |     |
|      | 14 Second compressor step with rotation |     |     |     |     |
|      | 15 Humidity output                      |     |     |     |     |
|      | 16 Reverse mode output                  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 17 Output managed by time band          |     |     |     |     |
|      | 18 Control output 3 ON/OFF              |     |     |     |     |
|      | 19 Reverse output - dehumidification    |     |     |     |     |
|      | 20 External dehumidifier                |     |     |     |     |
|      | 21 Reverse mode output 2                |     |     |     |     |
| H5   | AUX2 output configuration               | 1   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      | See H1                                  |     |     |     |     |



# 6. CONTROL

# 6.1 Switching the controller ON and OFF

The state of ON/OFF can be controlled by more than one source, keyboard, digital input and supervisor. When the controller is off (default when first starting), the display will show the temperature selected for parameter /t1 alternating with the OFF message. The digital input can be used to switch the controller on/off, setting parameter A5/A9 to "6". The activation state of ON / OFF from digital input has priority over the one from the supervisor and keyboard.

| Origin        | Priority | Notes                                     |
|---------------|----------|---|
| Digital input | 1        | Disable On/Off from keypad and supervisor |
| Keyboard      | 2        |   |
| Supervisor    | 3        |   |

Tab. 6.a

# 6.2 Virtual probe

The control output is the compressor output. The control probe is ambient probe B1 (default configuration), while different functions can be associated with probes B2, B3, B4, B5. If the cold room is very large, it is useful to have a second probe for controlling the ambient temperature. The controller will activate the compressor as required by the virtual probe (Sv), calculated from the weighted average of the two readings:

- · Outlet probe B1
- · Intake probe B2 or B4

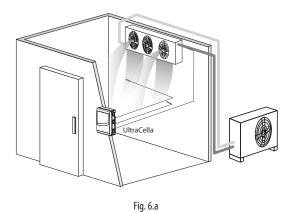
Probe B2 or B4 needs to be configured as an intake probe in order to use it in combination with probe B1 and create the virtual probe Sv.

| Par. | Description          |                | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|----------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| /4   | Virtual probe compos | ition          | 0   | 0   | 100 | -   |
|      | 0 = probe B1         | 0 = probe B1   |     |     |     |     |
|      | 100 = probe B2       | 100 = probe B4 |     |     |     |     |

Parameter /4 determines the virtual probe (Sv) as the weighted average of control probe B1 and intake probe (B2 or B4), according to the following formula:

$$Sv = \frac{[(B1*(100-/4)+B2*/4]}{100}$$

$$Sv = \frac{[(B1*(100-/4)+B4*/4]}{100}$$



Set probe B2 or B4, for example when using the application with two evaporators, as the intake probe for calculating the virtual probe value.

#### Key

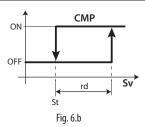
| В1 | Outlet probe | B1 | Outlet probe |  |
|----|--------------|----|--------------|--|
| B2 | Intake probe | B4 | Intake probe |  |

# 6.3 Set point

The reference output is the compressor (CMP). The controller can operate in two different modes, that can be selected using parameter r3:

- · direct with defrost;
- · direct without defrost;

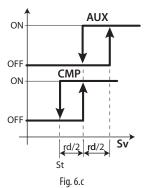
| Par. | Description            | Def   | Min | Max | UoM   |
|------|------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-------|
| St   | Set point              | 2/-20 | r1  | r2  | °C/°F |
| rd   | Differential           | 2.0   | 0.1 | 20  | °C/°F |
| r1   | Minimum set point      | -50   | -50 | r2  | °C/°F |
| r2   | Maximum set point      | 60    | r1  | 200 | °C/°F |
| r3   | Operating mode         | 0     | 0   | 1   | -     |
|      | Direct with defrost    |       |     |     |       |
|      | Direct without defrost |       |     |     |       |



#### Kev

| St | Set point    | Sv | Virtual probe |
|----|--------------|----|---------------|
| rd | Differential | CM | P Compressor  |

If you have activated the second compressor output (H1, H5 = 13, 14) on AUX output, the activation of the compressor is at St + rd/2 and that of the auxiliary compressor AUX in St + rd, according to the figure below.



#### Key

| St | Set point     |       | CMP | Compressor       |
|----|---------------|-------|-----|------------------|
| rd | Differential  | <br>- | AUX | Auxiliary output |
| Sv | Virtual probe |       |     |                  |

The control set point, in normally operating conditions, is indicated by parameter St. This value may however change based on other algorithms:

- Change set point from digital input (St+r4 and/or StH+r5)
- Change set point from time band (St+r4 and/or StH+r5)
- Set point variation by ramp (variable set point) with the following priority:

| Priority | Function                               | Control set point value  |
|----------|--|--|
| 1        | Set point variation from digital input | St+r4 - StH+r5   |
|          | (A5/A9=7)                              |  |
| 2        | Set point variation by time band       | St+r4 - StH+r5   |
| 3        | Set point variation (ramps)            | Variable according to<br>parameters PS1, PS2, PS3<br>and PH1, PH2, PH3 |
| 4        | Set point by parameter St              | St   |

## 6.3.1 Set point variation from digital input

With UltraCella, the control set point can be changed using digital inputs DI2 and DI3. This function may be useful in applications where the control set point can be increased when the store is not open to the public (for example, at night), thus guaranteeing energy savings and the certainty that the product is ready for display and sale when needed.



is associated with parameter A9. To enable set point variation from digital input, set A5=7 (for DI2) or A9=7 (for DI3).

| Par. | Description                            | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| A5   | Configuration of digital input 2 (DI2) | 0   | 0   | 15  | -   |
|      | 7 = set point variation                |     |     |     |     |
| A9   | Configuration of digital input 3 (DI3) | 0   | 0   | 15  | -   |
|      | 7 = set point variation                |     |     |     |     |

When the digital input is active (closed), the control set point will be the sum of the values of parameters St and r4; when the digital input is not active (open), the control set point will be the value set for parameter St (normal operation).

- DI2 / DI3 not active (open) -> control set point = St
- DI2 / DI3 active (close) -> control set point = St + r4

| Par. | Description               | Def | Min   | Max  | UoM   |
|------|---------------------------|-----|-------|------|-------|
| r4   | Set point offset          | 3.0 | -60   | 60   | °C/°F |
| r5   | Humidity set point offset | 0.0 | -50.0 | 50.0 | %     |

Note: when change set point is enabled and the current set point is St+r4 (and/or Sth +r5), the SET button flashes to indicate that the control set point is not the value indicated by parameter St or StH.

Note: if the second row of the display shows the set point (/t2 = 6, on models where featured), the value displayed will be the effective control set point (therefore, either St or St + r4, depending on the status of the digital input)

# 6.3.2 Set point variation by time band

With UltraCella, the control set point can also be changed based on time bands, using the RTC fitted on the device. The function is similar to the one described in the previous paragraph, however this is more useful when needing to change the set point repeatedly at fixed times. When the time band is active, the control set point will be the sum of the values of parameters St and r4.

- Time band not active -> control set point = St or StH
- Time band active -> control set point = St + r4 or StH + r5

| Par. | Description               | Def | Min   | Max  | UoM   |
|------|---------------------------|-----|-------|------|-------|
| r4   | Set point offset          | 3.0 | -60   | 60   | °C/°F |
| r5   | Humidity set point offset | 0.0 | -50.0 | 50.0 | %     |

To activate set point variation by time band, a time band needs to be enabled by setting the following parameters:

| Par. | Description                                     | Def | Min | Max | UoM   |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| dSn  | Set point variation by time band: day           | 0   | 0   | 11  | days  |
|      | 0 = disable;                                    |     |     |     |       |
|      | 1, 2,7 = Sunday, Monday, Saturday;              |     |     |     |       |
|      | 8 = Monday to Friday                            |     |     |     |       |
|      | 9 = Monday to Saturday;                         |     |     |     |       |
|      | 10 = Saturday & Sunday                          |     |     |     |       |
|      | 11 = every day                                  |     |     |     |       |
| hSn  | Start set point variation by time band: hours   | 0   | 0   | 23  | hours |
| MSn  | Start set point variation by time band: minutes | 0   | 0   | 59  | min   |
| hSF  | End set point variation by time band: hours     | 0   | 0   | 23  | hours |
| MSF  | End set point variation by time band: minutes   | 0   | 0   | 59  | min   |
| H9   | Enable set point variation by time band         | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     |
|      | 0/1=disabled/enabled                            |     |     |     |       |

**Example**: to have a control set point of 4°C from Monday to Saturday, 08:30 to 18:30, and 9°C at all other times, set:

- St = 4;
- r4 = 5;
- dSn = 9;
- hSn = 18;
- MSn = 30;hSF = 8;
- MSF = 30:
- H9 = 1 -> if H9 = 0 the time band will never be active

Note: when change set point is enabled and the current set point is St+r4 (and/or Sth +r5), the SET button flashes to indicate that the control set point is not the value indicated by parameter St or StH.

Note: if the second row of the display shows the set point (/t2 = 6, on models where featured), the value displayed will be the effective control set point (therefore, either St or St + /t4, depending on whether or not the time band is active).

#### 6.3.3 Set point ramps

Very large cold rooms used to preserve food at below-zero temperatures (freezers) may, for logistics or constructional reasons, require concrete floors. Initially, the cold room, and thus its floor, which are initially at ambient temperature, if cooled to the set point in the shortest possible time (pull down), cracks may form in the floor, causing significant damage. For this reason, in these types of cold rooms ramps of variable duration and intensity are used to bring the cold room to the set point over a time that is suitable for the concrete floor.

On UltraCella, ramps can be configured that are divided into three phases. The slope of the ramp depends on the final temperature set point and the duration of each phase.

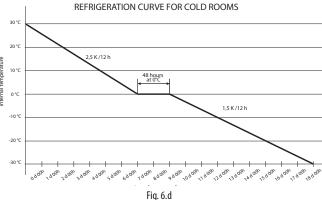
Phase 1: typically this is an initial cooling ramp, from ambient temperature to a final temperature around 0°C, lasting several days (default 6 days).

**Phase 2**: typically this is a phase in which the temperature reached in phase 1 is maintained, lasting several days (default 2 days)

**Phase 3**: this is the second and final cooling ramp to the final temperature set point for storing the frozen food and, being the most critical phase, typically lasts longer (default 10 days).

| Par. | Description                     | Def   | Min   | Max   | UoM   |
|------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PS1  | Ramps: final set point, phase 1 | 0     | -50,0 | 200,0 | °C/°F |
| PS2  | Ramps: final set point, phase 2 | 0     | -50,0 | 200,0 | °C/°F |
|      | Ramps: final set point, phase 3 | -30,0 | -50,0 | 200,0 | °C/°F |
| PH1  | Ramps: duration of phase 1      | 6     | 0     | 10    | days  |
| PH2  | Ramps: duration of phase 2      | 2     | 0     | 10    | days  |
| PH3  | Ramps: duration of phase 3      | 10    | 0     | 10    | days  |

**Example**: ramp starting from an ambient temperature of 30°C, the first phase reaches 0°C in 6 days (phase 1), maintained at 0°C for 2 days (phase 2) and final cooling ramp to the set point of -30°C over 10 days (phase 3).



Note: when the ramps are active, and throughout their duration, the control set point is no longer the value indicated by parameter St, but is automatically recalculated, depending on the values set for parameters PSi and PHi, every 12 hours.

Note: in the event of a blackout when a ramp is in progress, when power returns, the ramp resumes from where it was interrupted if the temperature in the cold room during the blackout has not increased by a value greater than parameter Pdt from the set point reached just before the blackout

- if (set point before blackout current cold room temperature) ≤ Pdt -> brief blackout -> resume ramp from the phase where it was interrupted, with a new starting set point equal to the temperature reached by the cold room, and the phase lasts the remaining duration (as if the blackout had not occurred);
- if (set point before blackout current cold room temperature) > Pdt
   -> extended black-out, the temperature has increased too much
   -> restart the ramp from the beginning (phase 1, PS1, PH1).

This aims to avoid damage to the floor due to an excessively fast pull down.

| Par. | Description                              | Def  | Min  | Max  | UoM   |
|------|--|------|------|------|-------|
| Pdt  | Ramps: maximum set point variation after | 20,0 | 10,0 | 30,0 | °C/°F |
|      | blackout                                 |      |      |      |       |

Note: At the end of the third phase, the control set point returns to the value set for parameter St -> to avoid abrupt variations, it is recommended to set PS3 = St.

#### **Enable ramps**

The ramps need to be enabled by setting parameter Pon=1

| Par. | Description                                | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pon  | Enable set point ramps - 1 = ramps enabled | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |

- 1. Set Pon=1;
- 2. The evaporator fans are activated for 3 minutes (fan relay ON and analogue output at the maximum value corresponding to parameter F6, if enabled);
- Initial ramp set point = Sv (virtual control probe, which coincides with the current cold room temperature);
- The controller adjusts the control set point based on parameters PS1, PS2, PS3 and PH1, PH2, PH3. During each phase, the control set point is recalculated every 12 hours:
- At the end of the phase (duration PH3), the ramps are automatically disabled (Pon=0) and the control set point is once again the value of St

Note: when the ramps are enabled, and throughout their duration, the SET button flashes to indicate that the control set point is no longer the value set for parameter St.

Note: if the second row of the display shows the set point (/t2 = 6, on models where featured), the value displayed will be the effective control set point.

Note: to restart the ramps, reset Pon=1

Note: the ramps are always disabled if set point variation from digital input / time band is active

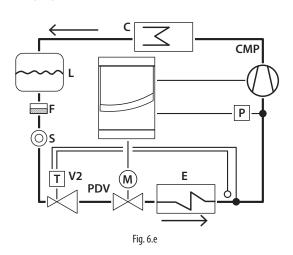
Note: the ramps can be activated even when UltraCella is OFF

Note: to skip a specific phase of the ramp, set PHi=0 (i=1, 2 or 3)

# 6.4 Pump down

The pump down has the aim to completely empty the evaporator of the refrigerant at each stop of the compressor. After this phase, you can safely turn off the compressor, so that the liquid is not present the next time the compressor is started. When the set point is reached, the control closes the pump down valve to stop the flow of refrigerant to the evaporator, and, after a certain time, the compressor. In the application diagram there are the pump down valve and the low pressure switch. When the control requires turning on the compressor, if the safety periods c1 and c2 have passed, the pump down valve is opened and after the time set in parameter c8 the compressor is activated.

| Par. | Description                             | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| с7   | Maximum pump down time (PD)             | 0   | 0   | 900 | S   |
|      | 0 = Pump down disabled.                 |     |     |     |     |
| с8   | Compressor start delay after opening of | 5   | 0   | 60  | S   |
|      | pump down valve PD                      |     |     |     |     |
| H1   | AUX1 output configuration               | 1   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      | 5 = pump down valve                     |     |     |     |     |
| H5   | AUX2 output configuration               | 1   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      | 5 = pump down valve                     |     |     |     |     |



## Key

| CMP | Compressor                    |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| С   | Condenser                     |
| L   | Liquid receiver               |
| P   | Low pressure switch           |
| F   | Dehydrator filter             |
| E   | Evaporator                    |
| S   | Liquid indicator              |
| V2  | Thermostatic expansion valves |
| PDV | Pump down valve               |

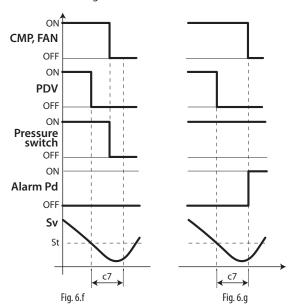
Note: time c8 is ignored when pump down is disabled (c7=0). In this case, the pump down valve (H1=5 or H5=5) can be used to control a solenoid valve, whose operation always matches the compressor output. c8 is also ignored when pump down is enabled (c7>0) and the compressor OFF time is 0 (c2=0).

You can select the pump down:

- on pressure (pressure switch mandatory): once the pump down valve closes, the compressor continues to operate until reaching the low pressure value (contact opened). At this point the compressor is turned off. If the pressure switch does not change within the time c7, alarm "Pd" triggers, pump down ended due to time-out. The Pd alarm is reset automatically if in the next pump down low pressure is reached within the time c7.
- on time (pressure switch optional): after the valve closes, the compressor operates for the time c7. The 'Pd' alarm, Pump down ended by time-out, is deactivated.

#### c10 = 0: Pressure pump down

Pressure switch changes within c7 Pressure switch changes after c7



# Key

| CMP, FAN        | Compressor, fan        |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| PDV             | pump down valve        |
| Pressure switch | Pressure switch        |
| Sv              | Virtual probe          |
| c7              | Pump down maximum time |
| Pd              | Pump down alarm        |
| t               | Time                   |
| St              | Set point              |



Note:

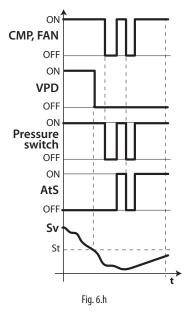
- if during the pump down there is a new demand for cooling, the pump down procedure terminates, and the pump down valve is opened (the compressor is already on from the previous pump down phase);
- in case of "Pd" alarm the auto-start function is disabled.



# 6.5 Autostart in pump down

As seen in the previous paragraph, once you reach the set point, the control closes the pump down valve and then the pressure switch changes and signals low pressure. If, due to problems of sealing of the valve, the pressure switch changes again, you can reactivate the compressor with the Auto start function, signalled by the message "Ats". This message is erased on the next correct pump down cycle

| Par. | Des                    | cription                             | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| c9   | Autostart in pump down |                                      | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | 0                      | whenever pump down valve closes      |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1                      | whenever pump down valve closes &    |     |     |     |     |
|      |                        | every request of low pressure switch |     |     |     |     |
|      |                        | without regulation request           |     |     |     |     |





Note: low pressure = pressure off/open.

#### Key

| CMP, FAN | Compressor, fan | t               | Time                   |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| VPD      | Pump down valve | AtS             | Autostart in pump down |
| St       | Set point       | Pressure switch | Pressure switch        |
| Sv       | Control probe   |                 | ·                      |



#### Notes:

- at compressor autostart, the safety times c1 and c2, not c3 are respected;
- the message "AtS" is reset automatically on the next correct pump down cycle.

# 6.6 Continuous cycle

To activate the continuous cycle by keyboard see Chapter 3 (parameter value cc> 0). During operation in a continuous cycle, the compressor continues to operate regardless the control, for the time "cc", to lower the temperature even below the set point. The continuous cycle is stopped after the time cc or when reaching the minimum specified temperature, corresponding to the minimum temperature alarm threshold (AL). If, after the end of the continuous cycle, the temperature falls below the minimum temperature threshold, the low temperature alarm signal can be ignored by suitably setting the c6 parameter: the alarm bypass delay time after continuous cycle.

| Par.     | Description                         | Def | Min | Max | UoM  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| cc<br>c6 | Continuous cycle duration           | 0   | 0   | 15  | hour |
| сб       | Low temperature alarm delay after   | 2   | 0   | 250 | hour |
|          | continuous cycle                    |     |     |     |      |
| A5       | Digital input configuration 2 (DI2) | 0   | 0   | 15  | -    |
|          |                                     |     |     |     |      |
|          | 14 = Continuous cycle activation    |     |     |     |      |
| A9       | Digital input configuration 3 (DI3) | 0   | 0   | 15  | -    |
|          |                                     |     |     |     |      |
|          | 14 = Continuous cycle activation    |     |     |     |      |

# 6.7 Door switch control

See chap. 4

# 6.8 Defrost

#### Introduction

These parameters (dd1...dd8) can be used to set up to 8 defrost events linked to the system clock (RTC)

| Par. | Description               | Def | Min | Max | UoM  |
|------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| dd18 | Defrost 18: day           | 0   | 0   | 11  | -    |
|      | 0 Disabled                |     |     |     |      |
|      | 17 MondaySunday           |     |     |     |      |
|      | 8 From Monday to Friday   |     |     |     |      |
|      | 9 From Monday to Saturday |     |     |     |      |
|      | 10 Saturday and Sunday    |     |     |     |      |
|      | 11 Daily                  |     |     |     |      |
| hh18 | Defrost 18: hour          | 0   | 0   | 23  | hour |
| nn18 | Defrost 18: minute        | 0   | 0   | 59  | min. |

UltraCella allows you to manage the following types of defrost, depending on parameter d0:

- 0. electric heater defrost by temperature (placed near the evaporator);
- 1. hot gas defrost by temperature.
- 2. electric heater defrost by time;
- 3. hot gas defrost by time.



Note: Ed1 and Ed2 indicate that the defrost ended due to time-

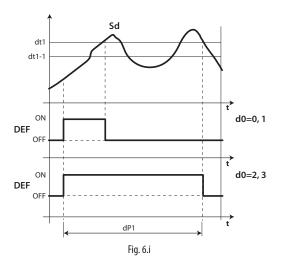


Note: Ed1 and Ed2 alarms can be disabled by A8 parameter.

| Par. | Description                             | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| A8   | Ed1, Ed2 enable - 0/1= disabled/enabled | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |

The end of the defrost cycle can be by temperature, and in this case it is necessary to install the defrost probe Sd (to select between B2 and B3) or by time. In the first case the defrost ends if the probe Sd measures a value greater than the value of dt1 or dP1 time has elapsed, in the second case if the defrosting phase exceeds the maximum time dP1. At the end of the defrost the controller can enter in dripping status (present if dd> 0), in which the compressor and the fans are turned off, and subsequently in the state of post-dripping (if present Fd> 0), in which the control resumes with fans off. You can choose the display on the user terminal during defrost, using parameter d6.

| Par.       | r. Description                                |    | Min | Max | UoM   |
|------------|---|----|-----|-----|-------|
| d0         | Type of defrost                               | 0  | 0   | 3   | -     |
|            | 0 Heater by temperature                       |    |     |     |       |
|            | 1 Hot gas by temperature                      |    |     |     |       |
|            | 2 Heater by time                              |    |     |     |       |
|            | 3 Hot gas by time                             |    |     |     |       |
| dt1        | End defrost temperature, main evaporator      | 4  | -50 | 200 | °C/°F |
| dt2<br>dP1 | End defrost temperature, auxiliary evaporator | 4  | -50 | 200 | °C/°F |
|            | Maximum defrost duration                      | 30 | 1   | 250 | min   |
| dP2        | Max. defrost duration, auxiliary evaporator   | 30 | 1   | 250 | min   |
| d6         | Terminal display during defrost               | 1  | 0   | 2   | -     |
|            | 0 = Temperature alternated with dEF           |    |     |     |       |
|            | 1 = Last temperature shown before defrost     |    |     |     |       |
|            | 2 = dEF                                       |    |     |     |       |



#### Key

| t   | Time                       |  |
|-----|----------------------------|--|
| dt1 | End of defrost temperature |  |
| dP1 | Maximum defrost duration   |  |



| Sd  | Defrost Probe   |  |
|-----|-----------------|--|
| d0  | Type of defrost |  |
| DFF | Defrost         |  |

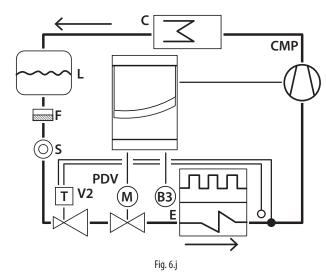
| Par. | Description                       | Def | Min | Max | UOM |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| d6d  | Lock temperature after defrosting | 0   | 0   | 250 | min |

If selecting d6= 1, the time the last temperature is displayed before starting the defrost cycle can be set, using parameter d6d.

Parameter d6d uses a counter that starts when the defrost relay is deactivated. In the event of a high temperature alarm or if UltraCella shuts down, the counter is reset and the current temperature is displayed.

#### 1. electric heater defrost (d0 = 0, 2): operating cycle.

The operating cycle refers to default values of the parameters F2 and F3.



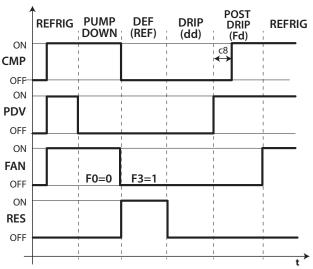


Fig. 6.k

| <i>V</i> | 01 |
|----------|----|
| $\Gamma$ | ev |

| CMP    | Compressor                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| Refrig | Refrigeration               |
| PDV    | Pump down valve             |
| Pump   | Pump down phase             |
| down   |                             |
| FAN    | Evaporator fan              |
| Def    | Defrost                     |
| RES    | Resistance (defrost heater) |
| Drip   | Drip                        |
| E      | Evaporator                  |

| Post drip | Post drip                    |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| C         | Condenser                    |
| V2        | Thermostatic expansion valve |
| F         | Dehydrator filter            |
|           | ·                            |
| t         | Time                         |
| B3        | Defrost probe                |
| L         | Liquid receiver              |
| S         | Liquid indicator             |

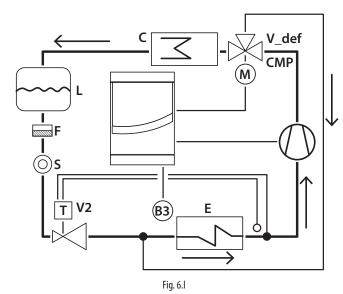


#### Note:

- in pump-down the fan activation is determined by F0;
- in defrost the fan activation is determined by F3.

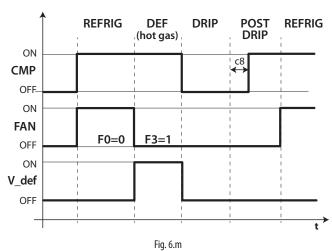
## 2. hot gas defrost (d0 = 1, 3): operating cycle.

The operating cycle refers to default values of the parameters F2 and F3.



0

Note: the defrost output (DEF) is used for command of the hot



# Key

| CMP       | Compressor                   |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| Refrig    | Refrigeration                |
| FAN       | Evaporator fan               |
| Def       | Defrost                      |
| V_def     | Hot gas valve                |
| Drip      | Drip                         |
| E         | Evaporator                   |
| Post drip | Post drip                    |
| C         | Condenser                    |
| B3        | Defrost probe                |
| V2        | Thermostatic expansion valve |
| L         | Liquid receiver              |
| F         | Dehydrator filter            |
| S         | Liquid indicator             |
| t         | Time                         |

The defrost is activated, upon priority:

- · from keyboard, using the defrost key;
- from clock, setting the event and the starting mode, with maximum 8 defrosts a day (parameters dd1...dd8);
- · setting the cyclic range "dl";
- · from digital input;
- from supervisor.



The defrost is disabled:

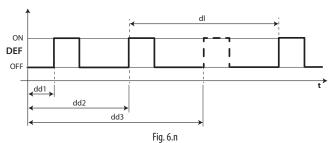
- defrost by temperature: when the defrost probe detects a temperature greater than the defrost end temperature dt1;
- defrost by time: in the absence of the defrost probe, the defrost ends after the maximum time set by parameter dP1.

# 6.8.1 Maximum period of time between consecutive defrosts

| Par. | Description                          | Def | Min | Max | UoM  |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| dl   | Maximum interval between consecutive | 8   | 0   | 250 | hour |
|      | defrosts                             |     |     |     |      |
|      | 0 = defrost not performed            |     |     |     |      |

The parameter dl is a security parameter that allows cyclical defrosts every "dl" hours even in the absence of the Real Time Clock (RTC). At the beginning of each defrost cycle, regardless of duration, a count is started. If the dl time is exceeded without performing any defrost, the defrost is automatically activated. The counter remains active even if the controller is off.

**Example:** in case of failure for example at RTC the scheduled defrost by td3 (= dd3, hh3, nn3) is not made, after the safety time dl starts a new defrost



Key

| dl     | Maximum interval of time between consecutive defrosts |
|--------|---|
| dd1dd3 | Scheduled defrosts                                    |
| DEF    | Defrost   |
| t      | Time  |



#### Note:

- if the interval dl expires when the controller is OFF, when it is started again a defrost is performed;
- to ensure regular defrosts, the interval between defrosts must be greater than the maximum defrost duration, plus the dripping time and post-dripping time;
- if setting dl=0 the defrost is performed only if activated from keyboard or by setting the scheduled defrosts (ddi).

# 6.8.2 Other defrost parameters

| Par. | Description                                | Def | Min | Max | UoM  |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|------|
| d3   | Defrost activation delay                   | 0   | 0   | 250 | min  |
| d4   | Defrost at start-up                        | 0   | 0   | 1   | -    |
|      | 0/1=No/Yes                                 |     |     |     |      |
| d5   | Defrost delay at start-up                  | 0   | 0   | 250 | min  |
| d8   | High temperature alarm delay after defrost | 1   | 0   | 250 | hour |
|      | (and door open)                            |     |     |     |      |
| dpr  | Defrost priority over continuos cycle      | 0   | 0   | 1   | -    |
|      | 0/1=No/Yes                                 |     |     |     |      |

- d3 determines the time that must elapse, when the defrost is activated, between the stopping of the compressor (electric heater defrost) or the starting of the compressor (hot gas defrost), and the activation of the defrost relays on the main and auxiliary evaporators. In the hot gas defrost, the delay d3 is useful for ensuring a sufficient amount of hot gas before activation of the hot gas valve;
- d4 determines whether to activate or not the defrost at the controller start-up. The defrost at start-up request has priority over the activation of the compressor and the continuous cycle. Force a defrost at controller start-up may be useful in special situations.

**Example:** frequent power drops inside the plant. In case of lack of voltage the tool resets the inner clock that calculates the period of time between two defrosts, starting from zero. If, in an extreme case, the frequency of the power failure were greater than the defrost frequency (e.g. a power failure every 8 hours, against a defrost every 10 hours) the controller would never perform a defrost. In a situation of this type, it is preferable to activate defrost on start-up, above all if the defrost is controlled by temperature (probe on the evaporator), therefore avoiding unnecessary defrosts or at least reducing the running times.

In the case of systems with a large number of units, if selecting defrosts at start-up, after a power failure all the units will start defrosting, thus causing a voltage overload. This can cause power overload. To overcome this, the parameter d5 can be used. It adds a delay before the defrost, and this delay must obviously be different for each unit.

- d5 represents the time that elapses between the start of the controller and the start of the defrost at start-up;
- dd is used to force the stop of the compressor and the evaporator fan after a defrost cycle in order to facilitate the evaporator dripping;
- d8 indicates the time of exclusion of the high temperature alarm signalling from the end of a defrost;
- if dpr = 0, the defrost and the cycle have the same priority; if dpr = 1, if the continuous cycle is in progress and a defrost request intervenes, the continuous cycle ends and the defrost starts.

# 6.8.3 Advanced defrosts (Skip and Running Time)

#### Skip defrost

This function applies to defrosts that end by temperature, otherwise it has no effect.

The skip defrost function evaluates whether the defrost duration is less than a certain threshold "dn1" ("dn2") and based on this establishes whether or not the following defrosts will be skipped.

| Par. | Description                        | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| d7   | Skip defrost 0=disabled; 1=enabled | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
| dn   | Nominal Skip defrost duration      | 75  | 5   | 100 | %   |
| dP1  | Fan activation temperature         | 45  | 1   | 240 | min |
| dP2  | Fan activation time with CMP off   | 45  | 1   | 240 | min |
| de   | Max number of defrost evaluations  | 3   | 2   | 50  | -   |

Thresholds "dn1" (evaporator 1) and "dn2" (evaporator 2) are defined by:

$$dn1 = \frac{dn}{100} \bullet dP1, dn2 = \frac{dn}{100} \bullet dP2$$

The algorithm maintains a counter to evaluate the number of "short" defrosts, as follows:

- if the first defrost ends after a time less than dn1, the counter is increased by 1;
- The 2nd and 3rd defrosts are then evaluated and, if necessary, the counter is increased.
  - If at any time the defrost time is longer than dn1, the counter is reset.
- when the counter reaches parameter de (3 by default), the subsequent defrost (4th) is skipped.
  - If the 5th defrost ends in less than dn1, the next two defrosts (6th and 7th) are skipped
  - Otherwise the counter is reset
- If the 8th defrost ends in less than dn1, the three subsequent defrosts (9th, 10th and 11th) are skipped and the counter is reset
- if at any time a defrost ends after a time greater than dn1, the next defrost is performed and the counter is reset

## Example with defrost time always less than d1

| Defrost sequences | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12   | 13             | 14 | 15 |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|----------------|----|----|
| Short defrost     | Υ | Υ | Υ | - | Υ | - | - | Υ | - | -  | -  | Υ    | Υ              | Υ  | -  |
| Counter           | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | 4 | - | - | 6 | - | -  | -  | 1    | 2              | 3  |    |
| Skip defrost      |   |   |   | Υ |   | Υ | Υ |   | Υ | Υ  | Υ  |      |                |    | Υ  |
|                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    | Algo | orithr<br>arts | n  |    |

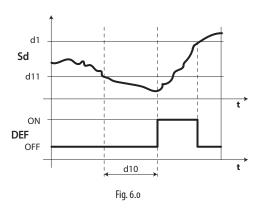
The algorithm only skips defrosts set from RTC and cyclical (dl).

Manual and supervisor defrosts are always performed and do not increase the counter.

#### Running time defrost

Running time is a special function that determines when the unit needs to be defrosted. In particular, it is assumed that if the evaporator temperature measured by probe Sd remains continuously below a set threshold (d11) for a certain time (d10) with the CMP ON, the evaporator may be frozen and a defrost is activated. The time is reset if the temperature returns above the threshold.

| Par. | Description                         | Def | Min | Max | UoM   |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| d10  | Defrost time in Running time mode   | 0   | 0   | 240 | min   |
|      | 0 = Function disabled               |     |     |     |       |
| d11  | Defrost temperature in Running time | -30 | -50 | 50  | °C/°F |
|      | mode                                |     |     |     |       |



# 6.9 Evaporator Fans

## 6.9.1 Fixed speed fans

The status of the fans depends on the compressor status. When the compressor is:

 on: the fan can also be on (F0=0) or activated based on the evaporator temperature, virtual probe Sv, based on the formula:

if 
$$Sd \le (Sv - F1) - Frd$$
  $\longrightarrow FAN = ON$   
if  $Sd \ge (Sv - F1)$   $\longrightarrow FAN = OFF$ 

• Off: the fan is controlled by a PWM signal, which has a fixed 30 min duty cycle.

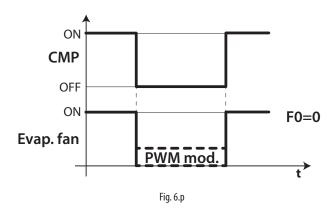
| Par. | Description                                       | Def | Min | Max | UoM   |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| F0   | Evaporator fan management                         | 0   | 0   | 2   | -     |
|      | 0 = always on with compressor on                  |     |     |     |       |
|      | 1= activation depends on Sd, Sv                   |     |     |     |       |
|      | 3= activation based on Sd                         |     |     |     |       |
|      | 4= always on (independent of the compressor)      |     |     |     |       |
|      | 5= activation with temperature / humidity control |     |     |     |       |
| F1   | Fan activation temperature                        | 5   | -50 | 200 | °C/°F |
| F2   | Fan activation time with CMP off                  | 0   | 0   | 60  | min   |
| F3   | Evaporator fans during defrost                    | 1   | 0   | 1   | -     |
|      | 0/1=on/off  |     |     |     |       |

The fan can be switched off in the following situations:

- when the compressor is off (parameter F2);
- during defrosting (parameter F3).

#### F0=0

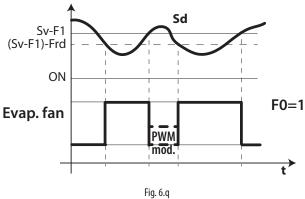
The fan is always on when the compressor is on



F0=1

The fan is activated based on the evaporator temperature, and the value of the virtual probe Sv, using the formula:

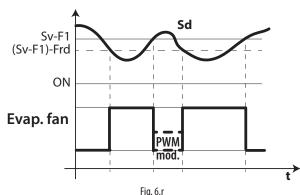
if  $Sd \le (Sv - F1)$  -Frd --> FAN = ON if  $Sd \ge (Sv - F1)$  --> FAN = OFF



F0=3

The fan is activated based on the evaporator temperature only, using the formula:

if  $Sd \le F1$  -Frd --> FAN = ON if  $Sd \ge F1$  --> FAN = OFF

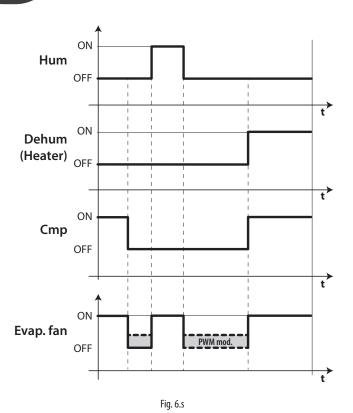


F0=4

The fan is always on, irrespective of compressor status.

#### F0=5

The fan is on if at least one of the following loads (compressor, heaters / dehumidifier, humidifier) is on



#### Key

| CMP      | Compressor                  |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| PWM mod. | PWM modulation              |
| F1       | Fan activation threshold    |
| Frd      | Fan activation differential |
| Evap.fan | Evaporator fan              |
| t        | Time                        |
| Sv       | Virtual probe               |
| Sd       | Defrost probe               |

The fan can be stopped:

- when the compressor is off (parameter F2);
- during defrost (parameter F3).

## 6.9.2 Variable speed fans

The installation of variable speed fans may be useful to optimise energy consumption. In this case, the fans are powered by the mains, while the control signal is provided by UltraCella by analogue output Y1 0...10 Vdc.

The maximum and minimum fan speed can be set using F6 and F7 parameters (in percentage respect range 0...10V). If using the fan speed controller, F5 represents the temperature below which the fans are activated, with a fix hysteresis of 1°C.

| Par. | Description                         | Def | Min | Max | UoM   |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| F5   | Evaporator fans cut-off temperature | 15  | -50 | 200 | °C/°F |
|      | (hysteresis 1°C)                    |     |     |     |       |
| F6   | Maximum fans speed                  | 100 | F7  | 100 | %     |
| F7   | Minimum fans speed                  | 0   | 0   | F6  | %     |

To enable the algorithm, it's necessary to select variable speed fans mode (F0=2) and set analogue output 0...10 Vdc (HO1=2).

| Par. | Description                             | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| F0   | Evaporator fan management               | 0   | 0   | 2   | -   |
|      |   |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2 = variable speed fans based on Sd     |     |     |     |     |
|      | 6 = variable speed fans based on Sd-Sv  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 7 = variable speed fans based on Sv     |     |     |     |     |
| HO1  | Output Y1 010 V configuration           | 0   | 0   | 3   | -   |
|      |   |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2 = variable speed fans regulated on Sd |     |     |     |     |

Note: the behaviour of modulating fans may be affected not only by the "cooling" demand and temperature control request, but also by other control functions (dehumidification, humidification and heating), if present.

In order of priority, the following are possible UltraCella +0300083EN - rel. 2.6 - 27.05.2025

- If at a certain time the dehumidification function is activated, the fans will run at a fixed speed - configured by parameter F11 – for the entire duration of the dehumidification function.
- If at a certain time the heating function is activated, the fans will run at maximum speed for the entire duration of the heating function.
- If at a certain time the humidification function is activated, the fans will ensure a minimum speed - configured by parameter F12 – even when the compressor is off. The fan speed may be higher based on the logic of F0
- During the "cooling" phase, fan operation normally depends on the logic of parameter F0

| Par. | Description                             | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| F11  | Fan speed during dehumidification       | 40  | 0   | 100 | %   |
| F12  | Minimum fan speed during humidification | 10  | 0   | 100 | %   |

F0=2

The fan modulates its speed based on the evaporator temperature only, increasing speed the further Sd is below F1:

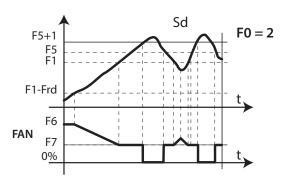
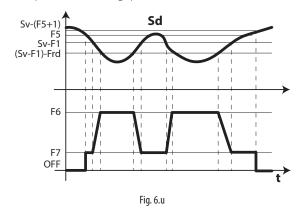


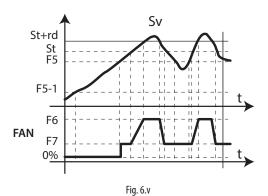
Fig. 6.t

F0=6
The fan modulates its speed based on the evaporator temperature and room temperature, increasing speed the further Sd is below Sv-F1:



F0=7

The fan modulates its speed based on room temperature, increasing speed the further Sv is above the set point St:



Key

| Sd | Evaporator p | orobe |
|----|--------------|-------|
|    |              |       |

F0 Evaporator fans management





| F1  | Fan start temperature       |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| Frd | Fan activation differential |



#### Note:

 If two defrost probes are configured (Sd1 and Sd2), fan speed is calculated in relation to the probe that is measuring the higher temperature (so as to limit the flow of warm air):

if  $Sd1>Sd2 \rightarrow control$  on Sd1; if  $Sd1<Sd2 \rightarrow control$  on Sd2.

If a probe error occurs, fan speed is fixed at the value set for parameter F6.

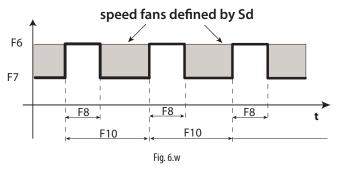
 If F0=2 and HO1=2, fan speed is calculated according to the algorithm in Figure 6.o. In any case, if the speed is greater than 0, the "FAN" relay DO3 is active (closed):

if speed (Y1) > 0 V  $\rightarrow$  "FAN" relay ON (DO3 closed) if speed (Y1) = 0 V  $\rightarrow$  "FAN" relay OFF (DO3 open)

- If F0=0, 1 (fixed speed fans on "FAN" relay DO3), the analogue output is fixed at 0 (Y1=0 V)
- Within the modulation range (F1-Frd < Sd < F1), fan speed is modulated proportionally (e.g.: Sd=F1-Frd/2 → Y1 corresponds to the percentage (F6+F7)/2)

Due to motor mechanical inertia, some EC fans cannot start at the minimum speed set by the parameter F7. To overcome this problem, the fans can start at the maximum speed set by parameter F6 for a "peak time", defined by parameter F8, irrespective of the defrost temperature Sd. Vice-versa, if the fan operates too a long at low speed, ice may form on the blades; to avoid this, at intervals of F10 minutes the fan is operated at maximum speed for the time defined by parameter F8.

| Par. | Description                             | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| F8   | Fans peak time                          | 0   | 0   | 240 | S   |
|      | 0 = function disabled                   |     |     |     |     |
| F10  | Evaporator fans forcing time at maximum | 0   | 0   | 240 | min |
|      | speed                                   |     |     |     |     |
|      | 0 = function disabled                   |     |     |     |     |





**Note:** the periodical cycles at maximum speed (determined by F8 and F10) are not allowed when the cold room door is open.

# 6.9.3 Evaporator fans during defrost

The evaporator fans can be forced on both during normal control (parameter F2) and during defrost (parameter F3). During the dripping time (parameter dd > 0) and post-dripping time (parameter Fd > 0), the evaporator fans are always off. This is useful to allow the evaporator to return to operating temperature after defrosting, avoiding the flow of warm air across the evaporator. The time dd is used to stop the compressor and the evaporator fan after defrosting, so as to assist evaporator dripping.

| Par. | Description                            | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| F2   | Fan activation time with CMP off       | 30  | 0   | 60  | min |
| F3   | Evaporator fans during defrost         | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | 0/1=on/off                             |     |     |     |     |
| Fd   | Post dripping time (fans off)          | 1   | 0   | 30  | min |
| F4   | Humidity output during defrost         | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | 0/1 = ON/OFF                           |     |     |     |     |
| dd   | Dripping time after defrost (fans off) | 2   | 0   | 30  | min |

## 6.10 Condenser fans

With UltraCella, the condenser fans can be managed by one of the

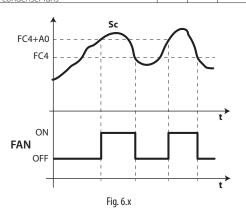
auxiliary relays AUX1/AUX2 (in ON/OFF mode), or by analogue output Y1 (0 to  $10\,\text{V}$ ).

# 6.10.1 Fixed speed fans

The condenser fans are activated based on parameters FC4 and A0, after configuring the digital output AUX.

| Par. | Description                            | Def | Min | Max | UoM   |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| FC4  | Condenser fan deactivation temperature | 40  | -50 | 200 | °C/°F |
| A0   | Alarm and fan differential             | 2.0 | 0.1 | 20  | °C/°F |

| Par. | Description               | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H1   | AUX1 output configuration | 0   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      |                           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 6= condenser fans         |     |     |     |     |
| H5   | AUX2 output configuration | 0   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      |                           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 6 = condenser fans        |     |     |     |     |



#### Key

| Sc  | Condenser probe      |
|-----|----------------------|
| FAN | Condenser fans       |
| FC4 | Turn off temperature |
| t   | Time                 |
| A0  | Differential         |



**Note:** if an alarm triggers at condenser probe, the output condenser fan is always on.

## 6.10.2 Variable speed fans

It may be useful to manage the fans at variable speed, in order to optimise energy consumption. In this case, the fan is powered by the mains, while the 0 to 10 Vdc control signal is supplied by UltraCella via output Y1. To activate this mode, the condensing temperature needs to be determined. This can be done in two ways:

- Using an NTC / PT1000 temperature probe connected to input B3 as a condensing temperature probe (Sc):
  - /A3 = 2 (Sc)
- Connecting a pressure probe (4 to 20 mA / 0 to 5 Vrat) to input B5 as a condensing pressure probe (Scp):

/P5 = 0 (4...20 mA) / 1 (0...5 Vrat)

/45 = 5 (Scp) -> the pressure value will be converted to a temperature (Sc) based on the type of refrigerant, defined by setting the parameter PH:

| Par. | Des | cription |    |         |    |       | Def | Min | Max | U.O.M. |
|------|-----|----------|----|---------|----|-------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| PH   | 1   | R22      | 15 | R422D   | 29 | R455A | 3   | 1   | 40  | -      |
|      | 2   | R134a    | 16 | R413A   | 30 | R170  |     |     |     |        |
|      | 3   | R404A    | 17 | R422A   | 31 | R442A |     |     |     |        |
|      | 4   | R407C    | 18 | R423A   | 32 | R447A |     |     |     |        |
|      | 5   | R410A    | 19 | R407A   | 33 | R448A |     |     |     |        |
|      | 6   | R507A    | 20 | R427A   | 34 | R449A |     |     |     |        |
|      | 7   | R290     | 21 | R245FA  | 35 | R450A |     |     |     |        |
|      | 8   | R600     | 22 | R407F   | 36 | R452A |     |     |     |        |
|      | 9   | R600A    | 23 | R32     | 37 | R508B |     |     |     |        |
|      | 10  | R717     | 24 | HTR01   | 38 | R452B |     |     |     |        |
|      | 11  | R744     | 25 | HTR02   | 39 | R513A |     |     |     |        |
|      | 12  | R728     | 26 | R23     | 40 | R454B |     |     |     |        |
|      | 13  | R1270    | 27 | R1234yf |    |       |     |     |     |        |
|      | 14  | R417A    | 28 | R1234ze |    |       |     |     |     |        |

To activate analogue output Y1 for condenser fan control, set parameter HO1

|   | Par. | Description                       | Def | Min | Max | U.O.M. |
|---|------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| Ŧ | HO1  | Output Y1 configuration           | 0   | 0   | 3   | -      |
| _ |      | 3 = variable speed condenser fans |     |     |     |        |

The maximum and minimum fan speed can be set using parameters FCH and FCL (as a percentage of the range from 0 to 10 V).

| Par. | Description                                | Def | Min | Max | U.O.M. |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| FCH  | Variable speed condenser fans: max. output | 100 | FCL | 100 | %      |
|      | value                                      |     |     |     |        |
| FCL  | Variable speed condenser fans: min. output | 0   | 0   | FCH | %      |
|      | lvalue                                     |     |     |     |        |

The 0 to 10 V output is activated in direct proportional mode, centred around the condenser fan control set point FCS and differential FCd.

| Par. | Description                                 | Def  | Min    | Max   | U.O.M. |
|------|---|------|--------|-------|--------|
| FCS  | Variable speed condenser fans: set point    | 15,0 | -100.0 | 200,0 | °C/°F  |
| FCd  | Variable speed condenser fans: differential | 2.0  | 0.1    | 10.0  | °C/°F  |

Example 1: extended output range, 0 to 10 V (FCL=0, FCH=100).

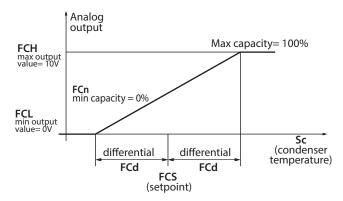


Fig. 6.y

In this example, the minimum modulation capacity FCn is 0, therefore the range of modulation of the 0 to 10 V output is: FCS-FCd < Sc < FCS+FCd.

| Par. | Description                                  | Def | Min | Max | U.O.M. |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| FCn  | Variable speed condenser fans: min. capacity | 0   | 0   | FCH | %      |
|      | percentage                                   |     |     |     | ı      |

Example 2: extended output range, 0 to  $10\,V$  (FCL=0, FCH=100), minimum modulation capacity 60%.

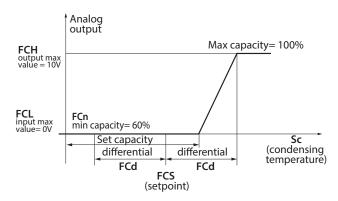


Fig. 6.z

In this example, the range of modulation of the 0 to 10 V output is: FCS+0.2\*FCd < Sc < FCS+FCd

Example 3: limited output range, 2 to  $10\,\mathrm{V}$  (FCL=20, FCH=100), minimum modulation capacity 60%

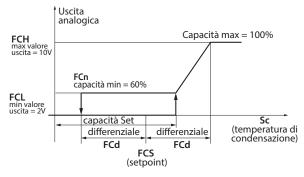


Fig. 6.aa

in this example, the range of modulation is still

FCS+0,2\*FCd < Sc < FCS+FCd

for starting the fans, and

FCS-FCd < Sc < FCS+FCd

for stopping (the fans stop when the condensing temperature is less than FCS-FCd.  $\label{eq:FCd}$ 

Note: if a condensing temperature/pressure probe error occurs (E2 for Sc or E4 for Scp), the analogue output will take the max. value indicated by parameter FCH, except in the following events:

- CHt (high condenser temperature alarm, if configured)
- EPM (motor protector alarm, 3PH module, if present and configured)
- EPU (high/low pressure or Kriwan alarm, 3PH module, if present and configured)

# 6.10.3 Floating condensing temperature set point

The control set point for variable speed condenser fans (parameter FCS) may be either fixed or variable (floating condensing temperature). The type of set point is selected using parameter FCt.

| Par. | Description                               | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| FCt  | Variable speed condenser fans: fixed or   | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | variable set point 0/1=fixed FCS/floating |     |     |     |     |

The purpose of the floating condensing temperature function is to lower the condensing temperature based on the outside temperature, so as to preserve correct compressor operation. The floating condensing temperature set point algorithm requires an outside temperature probe (SA), usually located near to the condenser, so as calculate the reference control value, as shown in the following figure:

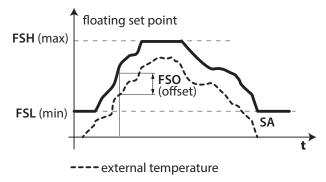


Fig. 6.ab

To activate the floating condensing temperature function, as well as setting FCt=1, B3 (parameter /A3) or B4 (parameter /A4) needs to be configured as an outside temperature probe (SA).

| Par. | Description               | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| /A3  | Probe 3 configuration     | 0   | 0   | 5   | -   |
|      |                           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 4 = out. temp. probe (SA) |     |     |     |     |
| /A4  | Probe 4 configuration     | 0   | 0   | 4   | -   |
|      |                           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 = out. temp. probe (SA) |     |     |     |     |

Note: if the outside temperature probe SA is not configured, or if the probe has an error (E2 for B3, E3 for B4), the floating condensing temperature algorithm will be disabled, and the control set point will be fixed (FCS).

The algorithm allows for the floating condensing temperature set point

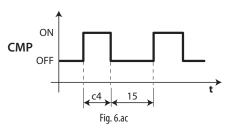


to vary between a minimum (parameter FSL) and a maximum (parameter FSH) and, based on the outside temperature (SA), an offset is added (parameter FSO). For details on these parameters, see the datasheet for the condenser used.

| Par. | Description                                    | Def  | Min    | Max   | UoM   |
|------|--|------|--------|-------|-------|
| FSL  | Floating condensing temp. set point: min value | 5,0  | -100,0 | FSH   | °C/°F |
| FSH  | Floating condensing temp. set point: max value | 25,0 | FSL    | 200,0 | °C/°F |
| FSO  | Floating condensing temp, set point: offset    | 5,0  | -50,0  | 50,0  | °C/°F |

# 6.11 Duty setting

In the event the alarm "rE" (virtual control probe fault), the parameter c4 is used to ensure the operation of the compressor until the fault is resolved. The compressor cannot be activated according to the temperature (due to the faulty probe), it is activated cyclically with a time of operation (ON) equal to the value assigned to c4 and a switch-off time (OFF) fixed at 15 minutes .



| Par. | Description                             | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| с4   | Compressor running time in duty setting | 0   | 0   | 100 | min |

## 6.12 Bowl resistance

The resistor is used to heat the collection tank after the defrosting phase, to prevent the ice from blocking the passage of water.

The resistance is activated for 3 minutes before the programmed defrost or simultaneously with a manual defrost. The resistance is always off after the defrost phase.

| Par. | Description                    | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H1   | AUX1 output configuration      | 1   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      | •••                            |     |     |     |     |
|      | 3 = bowl resistance activation |     |     |     |     |
| H5   | AUX2 output configuration      | 1   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      | 3 = bowl resistance activation |     |     |     |     |

## 6.13 Management of two evaporators

Starting from software release 3.1, it is possible to manage and configure applications with two independent evaporators.

# 6.13.1 Management of separate evaporator fans

UltraCella can manage the fans on the two evaporators separately, by configuring AUX 2 as an auxiliary evaporator fan (H5=12) (to be controlled).

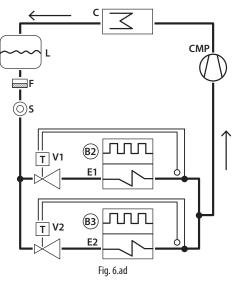
#### 6.13.2 Defrosting two evaporators

You can configure up to 2 defrost probes and up to 2 evaporator outputs. The control recognizes the configuration based on the following table (probe 1 is the control probe and cannot be configured).

#### 6.13.3 Half-load function

In applications with two evaporators, UltraCella can switch off the fan and defrost the auxiliary evaporator. In order to use this function, the defrost and second evaporator fan functions need to be connected to AUX 1 and 2 respectively. AUX 1 and 2 need to be configured according to the connected loads (PMC=1)

# CASE 4: 2 PROBES AND 2 EVAPORATORS



| Key   |                                  |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| E1/2  | Evaporator 1/2                   |
| C     | Condenser                        |
| V1/2  | Thermostatic expansion valve 1/2 |
| L     | Liquid Receiver                  |
| B2/B3 | defrost probe 2, 3               |
| CMP   | Compressor                       |
| F     | Filter drier                     |
|       | I to the book                    |

Defrosts on two evaporators can be performed either simultaneously or sequentially; the latter is used above all to limit the power consumption of the two defrost heaters working at the same time.

| Par. | Description                   | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| d13  | Defrost on two evaporators    | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | (0=Simultaneous - 1=Separate) |     |     |     |     |

#### DEFROST PROBE AND EVAPORATOR OUTPUT CONFIGURATION

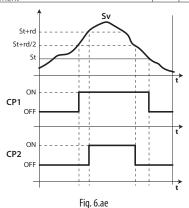
| Case | Defrost   | Evaporator    | Note  |
|------|-----------|---------------|---|
|      | probe     | outputs       |   |
| 1    | B2        | Evap. 1       | B2 acts on evap. 1                              |
| 2    | B2        | Evap. 1 and 2 | B2 acts on evap. 1                              |
| 3    | B2 and B3 | Evap. 1       | B2 and B3 act on evap. 1 (start and end defrost |
|      |           |               | based on the probe with the lower value)        |
| 4    | B2 and B3 | Evap. 1 and 2 | B2 acts on evap. 1 and B3 acts on evap. 2       |
|      |           |               | Tab. 6.b  |

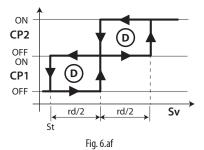
# **6.14 Second compressor with rotation**

Second compressor output with double step control with rotation: the compressors will be turned on as follows:

- alternately for single step requests (as in example 3)
- the first to be turned on will be the first to be turned off for the 2 steps requests (as in examples 1, 2 and 4)

| Par.  | Description                          | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H1/H5 | AUX1 output configuration/AUX2;      | 1   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|       | 14 = second compressor with rotation |     |     |     |     |
|       | management                           |     |     |     |     |

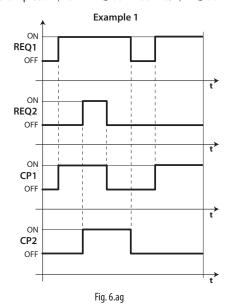


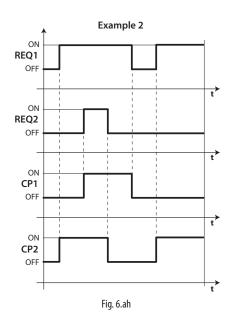


#### Key

| SV  | Virtual probe |
|-----|---------------|
| CP1 | Compressor 1  |
| CP2 | Compressor 2  |
| rd  | Differential  |
| t   | time          |
| St  | Set point     |

Operation examples: (NOTE: REQ1: Sv > St + rd/2; REQ2: Sv > St + rd)





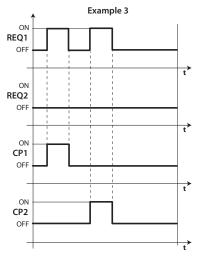
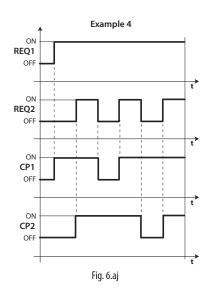


Fig. 6.ai



# Key

| REQ1 | request 1 | CP1 | compressor 1 |
|------|-----------|-----|--------------|
| REQ2 | request 2 | CP2 | compressor 2 |
| t    | time      |     |              |

# 6.15 Control with dead band

As well as the control output in direct mode (cooling, compressor), on UltraCella one of the two auxiliary outputs (AUX1/AUX2) can be selected in reverse mode (heating, by electric heater / other actuators). This type of control features an area in which the selected output is not active, called the dead band (parameter rn). Parameter rr represents the differential for the output in reverse mode.

| Par. | Description                             | Def | Min | Max | UoM   |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| rn   | Dead band                               | 0   | 0   | 60  | °C/°F |
| rr   | Differential for control with dead band | 2,0 | 0,1 | 20  | °C/°F |

To activate heating/cooling control with dead band, set:

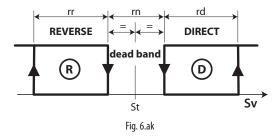
- rn > 0
- H1 = 16 (for AUX1) or H5 = 16 (for AUX2)

| Par. | Description                                  | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H1   | AUX1 output configuration                    | 1   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      |  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 16 = output in reverse mode for control with |     |     |     |     |
|      | dead band                                    |     |     |     |     |
| H5   | AUX2 output configuration                    | 1   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      |  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 16 = output in reverse mode for control with |     |     |     |     |
|      | dead band                                    |     |     |     |     |

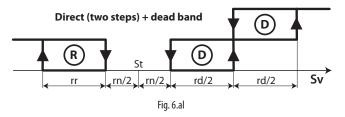
CAREL



The figure shown below refers to heating/cooling control with dead band for a compressor (direct) with one capacity step.



The following figure, on the other hand, refers to heating/cooling control with dead band for a compressor with two capacity steps.



Note: the second compressor step (with or without rotation) and control with dead band both refer to the auxiliary outputs (AUX1/AUX2). If both are enabled, configure, for example H1 = 14 (AUX1 second compressor step) and H5 = 16 (AUX2 output in reverse mode (heating) with dead band)

In the same way, auxiliary outputs AUX1 / AUX2 can be used for dead band control with two-step compressor and heaters, in this case configuring:

- H1=16 reverse output with dead band
- H5 = 21 reverse output 2

# 6.16 AUX output activation by time band

With UltraCella, auxiliary outputs AUX1/AUX2 can also be activated by time band, , using the RTC fitted on the device.

When the time band is active, the AUX output (H1 for AUX1, H5 for AUX2) configured will be active (ON, relay closed).

- Time band not active -> AUX output not active (OFF, relay open)
- Time band active -> AUX output active (ON, relay closed)

| Par. | Description                      | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H1   | AUX1 output configuration        | 1   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      |                                  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 17 = output managed by time band |     |     |     |     |
| H5   | AUX2 output configuration        | 1   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      |                                  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 17 = output managed by time band |     |     |     |     |

To activate an auxiliary output by time band, a time band needs to be enabled by setting the following parameters:

| Par. | Description                            | Def | Min | Max | UoM   |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| don  | AUX activation by time band: day       | 0   | 0   | 11  | days  |
|      | 0 = disable                            |     |     |     |       |
|      | 1, 2,7 = Sunday, Monday,               |     |     |     |       |
|      | Saturday                               |     |     |     |       |
|      | 8 = Monday to Friday                   |     |     |     |       |
|      | 9 = Monday to Saturday                 |     |     |     |       |
|      | 10 = Saturday & Sunday                 |     |     |     |       |
|      | 11 = every day                         |     |     |     |       |
| hon  | AUX activation by time band: hours     | 0   | 0   | 23  | hours |
| Mon  | AUX activation by time band: minutes   | 0   | 0   | 59  | min   |
| hoF  | AUX deactivation by time band: hours   | 0   | 0   | 23  | hours |
| MoF  | AUX deactivation by time band: minutes | 0   | 0   | 59  | min   |
| H8   | Enable AUX activation by time band     | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     |
|      | 0/1=disabled/enabled                   |     |     |     |       |

Example: to activate auxiliary output AUX1 from Monday to Friday, from 07:30 to 20:00, set:

- H1 = 17;
- don = 8;
- hon = 7;
- Mon = 30;
- hoF = 20;
- MoF = 0;
- H8 = 1 -> if H8 = 0 the time band will never be active



**Note:** the auxiliary output is activated based on the time band even when UltraCella is OFF



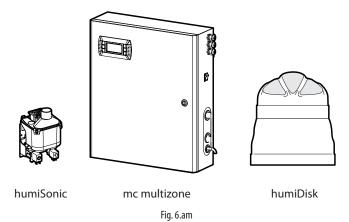
**Note:** Ithe status of the AUX output (if configured as active by time band) is also retained after a blackout

# **6.17 Humidity management**

UltraCella can interact with CAREL humidification systems, managing the humidity level in combination with cooling control.

The humidity must be read from UltraCella, configuring an analogue input (B4 or B5) as a 0 to 10 V or 4 to 20 mA input for humidity probes. The controller can display the humidity read by the probe and, by suitably configuring one of the auxiliary outputs, AUX1 or AUX2, activate an external CAREL humidifier to adjust the humidity level accordingly.

#### Carel Humidification systems are compatible with UltraCella





Wiring diagram between UltraCella and humiSonic Wiring example

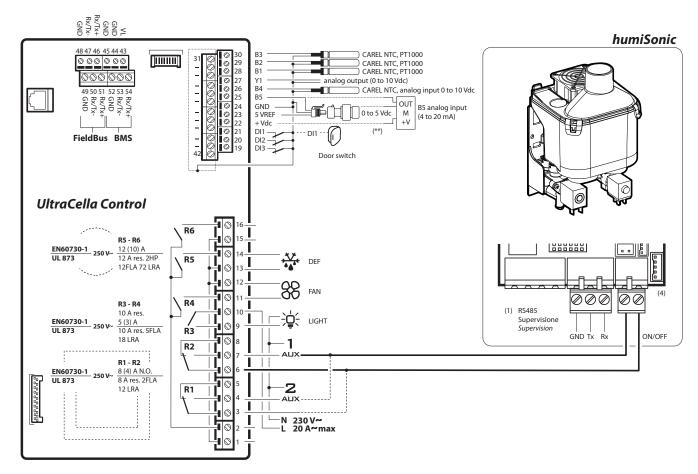


Fig. 6.an

# 6.17.1 Analogue input configuration for humidity probes

Either analogue input B4 or B5 needs to be configured a humidity probe input.

| Par. | Description      | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| /P4  | B4 configuration | 0   | 0   | 2   | -   |
|      |                  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2 = 0  to  10 V  |     |     |     |     |
| /P5  | B5 configuration | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      |                  |     |     |     |     |
|      | 0 = 4  to  20mA  |     |     |     |     |

| Par. | Description             | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| /A4  | B4 configuration        | 0   | 0   | 4   | -   |
|      |                         |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2 = humidity probe (Su) |     |     |     |     |
| /A5  | B5 configuration        | 0   | 0   | 5   | -   |
|      | • • •                   |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 = humidity probe (Su) |     |     |     |     |

#### Example:

Humidity probe with 0 to 10 V output -> connect the probe to input B4 and set

- /P4=2
- /A4=2

Humidity probe with 4 to 20 mA output -> connect the probe to input  ${\rm B5}$  and set

- /P5=0
- /A5=1

# 6.17.2 Display humidity reading on UltraCella

On models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*, the humidity can be displayed instead of the cold room temperature, selecting:

- Humidity probe with 0 to 10 V output -> /t1=10 (B4)
- Humidity probe with 4 to 20 mA output -> /t1 = 11 (B5)

| Par. | Description               | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| /t1  | Variable 1 on the display | 1   | 0   | 13  | -   |
|      | 10 = B4                   |     |     |     |     |
|      | 11 = B5                   |     |     |     |     |

On models with double row display, P/Ns WB000D\*, the humidity can be displayed on the second row as the second process selecting:

- Humidity probe with 0 to 10 V output -> /t2=10 (B4)
- Humidity probe with 4 to 20 mA output -> /t2 = 11 (B5)

| Par. | Description                            | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| /t2  | Variable 2 on the display (second row) | 6   | 0   | 23  | -   |
|      | 10 = B4                                |     |     |     |     |
|      | 11 = B5                                |     |     |     |     |

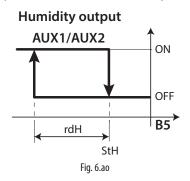


# 6.17.3 AUX1 / AUX2 auxiliary output configuration and basic humidity control logic

To activate the humidifier connected to UltraCella, configure one of the auxiliary outputs AUX1 or AUX2 for humidity control.

| Pa | ar. | Description               | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|----|-----|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H1 | 1   | AUX1 output configuration | 1   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|    |     | 15 = humidity output      |     |     |     |     |
| H5 | 5   | AUX2 output configuration | 1   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|    |     | 15 = humidity output      |     |     |     |     |

Basic humidity control logic: if the humidity measured is less than the set point StH, the relay activates the externally connected humidifier (REVERSE action, standard ON/OFF with differential).



#### Key

| StH | Humidity set point                               |
|-----|--|
| rdH | Humidity differential                            |
| B5  | Probe B5 configured as 4 to 20 mA humidity probe |

| Par. | Description           | Def  | Min | Max   | UoM |
|------|-----------------------|------|-----|-------|-----|
| StH  | Humidity set point    | 90.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | %rH |
| rdH  | Humidity differential | 5.0  | 0.1 | 20.0  | %rH |



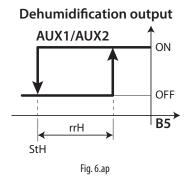
#### Note:

- 1. Humidity control can be disabled during defrosting (parameter F4):
  - F4=0 -> humidity control enabled based on humidity set point
  - F4=1 -> humidity control not enabled: during defrost, the external humidifier will not be activated.
- Humidifier activation (AUX1/AUX2 relay) is always disabled in the event of an alarm that immediately stops the compressor. Examples:
  - · CHT alarm;
  - LP alarm (after 3 times);
  - IA alarm (when A6=0).

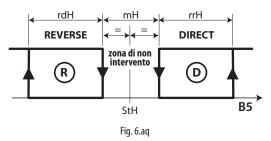
| Par. | Description                                 | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| F4   | Humidifier relay during defrost             | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | 0 = relay enabled in defrost (based on StH) |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 = relay not enabled in defrost            |     |     |     |     |

## 6.18 Dehumidification

Using the same configuration of the probes as described in the previous paragraph, UltraCella can also manage dehumidification:



or humidity control with dead band:



Dehumidification requires simultaneous cooling (compressor) and heating (heater). The cooling effect is to reduce the air's relative humidity, while the heater offsets excessive cooling, keeping a virtually constant temperature in the cold room throughout the process.

For example, relay AUX2 can be used to enable the heaters, setting H5=19 to exploit the dehumidification logic.

Note: a stand-alone external dehumidifier can also be used; in this case, the operating logic is completely separate from the compressor's. The function can be configured by setting H1 or H1 or H5 = 20.

Note: activation of one of the auxiliary relays for dehumidification automatically enables dead band temperature control with rn=1

For humidity control with dead band, the humidifier also needs to be connected to relay AUX1, setting parameter H1=15

Note: activation of one of the two auxiliary relays for dehumidification and the other for humidification, automatically enables dead band humidity control with rnH=5 (as well as dead band temperature control, as described above)

The control parameters are as follows:

| Par. | Description                                   | Def  | Min   | Max   | UoM   |
|------|---|------|-------|-------|-------|
| StH  | Humidity set point                            | 90.0 | 0.0   | 100.0 | %rH   |
| rdH  | Humidity differential                         | 5.0  | 0.1   | 20.0  | %rH   |
| rrH  | Dehumidification differential                 | 5.0  | 0.0   | 50.0  | %     |
| rnH  | Humidity dead band                            | 5.0  | 0.0   | 50.0  | %     |
| TLL  | Minimum temperature to enable humidity        | 0.0  | -60.0 | 60.0  | °C/°F |
|      | control                                       |      |       |       |       |
| THL  | Maximum temperature to enable humidity        | 0.0  | -60.0 | 60.0  | °C/°F |
|      | control                                       |      |       |       |       |
| TdL  | Temp. differential to enable humidity control | 0.0  | 0.0   | 20.0  | °C/°F |
| r5   | Humidity set point offset                     | 0.0  | -50.0 | 50.0  | %     |

# 6.18.1 Simultaneous humidity and temperature control

When both values are controlled simultaneously, generally humidity control is independent of temperature control.

Humidity control can be bound within a defined temperature range (parameters TLL and THL and the corresponding differential TdL), so as to avoid excessive temperature deviations during humidity control.

0

**Note**: if parameters TLL and / or THL are 0, they are ignored by the control logic

Case 1: Humidity control independent of temperature (default)

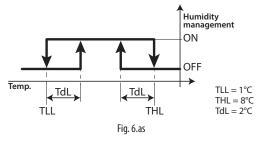


Fig. 6.ar

Temperature is controlled only after the humidity set point has been reached

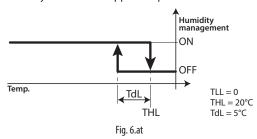


Case 2: Humidity control within a range



Humidity is controlled in a sequence of cycles, ensuring the temperature always remains inside the range  $1^{\circ}C - 8^{\circ}C$ 

Case 3: Humidity control with upper temperature limit



This configuration, if the heater is oversized, prevents the temperature from exceeding the limit of 20°C during dehumidification.

Case 4: Humidity control with lower temperature limit

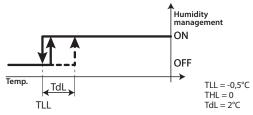
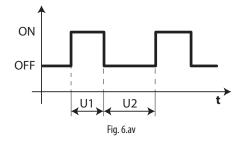


Fig. 6.au

This configuration is used to stop humidification below -0.5°C (for example, fresh fruit storage with humidification)

Note: in the event of humidity probe errors (for example B5) humidification and dehumidification are managed in "duty cycles". This is only possible in humidification-only and dehumidification-only modes, are not in humidity control with dead band.

| Par. | Description                          | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| U1   | Humidity control duty cycle ON time  | 10  | 0   | 120 | min |
| U2   | Humidity control duty cycle OFF time | 60  | 0   | 120 | min |



# 6.19 Generic functions

With UltraCella, a number of generic functions can be configured, and associated with configurable inputs and outputs that have not already been configured for other uses.

The following functions are available:

- 3 ON/OFF control functions, using outputs AUX1/AUX2 (AUX3 / AUX4 see paragraph 6.20)
- 1 modulating control function, using output Y1 (0 to 10 V)
- 2 alarms, using outputs AUX1/AUX2 (AUX3 / AUX4 see paragraph 6.20) The generic ON/OFF or 0 to 10 V modulating control functions can be associated with an input that also has other functions (for example Sv, control probe, or Su, humidity probe), or to a free input that therefore needs to be configured specifically.

| Par. | Description                     | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| /A2  | Probe 2 configuration           | 0   | 0   | 3   | -   |
|      | 3 = generic temperature probe 2 |     |     |     |     |
| /A3  | Probe 3 configuration           | 0   | 0   | 5   | -   |
|      | 5 = generic temperature probe 3 |     |     |     |     |
| /A4  | Probe 4 configuration           | 0   | 0   | 4   | -   |
|      | 3 = generic temperature probe 4 |     |     |     |     |
|      | 4 = generic humidity probe 4    |     |     |     |     |
| /A5  | Probe 5 configuration           | 0   | 0   | 5   | -   |
|      | 2 = generic temperature probe 5 |     |     |     |     |
|      | 3 = generic humidity probe 5    |     |     |     |     |
|      | 4 = generic pressure probe 5    |     |     |     |     |

The generic alarm functions can be associated with an alarm already featured on UltraCella (for example CHt, high condenser temperature alarm, or LP, low pressure alarm), or to digital inputs D12/Dl3, which therefore need to be configured specifically.

| Par. | Description                        | Def | Min | Max | U.o.M |
|------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| A5   | Configuration of digital input DI2 | 0   | 0   | 15  | -     |
|      | 15 = alarm from generic function   |     |     |     |       |
| A9   | Configuration of digital input DI3 | 0   | 0   | 15  | -     |
|      | 15 = alarm from generic function   |     |     |     |       |

#### 6.19.1 ON/OFF control functions

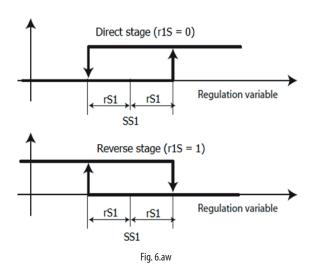
UltraCella can manage 3 ON/OFF control functions in direct or reverse mode, based on a configurable set point and differential. The control variable is defined by parameter AS1 (AS2).

| Par. | Description  | Def | Min   | Max   | UoM           |
|------|--|-----|-------|-------|---------------|
| AS1  | ON/OFF control 1: control variable                                   | 3   | 0     | 14    | -             |
|      | configuration  |     |       |       |               |
|      | 0 Sm 8 generic temper. probe 2                                       |     |       |       |               |
|      | 1 Sd1 9 generic temper. probe 3                                      |     |       |       |               |
|      | 2 Sr 10 generic temper. probe 4<br>3 Sv 11 generic temper, probe 5   |     |       |       |               |
|      | 3 Sv 11 generic temper. probe 5<br>4 Sd2 12 generic humidity probe 4 |     |       |       |               |
|      | 5 Sc 13 generic humidity probe 5                                     |     |       |       |               |
|      | 6 SA 14 generic pressure probe 5                                     |     |       |       |               |
|      | 7 Su   |     |       |       |               |
| r1S  | ON/OFF control 1: mode - 0/1=direct/reverse                          | 0   | 0     | 1     | -             |
| SS1  | ON/OFF control 1: set point  | 0,0 | -50,0 | 200,0 | °C/°F/        |
|      |  |     | 0,0   | 100,0 | rH%/          |
|      |  |     | -20,0 | 999   | bar/          |
| rS1  | ON/OFF control 1: differential                                       | 2,0 | 0,1   | 20,0  | psi<br>°C/°F/ |
| 151  | ON/OFF CONTROLES differential  | 2,0 | 0,1   | 20,0  | rH%/          |
|      |  |     |       |       | bar/          |
|      |  |     |       |       | psi           |
| AS2  | ON/OFF control 2: control variable                                   | 3   | 0     | 14    | -             |
|      | configuration  |     |       |       |               |
|      | 0 Sm 8 generic temperature probe 2                                   |     |       |       |               |
|      | 1 Sd1 9 generic temperature probe 3                                  |     |       |       |               |
|      | 2 Sr 10 generic temperature probe 4                                  |     |       |       |               |
|      | 3 Sv 11 generic temperature probe 5                                  |     |       |       |               |
|      | 4 Sd2 12 generic humidity probe 4                                    |     |       |       |               |
|      | 5 Sc 13 generic humidity probe 5                                     |     |       |       |               |
|      | 6 SA 14 generic pressure probe 5                                     |     |       |       |               |
|      | 7 Su   |     |       |       |               |
| r2S  | ON/OFF control 2: mode - 0/1=direct/reverse                          | 0   | 0     | 1     | -             |
| SS2  | ON/OFF control 2: set point  | 0,0 | -50,0 | 200,0 | °C/°F/        |
|      |  |     | 0,0   | 100,0 | rH%/          |
|      |  |     | -20,0 | 999   | bar/          |
| rS2  | ON/OFF control 2: differential                                       | 2,0 | 0,1   | 20,0  | psi<br>°C/°F/ |
| 132  | ON/OFF CONTROLZ: differential  | 2,0 | 0,1   | 20,0  | rH%/          |
|      |  |     |       |       | bar/          |
|      |  |     |       |       | psi           |



To enable the function, set AS1/AS2 to a value greater than 0. To use outputs AUX1/AUX2 for generic ON/OFF functions, set parameters H1/H5.

| Par. | Description                           | Def | Min | Max | U.o.M |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| H1   | AUX1 output configuration             | 0   | 0   | 17  | -     |
|      | 8 = Generic ON/OFF control function 1 |     |     |     |       |
|      | 9 = Generic ON/OFF control function 2 |     |     |     |       |
| H5   | AUX2 output configuration             | 0   | 0   | 17  | -     |
|      | 8 = Generic ON/OFF control function 1 |     |     |     |       |
|      | 9 = Generic ON/OFF control function 2 |     |     |     |       |



For each ON/OFF control function, two alarm absolute thresholds and an alarm notification delay can be set.

| Par. | Description                     | Def | Min   | Max   | U.o.M   |
|------|---------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|---------|
| AL1  | ON/OFF control 1: absolute low  | 0,0 | -50.0 | 200.0 | °C/°F/  |
|      | alarm threshold                 |     | 0.0   | 100.0 | rH%/    |
|      |                                 |     | -20.0 | 999   | bar/psi |
| AH1  | ON/OFF control 1: absolute high | 0   | -50.0 | 200.0 | °C/°F/  |
|      | alarm threshold                 |     | 0.0   | 100.0 | rH%/    |
|      | alaitii tiilesiioid             |     | -20.0 | 999   | bar/psi |
| Ad1  | ON/OFF control 1: alarm delay   | 0   | 0     | 250   | min     |
| AL2  | ON/OFF control 2: absoluté low  | 0,0 | -50.0 | 200.0 | °C/°F/  |
|      | alarm threshold                 |     | 0.0   | 100.0 | rH%/    |
|      | alaitti titlestioid             |     | -20.0 | 999   | bar/psi |
| AH2  | ON/OFF control 2: absolute high | 0   | -50.0 | 200.0 | °C/°F/  |
|      | alarm threshold                 |     | 0.0   | 100.0 | rH%/    |
|      | alaitti tittestioiu             |     | -20.0 | 999   | bar/psi |
| Ad2  | ON/OFF control 2: alarm delay   | 0   | 0     | 250   | min     |

The following alarms are generated by the functions:

- GL1,GL2: alarms when exceeding low thresholds AL1, AL2
- GH1, GH2: alarms when exceeding high thresholds AH1, AH2

Example 1: ON/OFF control 1 based on pressure (input B5, 4 to 20 mA) with direct action via AUX1. Control set point 15 bars, differential 3 bars. Set:

- /P5 = 0 -> input B5 to 4 to 20 mA
- A5 = 4 -> generic pressure probe 5
- AS1 = 14 -> generic pressure probe 5
- r1S = 0 -> direct action
- SS1 = 15 -> control set point 15 bars
- rS1 = 3 -> differential 3 bars
- H1 = 8 -> output AUX1 for ON/OFF control 1

Example 2: ON/OFF control 2 based on humidity (input B4, 0 to 10 V) with reverse action on AUX2. Control set point 75% rH, differential 10% rH. Set:

- /P4 = 2 -> input B4 to 0 to 10 V
- /A4 = 4 -> generic humidity probe 4
- AS2 = 12 -> generic humidity probe 4
- r2S = 1 -> reverse action
- SS2 = 75 -> control set point 75% rH
- rS2 = 10 -> differential 10% rH
- H5 = 9 -> output AUX2 for ON/OFF control 2

Note: the third generic ON/OFF control function can be configured by setting parameter AS3 in the same way as for AS1/AS2 (see the parameter table). If all three generic functions available are used, outputs AUX3 (parameter H13) and AUX4 (parameter H14) can also be used, suitably re-configuring the relays on UltraCella (see paragraph 6.20 for further information).

# 6.19.2 Modulating control

UltraCella can manage a modulating control function using a 0 to 10 V analogue output with direct or reverse action and settable control set point and differential. The control variable is defined by parameter AM1, the control range by parameter rM1.

| Par. | Description                           | Def | Min   | Max   | UoM     |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|---------|
| AM1  | Modulating control: control variable  | 3   | 0     | 14    | -       |
|      | configuration                         |     |       |       |         |
|      | 0 Sm 8 generic temper, probe 2        |     |       |       |         |
|      | 1 Sd1 9 generic temper. probe 3       |     |       |       |         |
|      | 2 Sr 10 generic temper. probe 4       |     |       |       |         |
|      | 3 Sv 11 generic temper. probe 5       |     |       |       |         |
|      | 4 Sd2 12 generic humidity probe 4     |     |       |       |         |
|      | 5 Sc 13 generic humidity probe 5      |     |       |       |         |
|      | 6 SA 14 generic pressure probe 5      |     |       |       |         |
|      | 7   Su                                |     |       |       |         |
| r1M  | Modulating control: mode              | 0   | 0     | 1     | -       |
|      | 0/1=direct/reverse                    |     |       |       |         |
| SM1  | Modulating control: set point         | 0,0 | -50,0 | 200,0 | °C/°F/  |
|      |                                       |     | 0,0   | 100,0 | rH%/    |
|      |                                       |     | -20,0 | 999   | bar/psi |
| rc1  | Modulating control: differential      | 2,0 | 0,1   | 20,0  | °C/°F/  |
|      |                                       |     |       |       | rH%/    |
|      |                                       |     |       |       | bar/psi |
| rM1  | Modulating control: modulation range, | 2,0 | 0,1   | 40,0  | °C/°F/  |
|      | between min SI 1 and max SH1          |     |       |       | rH%/    |
|      |                                       |     |       |       | bar/psi |

The maximum and minimum values can be set using parameters SH1 and SL1 (cut-off), as a percentage of the range from 0 to 10 V.

| Par. | Description                         | Def   | Min | Max   | UoM |
|------|-------------------------------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|
| SL1  | Modulating control: min. modulating | 0,0   | 0,0 | SH1   | %   |
|      | output value (cut-off)              |       |     |       |     |
| SH1  | Modulating control: max. modulating | 100,0 | SL1 | 100,0 | %   |
|      | output value                        |       |     |       |     |

To enable the function, set AM1 to a value greater than 0. To use the 0 to 10 V analogue output Y1 for the generic modulating function, set parameter HO1.

| Par. | Description                      | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| HO1  | Configuration of output Y1       | 0   | 0   | 3   | -   |
|      | 1 = modulating output 1 (generic |     |     |     |     |
|      | function)                        |     |     |     |     |

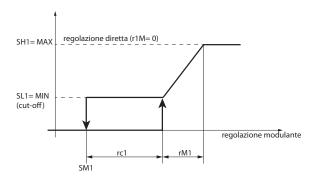
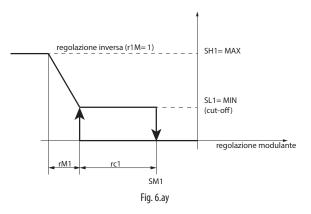


Fig. 6.ax



Also for modulating control, two alarm absolute thresholds and an alarm notification delay can be set.

| Par. | Description | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|



| AL3 | Modulating control: absolute low | 0,0 | -50.0 | 200.0 | °C/°F/   |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|----------|
|     | alarm threshold                  |     | 0.0   | 100.0 | rH%/bar/ |
|     |                                  |     | -20.0 | 999   | psi      |
| AH3 | Modulating control: absolute     | 0,0 | -50.0 | 200.0 | °C/°F/   |
|     | high alarm threshold             |     | 0.0   | 100.0 | rH%/bar/ |
|     | ingir didini tinesilela          |     | -20.0 | 999   | psi      |
| Ad3 | Modulating control: alarm delay  | 0   | 0     | 250   | min      |

The following alarms are generated by the functions:

- GL3: alarm when exceeding low threshold AL3
- GH3: alarm when exceeding high threshold AH3

Example: 0 to 10 V modulating control based on pressure (input B5, 4 to 20 mA) with direct action, control set point 10 bars, differential 1 bar, modulation range 8 bars, minimum output 2 V, maximum output 8 V. Set:

- /P5 = 0 -> input B5 to 4 to 20 mA
- /A5 = 4 -> generic pressure probe 5
- AM1 = 14 -> generic pressure probe 5
- $r1M = 0 \rightarrow direct action$
- SM1 = 10 -> control set point 10 bars
- rc1 = 1 -> differential 1 bar
- rM1 = 8 -> modulation range 8 bars
- SL1 = 20,0 -> minimum output 2 V
- SH1 = 80,0 -> maximum output 8 V
- HO1 = 1 -> 0 to 10 V output Y1 for generic modulating function

#### 6.19.3 Generic alarms

UltraCella can manage up to two generic alarms, associated with alarms that are already featured (for example CHt, high condenser temperature alarm, or LP, low pressure alarm), or to digital inputs D12/Dl3, which therefore need to be specifically configured. The source of the alarm is defined by parameter AA1 (AA2), the notification delay by parameter Ad4 (Ad5). Parameters Ad4 (Ad5) must be set with a value greater than 0 to activate the generic alarm function. If the generic alarm is associated with digital input Dl2 (for AA1) or Dl3 (for AA2), the operating logic can be selected (normally open/normally closed):

- r1A (r2A) =  $0 \rightarrow N.O.$  logic  $\rightarrow$  alarm if DI2 (DI3) is closed (active)
- r1A (r2A) = 1 -> N.C.logic -> alarm if DI2 (DI3) is open (not active)

| Par.       | Description                                     | Def | Min | Max       | UoM         |
|------------|---|-----|-----|-----------|-------------|
| AA1        | Alarm 1: select source                          | 0   | 0   | 11        | -           |
|            | 0 DI2 (with A5=15)                              |     |     |           |             |
|            | 1 Virtual probe (Sv) fault (rE)                 |     |     |           |             |
|            | 2 Probe S1 (Sm) fault (E0)                      |     |     |           |             |
|            | 3 Probe S2 fault (E1)                           |     |     |           |             |
|            | 4 Probe S3 fault (E2)                           |     |     |           |             |
|            | 5 Probe S4 fault (E3)                           | .   |     |           |             |
|            | 6 Probe S5 fault (E4)                           |     |     |           |             |
|            | 7 Low pressure alarm (LP)                       |     |     |           |             |
|            | 8 Immediate external alarm (IA)                 |     |     |           |             |
|            | 9 Low temperature alarm (LO)                    |     |     |           |             |
|            | 10 High temperature alarm (HI)                  |     |     |           |             |
|            | 11   High condenser temper. alarm (CHt)         | -   |     |           |             |
| r1A        | Alarm 1: logic                                  | 0   | 0   | 1         | -           |
| A -1.4     | 0/1=normally open/normally closed               |     |     | 250       |             |
| Ad4<br>AA2 | Alarm 1: delay  Alarm 2: select source          | 0   | 0   | 250<br>11 | min         |
| AAZ        |   | 0   | "   | ''        | _           |
|            | 0 DI3 (with A9=15)                              |     |     |           |             |
|            | 1 Virtual probe (Sv) fault (rE)                 |     |     |           |             |
|            | 2 Probe S1 (Sm) fault (E0)                      |     |     |           |             |
|            | 3 Probe S2 fault (E1)                           |     |     |           |             |
|            | 4 Probe S3 fault (E2)                           |     |     |           |             |
|            | 5 Probe S4 fault (E3)                           |     |     |           |             |
|            | 6 Probe S5 fault (E4) 7 Low pressure alarm (LP) |     |     |           |             |
|            | 8 Immediate external alarm (IA)                 |     |     |           |             |
|            | 9 Low temperature alarm (LO)                    |     |     |           |             |
|            | 10 High temperature alarm (HI)                  |     |     |           |             |
|            | 11 High condenser temper. alarm (CHt)           |     |     |           |             |
| r2A        | Alarm 2: logic                                  | 0   | 0   | 1         | <del></del> |
|            | 0/1=normally open/normally closed               |     |     |           |             |
| Ad5        | Alarm 2: delay                                  | 0   | 0   | 250       | min         |
|            | ,   | -   |     |           | 1           |

The following alarms are generated by the functions:

- GA1: alarm relating to function AA1
- GA2: alarm relating to function AA2

To associate the generic alarm to a digital input, DI2 or DI3, set parameter A5 or A9.

| Par. | Description                         | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| A5   | Digital input 2 configuration (DI2) | 0   | 0   | 15  | -   |
|      | 15 = alarm from generic function    |     |     |     |     |
| A9   | Digital input 3 configuration (DI3) | 0   | 0   | 15  | -   |
|      | 15 = alarm from generic function    |     |     |     |     |

To use outputs AUX1/AUX2 for the generic alarms, set parameters H1/H5.

| Par. | Description                | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H1   | AUX1 output configuration  | 0   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      | 10 = generic alarm 1 (GA1) |     |     |     |     |
|      | 11 = generic alarm 2 (GA2) |     |     |     |     |
| H5   | AUX2 output configuration  | 0   | 0   | 17  | -   |
|      | 10 = generic alarm 1 (GA1) |     |     |     |     |
|      | 11 = generic alarm 2 (GA2) |     |     |     |     |

Example: AUX1 active for alarm from digital input DI3 with N.C. logic, delay 15 minutes. Set:

- AA2 = 0 -> Alarm 2 associated with digital input DI3
- r2A = 1 -> N.C. logic
- Ad5 = 15 -> delay 15 minutes
- A9 = 15 -> DI3 for alarm from generic function
- H1 = 11 -> AUX1 for generic alarm 2

# 6.20 Output configuration

On UltraCella, the functions associated with the 6 physical outputs (relays) can be configured so as to adapt to the needs of most installations.

For example, if the cold room light does not need to be managed from the panel, as it is already managed centrally or by an external control, the corresponding output (relay) R3 can be used for a different function, for example to control heaters in the collection pan.

The configuration is performed in two steps:

1. Configure the generic function corresponding to the output (relay)

| Par. | Description                       | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H15  | Output R1 configuration           | 5   | 0   | 7   | -   |
|      | 0 compressor                      |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1 defrost                         |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2  fan                            |     |     |     |     |
|      | 3 light                           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 4 AUX1                            |     |     |     |     |
|      | 5 AUX2                            |     |     |     |     |
|      | 6 AUX3                            |     |     |     |     |
|      | 7 AUX4                            |     |     |     |     |
| H16  | Output R2 configuration - see H15 | 4   | 0   | 7   | -   |
| H17  | Output R3 configuration - see H15 | 3   | 0   | 7   | -   |
| H18  | Output R4 configuration - see H15 | 2   | 0   | 7   | -   |
| H19  | Output R5 configuration - see H15 | 1   | 0   | 7   | -   |
| H20  | Output R6 configuration - see H15 | 0   | 0   | 7   | -   |

2. Configure the specific function corresponding to the output (AUX1-AUX4) selected in the previous step

| Par. | Des | cription                             | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H1   | AUX | (1 output configuration              | 1   | 0   | 22  | -   |
|      | 0   | Normally energised alarm             |     |     |     |     |
|      | 1   | Normally de-energised alarm          |     |     |     |     |
|      | 2   | Activate from AUX button or DI       |     |     |     |     |
|      | 3   | Activate collection pan heater       |     |     |     |     |
|      | 4   | Auxiliary evaporator defrost         |     |     |     |     |
|      | 5   | Pump down valve                      |     |     |     |     |
|      | 6   | Condenser fan                        |     |     |     |     |
|      | 7   | Delayed compressor                   |     |     |     |     |
|      | 8   | Control output 1 ON/OFF              |     |     |     |     |
|      | 9   | Control output 2 ON/OFF              |     |     |     |     |
|      | 10  | Alarm output 1                       |     |     |     |     |
|      | 11  | Alarm output 2                       |     |     |     |     |
|      | 12  | Do not select                        |     |     |     |     |
|      |     | Second compressor step               |     |     |     |     |
|      | 14  | Second compressor step with rotation |     |     |     |     |





| Par. | Description                          | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H1   | AUX1 output configuration            | 1   | 0   | 22  | -   |
|      | 15 Humidity output                   |     |     |     |     |
|      | 16 Reverse mode output               |     |     |     |     |
|      | 17 Output managed by time band       |     |     |     |     |
|      | 18 Control output 3 ON/OFF           |     |     |     |     |
|      | 19 Reverse output - dehumidification |     |     |     |     |
|      | 20 External dehumidifier             |     |     |     |     |
|      | 21 Reverse mode output 2             |     |     |     |     |
|      | 22 Gasket heater                     |     |     |     |     |
| H5   | AUX2 output configuration - see H1   | 1   | 0   | 21  | -   |
| H13  | AUX3 output configuration - see H1   | 2   | 0   | 21  | -   |
| H14  | AUX4 output configuration - see H1   | 2   | 0   | 21  | -   |

Note: the UltraCella relays have different ratings (max current permitted) and some of these are already powered at 230 V: always check the relay's rating and power supply in relation to the load being controlled.

Note: if the AUX3 and AUX4 functions are used, their status (function active or inactive) is indicated by the LEDs on the UP and DOWN arrows. The UP and DOWN arrow buttons do not activate the AUX3 and AUX4 functions (unlike in the case of AUX1 and AUX2)



Fig. 6.az

## 6.20.1 Smooth Lines

The Smooth Lines function requires UltraCella to be connected to an EVD module to control an electronic valve. The purpose is to constantly modulate refrigerant flow to the evaporator so as to keep the temperature inside the cold room as constant as possible and avoid frequent compressor on/off cycles. The result is better product preservation in the cold room and considerable energy savings compared to traditional ON/OFF control.

The following parameters are used:

| Par. | Description                           | Def  | Min | Max   | UoM   |
|------|---------------------------------------|------|-----|-------|-------|
|      | Stop smooth lines offset              | 2.0  | 0.0 | 10.0  | °C/°F |
|      | Maximum smooth lines offset           | 15.0 | 0.0 | 50.0  | °C/°F |
|      | Smooth lines proportional coefficient | 5.0  | 0.0 | 100.0 | °C/°F |
| PSI  | Smooth lines integral time            | 120  | 0   | 1200  | S     |
|      | Smooth lines derivative time          | 0    | 0   | 100   | S     |
| PSM  | Enable smooth lines (0=NO - 1=YES)    | 0    | 0   | 1     | /     |

To enable the Smooth lines function, access the EVD EVO menu, enable the EVD module and set PSM =1

The function works as follows:

When the temperature reaches the set point + half of the differential ('ST + rd / 2'), control does not stop, rather a PID algorithm increases the superheat set point in order to modulate the expansion valve opening. This special algorithm works until the temperature exceeds the value 'ST - PLt', when "Smooth lines active" is set to 1.

When the Smooth lines function is active, the algorithm tells the supervisor, if connected, whether UltraCella is operating within a certain margin, in other words, whether the suction pressure set point on the corresponding line can be increased without having a negative impact on control (if the average set point is greater than P3 + THS, calculated inside the time frame FSt)

If the average set point is greater than P3 + TSH, the Smooth Lines status is set to 0, allowing the suction pressure to be increased.

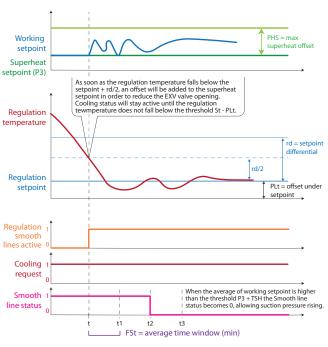


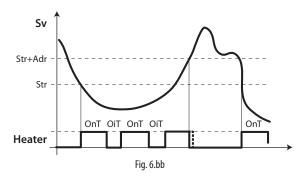
Fig. 6.ba

## 6.21 Gasket heater

The gasket heater function can be enabled by setting one of the parameters, H1, H5, H13 or H14 = 22.

The function activates gasket heating cycles to make it easier to open the door when the control temperature is very low. When the control temperature reaches the set point "Str", the output is enabled and will start being activated cyclically based on the times set for parameters "Ont" and "OFT".

The output is deactivated when the temperature rises above "Str+Rdr"



|     | Description.                       | Б.б |     |     | 11014 |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Par | Description                        | Def | Min | Max | UOM   |
| Str | Gasket heater control set point    | -18 | -50 | 500 | °C    |
| rdr | Gasket heater control differential | 2   | 0.1 | 20  | °C    |
| Ont | Gasket heater ON time              | 5   | 0   | 250 | min   |
| ∩F† | Gasket heater OFF time             | 3   | Ω   | 250 | min   |



# 7. PARAMETERS TABLE

Type of variable: A = analogue, I = integer, D = digital

|         | Description  | Def           | Min            | Max        | UOM            | Туре        | CAREL SVP      | Modbus SVP  | R/W               | page    |
|---------|--|---------------|----------------|------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| )<br> F | Probe measurement stability probe 1  | 4             | T 0            | 9          | _              |             | 12             | 51          | R/W               | T 3     |
| .  F    | Probe measurement stability probe 2  | 4             | 0              | 9          | -              |             | 13             | 52          | R/W               | 3       |
| F       | Probe measurement stability probe 3  | 4             | 0              | 9          | -              |             | 14             | 53          | R/W               | 3       |
| F       | Probe measurement stability probe 4<br>Probe measurement stability probe 5   | 4             | 0              | 9          | -              |             | 15             | 54          | R/W               | 3       |
| - 1     | /irtual probe composition 0 = probe 81: 100= probe 82 / 84   | 4 0           | 0              | 100        | -              | 1           | 16<br>17       | 55<br>56    | R/W<br>R/W        |         |
| T)      | /irtual probe composition 0 = probe B1; 100= probe B2 / B4<br>Jnit of measure: 0=°C/bar; 1=°F/PSI; 2=°C/PSI                          | 0             | 0              | 2          | -              |             | 1/             |             | 1000              | +       |
| ١r      | Display decimal point 0/1 = yes/no   | 0             | 0              | 1          | -              | D           | 19             | 8           | R/W               |         |
|         | Display variable 1   | 1             | 0              | 13         | -              |             | 67             | 106         | R/W               |         |
|         | 0         None         7         B1           1         Virtual probe (Sv)         8         B2                                      | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   | :       |
| I-      | 2 Outlet probe (Sm) 9 B3   | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 3 Intake probe (Sr) 10 B4  |               |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 4 Defrost probe 1 (Sd1) 11 B5  | _             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 5 Defrost probe 2 (Sd2) 12 Condenser probe (Sc)<br>6 Set point 13 Variable speed condenser fans set point                            | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 6   Set point   13   Variable speed condenser fans set point   Display variable 2 (*)  | 6             | 0              | 24         | _              |             | 68             | 107         | R/W               | +       |
| 1       | 0 None  13  Superheat (EVO)  |               | "              | 24         | _              | '           | 00             | 107         | TV VV             |         |
| - 1     | 1 Virtual probe (Sv) 14 Valve opening % (EVO)  | •             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 2 Outlet probe (Sm) 15 Valve opening in steps (EVO)  |               |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 3 Intake probe (Sr) 16 Condenser probe (Sc)  | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 4 Defrost probe 1 (Sd1)   17   Probe U1 (3ph mod.)<br>5 Defrost probe 2 (Sd2)   18   Probe U2 (3ph mod.)                             | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 6 Set point 19 Probe U3 (3ph mod.)   | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
| - 1     | 7 B1 20 Variable condenser speed set point (Y1)  | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 8 B2   |               |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 9 B3 21 Superheat (EVDice))  |               |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 10         B4         22         Valve opening % (EVDice)           11         B5         23         Valve opening in steps (EVDice) | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 12 rd 24 Humidity set point  | ·             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | *) can be viewed only on UltraCella Sevice Terminal or on the controller with double   |               |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | ow display   |               |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | Type B1 to B3  | 0             | 0              | 2          | -              | - 1         | 20             | 59          | R/W               |         |
|         | 0 NTC Standard range -50T90℃   | _             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
| - 1-    | 1 NTC extended range 0T150°C   | _             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 2 PT1000   | 1             | 0              | 3          | -              |             | 21             | 60          | R/W               |         |
|         | 32 configuration<br>0 Absent   | '             | "              | 3          | _              | '           | 21             | 00          | FV VV             | '       |
| - 1     | 1 Defrost probe 1 (Sd1)  | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 2 Intake probe (Sr)  |               |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | Generic function on probe 2  |               |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 33 configuration   | 0             | 0              | 5          | -              | - 1         | 22             | 61          | R/W               |         |
| - 1     | 0 Absent   | _             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
| -       | 1 Defrost probe 2 (Sd2) 2 Condenser probe (Sc)   | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 3 Defrost probe 1 (Sd1)  | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
| - 1-    | 4 Ambient temperature probe (SA)   | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
| - 1     | 5 Generic function on probe 3  |               |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 34 type  | 0             | 0              | 2          | -              | 1           | 23             | 62          | R/W               |         |
| 1       | 0 NTC Standard range -50T90°C  | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
| -       | 1 NTC Extended range 0T150°C<br>2 0 to 10 V  | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 2 Joto 10 v<br>34 configuration  | 0             | 0              | 4          | -              |             | 24             | 63          | R/W               | +       |
|         | 0 Absent   |               | "              | -          |                | '           | 27             | 05          | 10 00             |         |
|         | 1 Ambient temperature probe (SA)   | _             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   | '       |
|         | 2 Humidity probe   |               |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 3 Probe 4 generic temperature  | _             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 4 Probe 4 generic humidity 5 Intake probe (Sr)   |               |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 35 type  | 0             | 0              | 2          | -              |             | 25             | 64          | R/W               | +       |
|         | 0  4 20 mA   |               | "              |            |                | '           | 23             | 0-1         | 10 44             |         |
| ľ       | 1 0 5 Vrat   |               |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | 2 0.5 4.5 Vrat   | _             |                |            |                |             |                |             | $\bot$            |         |
| - 1     | 35 configuration   | 0             | 0              | 5          | -              |             | 26             | 65          | R/W               |         |
|         | 0 Absent<br>1 Humidity probe   | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
| - 1-    |  | -             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
| - 1-    | 2 Probe 5 generic temperature  | _             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
| I-      | Probe 5 generic humidity   | _             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
| - 1     | 4 Probe 5 generic pressure   | _             |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   |         |
| - 1     | Scp (Condensing pressure probe)  |               |                |            |                |             |                |             |                   | $\perp$ |
|         | Probe 4 minimum value  | 0             | -50.0          | /4H        | -              | A           | 98             | 208         | R/W               | 1       |
|         | Probe 4 maximum value<br>Probe 5 minimum value   | 100           | -50.0          | 200<br>/5H | -              | A           | 99             | 209<br>210  | R/W<br>R/W        | +       |
|         | Probe 5 maximum value  | 100           | /5L            | 999        | -              | A           | 101            | 211         | R/W               | +       |
| (       | Offset B1  | 0             | -20.0          | 20.0       | °C/°F          | Α           | 7              | 0           | R/W               |         |
|         | Offset B2  | 0             | -20.0          | 20.0       | °C/°F          | A           | 8              | 1           | R/W               | +       |
|         | Dffset B3 Dffset B4  | 0             | -20.0<br>-20.0 | 20.0       | °C/°F/         | A           | 9 10           | 2 3         | R/W<br>R/W        |         |
| 1       | 511300 0 1   |               | -20.0          | 20.0       | %rH            | ^           |                |             | 10.00             | '       |
|         | Dffset B5  | 0             | -20.0          | 20.0       | °C/°F/<br>%rH/ | А           | 11             | 4           | R/W               |         |
| $\perp$ |  |               |                |            | bar/psi        |             |                |             |                   |         |
|         | Set point  | 2/-20         | r1             | r2         | °C/°F          | A           | 12             | 5           | R/W               |         |
|         |  |               | 1 (17          | 20         | °C/°F          | A           | 13             | 6           | R/W               | 1       |
| [       | Differential   | 2.0           |                |            |                | ٨           | 1./            | 7           | D VV/             |         |
| 1       | Differential<br>Minimum set point  | -50.0         | -50.0          | r2         | °C/°F          | A           | 14<br>15       | 7 8         | R/W<br>R/W        |         |
| N       | Differential<br>Minimum set point<br>Maximum set point<br>Operating mode   |               |                |            |                | A<br>A<br>D | 14<br>15<br>11 | 7<br>8<br>0 | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W |         |
| 1<br>N  | Differential<br>Minimum set point<br>Maximum set point   | -50.0<br>60.0 | -50.0<br>r1    | r2<br>200  | °C/°F          | Α           | 15             | 8           | R/W               | 4       |





| Par.                   | Description   | Def        | Min        | Max          | UOM          | Туре   | CAREL SVP  | Modbus SVP   | R/W        | page     |
|------------------------|---|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--------------|------------|----------|
| rr                     | Differential for control with dead band   | 2,0        | 0,1        | 20           | °C/°F        | Α  | 81   | 191          | R/W        | 55       |
| r4<br>PS1              | Offset set point Ramps: final set point, phase 1  | 3          | -50.0      | 60<br>200.0  | °C/°F        | A  | 82<br>77   | 192<br>187   | R/W<br>R/W | 45<br>45 |
| PS2                    | Ramps: final set point, phase 2   | 0          | -50.0      | 200.0        | °C/°F        | Α  | 78   | 188          | R/W        | 45       |
| PS3<br>PH1             | Ramps: final set point, phase 3   | -30.0      | -50.0<br>0 | -200.0<br>10 |              | A  | 79<br>102  | 189<br>212   | R/W<br>R/W | 45       |
| PH2                    | Ramps: duration of phase 1 Ramps: duration of phase 2   | 6 2        | 0          | 10           | days<br>days | A<br>A   | 103  | 212          | R/W        | 45<br>45 |
| PH3                    | Ramps: duration of phase 3  | 10         | 0          | 10           | days         | A  | 104  | 214          | R/W        | 45       |
| Pdt<br>Pon             | Ramps: maximum set point variation after blackout  Enable set point ramps 0/1 = ramps disabled/enabled                              | 20.0       | 10.0       | 30.0         | °C/°F        | A<br>D   | 106<br>159                                       | 216<br>48    | R/W<br>R/W | 46<br>46 |
| CMP                    |   |            |            |              |              |  |  |              |            |          |
| <u>c0</u>              | Compressors/fan start delay at power on   | 0          | 0          | 15<br>30     | min          | 1  | 31   | 70           | R/W<br>R/W | 43<br>37 |
| <u>c1</u><br>c2        | Minimum time between compressor starts Minimum compressor off time  | 6 3        | 0          | 15           | min<br>min   | <del>                                     </del> | 32   | 71 72        | R/W        | 37       |
| c3                     | Minimum compressor on time  | 3          | 0          | 15           | min          |  | 34   | 73           | R/W        | 37       |
| <u>c4</u><br><u>cc</u> | Compressor running time in duty setting Continuous cycle duration   | 0          | 0          | 100<br>15    | min<br>hours |  | 35<br>36   | 74<br>75     | R/W<br>R/W | 53<br>47 |
| <u>c6</u>              | Low temperature alarm delay after continuous cycle  | 2          | 0          | 250          | hours        |  | 37   | 76           | R/W        | 47       |
| <u>c7</u>              | Maximum pump down (PD) time 0 = Pump down disabled  | 0          | 0          | 900          | S            | 1  | 38   | 77           | R/W        | 46       |
| <u>c8</u><br>c9        | Compressor start delay after opening of pump down valve Autostart in pump down 0/1 = whenever pump down valve closes/ whenever pump | 5          | 0          | 60           | S -          | D  | 39   | 78           | R/W<br>R/W | 46       |
|                        | down valve closes & every request of low pressure switch without regulation request   |            |            |              |              |  |  |              | ,          |          |
| c10                    | Pump down by time/pressure  | 0          | 0          | 1            | -            | D  | 12   | 1            | R/W        | 47       |
| c11                    | 0/1 = pressure/ time<br>Second compressor start delay   | 4          | 0          | 250          | S            |  | 40   | 79           | R/W        | 43       |
| FC4                    | Condenser fan deactivation temperature  | 40.0       | -50.0      | 200.0        | °C/°F        | A  | 16   | 9            | R/W        | 52       |
| FCH                    | Variable speed condenser fans: max. output value  | 100        | FCL        | 100          | %            | A  | 131  | 241          | R/W        | 52       |
| FCL<br>FCn             | Variable speed condenser fans: min. output value Variable speed condenser fans: min. capacity %                                     | 0          | 0          | FCH<br>FCH   | %            | A  | 132<br>133                                       | 242<br>243   | R/W<br>R/W | 52<br>52 |
| FCS                    | Variable speed condenser fans: set point  | 15.0       | -100.0     | 200.0        | °C/°F        | Α  | 134  | 244          | R/W        | 52       |
| FCd<br>FC+             | Variable speed condenser fans: differential   | 2.0        | 0.1        | 10.0         | °C/°F        | A<br>D   | 135  | 245          | R/W        | 52       |
| FCt<br>FSH             | Variable speed condenser fans: fixed or floating set point 0/1= FCS fixed/floating Floating condensing temp. set point: max value   | 25.0       | FSL        | 200.0        | °C/°F        | A  | 167<br>136                                       | 56<br>246    | R/W<br>R/W | 53<br>53 |
| FSL                    | Floating condensing temp. set point: min value  | 5.0        | -100.0     | FSH          | °C/°F        | A  | 137  | 247          | R/W        | 53       |
| FSO                    | Floating condensing temp. set point: offset   | 5.0        | -50.0      | 50.0         | °C/°F        | A  | 138  | 248          | R/W        | 53       |
| dEF                    |   |            |            |              |              |  |  |              |            |          |
| d0                     | Type of defrost   | 0          | 0          | 3            | -            |  | 41   | 80           | R/W        | 36       |
|                        | 0 Heater by temperature 1 Hot gas by temperature  | -          |            |              |              |  |  |              |            | 48       |
|                        | 2 Heater by time  |            |            |              |              |  |  |              |            |          |
| .11                    | 3 Hot gas by time   |            |            | 250          | 1            |  | 42   | 01           | D.AA/      | 40       |
| dl                     | Max interval between consecutive defrosts 0 = defrost not performed   | 8          | 0          | 250          | hours        |  | 42   | 81           | R/W        | 49       |
| dt1                    | End defrost temperature, main evaporator  | 4.0        | -50.0      | 200.0        | °C/°F        | А  | 17   | 10           | R/W        | 36       |
| 110                    |   | 10         | 500        | 2000         | 0.00         |  | 10   | - 11         | D.04/      | 48       |
| dt2<br>dP1             | End defrost temperature, auxiliary evaporator  Maximum defrost duration   | 4.0        | -50.0<br>1 | 200.0<br>250 | °C/°F<br>min | A  | 18   | 11<br>82     | R/W<br>R/W | 48<br>36 |
|                        |   |            |            |              |              | <u> </u>   |  |              |            | 48       |
| dP2<br>dd              | Maximum defrost duration, auxiliary evaporator  Dripping time after defrost   | 30         | 0          | 250<br>30    | min<br>min   | 1  | 44 45  | 83<br>84     | R/W<br>R/W | 45<br>36 |
| d3                     | Defrost activation delay  | 0          | 0          | 250          | min          |  | 46   | 85           | R/W        | 50       |
| dpr                    | Defrost priority over continuous cycle 0/1 = no/yes   | 0          | 0          | 1            | -            | D  | 15   | 4            | R/W        | 50       |
| <u>d4</u><br>d5        | Defrost at start-up 0/1=no/yes Defrost delay at start-up  | 0          | 0          | 250          | -<br>min     | D  | 14   | 3<br>86      | R/W<br>R/W | 50<br>50 |
| d6                     | Terminal display during defrost   | 1          | 0          | 2            | -            | - 1  | 49   | 88           | R/W        | 48       |
|                        | Temperature alternated with dEF   Last temperature shown before defrost   | -          |            |              |              |  |  |              |            | 25       |
|                        | 2 dEF   | -          |            |              |              |  |  |              |            |          |
| d6d                    | Temperature lock after defrosting   | 0          | 0          | 250          | min          | 1  | -  | 324          | R/W        | 51       |
| <u>d8</u><br>d13       | High temperature alarm delay after defrost (and door open) Defrost on two evaporators (0=Simultaneous - 1=Separate)                 | 0          | 0          | 250<br>1     | hour<br>/    | D  | 48<br>193  | 87<br>63     | R/W<br>R/W | 50<br>36 |
| uis                    | behost on two evaporators (o=simultaneous ===separate)  |            |            | · ·          | ′            |  | 1,55   | 03           | 1011       | 56       |
| d10                    | Defrost time in running time mode 0=Function disabled   | 0          | 0          | 240          | min          | 1  | /  | 1132         | R/W        |          |
| <u>d11</u><br>d7       | Defrost temp. thresh. in running time mode  Enable Skip defrost 0=Function disabled   | -30.0<br>0 | -50.0<br>0 | 50.0         | °C           | A<br>D   | <del>                                     </del> | 1134<br>1205 | R/W<br>R/W |          |
| dn                     | Nominal defrost duration  | 75         | 5          | 100          | %            | Ī  | /  | 1129         | R/W        |          |
| <u>de</u>              | Maximum number of defrost evaluations   | 3          | 2          | 50           |              |  | //   | 1137         | R/W        |          |
| ALM                    | Name and fan differential   | 1 20       | 0.1        | 1 200        | I 0C/0F      | I 4  | 10   | 1 10         | D 04/      | I 50     |
| A0                     | Alarm and fan differential  | 2.0        | 0.1        | 20.0         | °C/°F        | A  | 19   | 12           | R/W        | 52<br>73 |
| A1                     | Alarms threshold (AL, AH) relative to set point or absolute -   | 0          | 0          | 1            | -            | D  | 16   | 5            | R/W        | 73       |
| AL                     | 0/1=relative/absolute Low temperature alarm threshold   | 0.0        | -50.0      | 200.0        | °C/°F        | A  | 20   | 13           | R/W        | 73       |
| ΛL                     | If A1= 0, AL=0: alarm disabled  | 0.0        | -50.0      | 200.0        |              | ^  | 20   | 13           | 10 00      | / / /    |
|                        | If A1= 1, AL=-50: alarm disabled  |            |            |              |              |  |  |              |            |          |
| AH                     | High temperature alarm threshold  | 0.0        | -50.0      | 200.0        | °C/°F        | Α  | 21   | 14           | R/W        | 73       |
|                        | If A1= 0, AL=0: alarm disabled  |            |            |              |              |  |  |              |            |          |
| Ad                     | If A1= 1, AL=200: alarm disabled Delay time for high and low temperature alarms   | 120        | 0          | 250          | min          |  | 50   | 89           | R/W        | 73       |
| A5                     | Digital input 2 configuration (DI2)   | 0          | 0          | 17           | -            | İ  | 51   | 90           | R/W        |          |
|                        | 0     Not active     9     Half load function (2x EVD)       1     Immediate external alarm     10     Do not select                |            |            |              |              |  |  |              |            | 35       |
|                        | 2 Do not select 11 Do not select  |            |            |              |              |  |  |              |            | 45<br>47 |
|                        | 3 Enable defrost 12 Activate AUX  | .          |            |              |              |  |  |              |            | 58       |
|                        | 4 Start defrost 13 Do not select 5 Door switch (enable A3) 14 Activate continuous cycle   |            |            |              |              |  |  |              |            | 60       |
|                        | 6 Remote ON/OFF 15 Alarm from generic function  | [          |            |              |              |  |  |              |            |          |
|                        | 7 Change set point 16 Start/stop defrost  |            |            |              |              |  |  |              |            |          |
| A6                     | 8   Low pressure switch   17   Serious alarm  | 0          | 0          | 100          | min          | 1  | 53   | 92           | R/W        | 73       |
| A7                     | Low pressure (LP) alarm delay   | 1          | 0          | 250          | min          | +  | 54   | 93           | R/W        | 36       |
| A8                     | Enable alarms Ed1 and Ed2   | 0          | 0          | 1            | -            | D  | 168  | 57           | R/W        | 48       |
|                        | 0/1= alarms disabled/enabled  |            |            |              |              |  |  |              |            |          |



| Par.            | Description   |  | Def                   | Min          | Max          | UOM          | Туре    | CAREL SVP | Modbus SVP | R/W        | page           |
|-----------------|---|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|------------|----------------|
| A9              | Digital input 3 configuration (DI3)   | Half load function (2x EVD)                              | 0                     | 0            | 17           | -            | I       | 52        | 91         | R/W        | 35             |
|                 |   | 0 Do not select  |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            | 45<br>47       |
|                 | 2 Do not select   | 1 Do not select  |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            | 58             |
|                 |   | 2 Activate AUX<br>3 Do not select                        | _                     |              |              |              |         |           |            |            | 60             |
|                 | 5 Door switch (enable A3)   | 4 Activate continuous cycle                              |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
|                 |   | 5   Alarm from generic function                          | _                     |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
|                 | 8 Low pressure switch   | 7 Serious alarm  |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
| A10             | Low pressure (LP) alarm delay, CMP running  |  | 3                     | 0            | 60           | min          |         | 55        | 94         | R/W        | 74             |
| Ac<br>Acd       | High condenser temperature alarm threshold High condenser temperature alarm delay   |  | 70.0                  | -50.0<br>0   | 200.0<br>250 | °C/°F<br>min | A       | 22<br>56  | 15<br>95   | R/W<br>R/W | 74<br>74       |
| ULL             | Low absolute humidity alarm threshold 0= a  | arm disabled   | 0                     | 0            | 100.0        | %rH          | A       | 84        | 194        | R/W        | 73             |
| UHL<br>AdH      | High absolute humidity alarm threshold 100<br>Humidity alarms AUH, AUL delay  | = alarm disabled   | 100.0                 | 0            | 100.0<br>250 | %rH<br>min   | A       | 83        | 193<br>227 | R/W<br>R/W | 73             |
| A11             | Digital input 1 configuration (DI1)   |  | 5                     | Ö            | 17           | /            | A       | 176       | 279        | R/W        | 34             |
|                 |   | Half load function (2x EVD)  Do not select               | _                     |              |              |              |         |           |            |            | 35             |
|                 |   | 11 Do not select   | -                     |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
|                 | 3 Enable defrost  | 12 Activate AUX  |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
|                 |   | Do not select Activate continuous cycle                  | _                     |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
|                 |   | 15 Alarm from generic function                           | _                     |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
|                 | 7 Change set point  | 6 Start/stop defrost                                     |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
| COM             |   | 7   Serious alarm  | 0 (6 + 1              | 0            | 000          | alaa         |         |           | 210        | DAM        | 77             |
| SOM             | Maintenance days threshold  |  | 0 (function disabled) | 0            | 999          | days         | '       | -         | 319        | R/W        | //             |
| rOM             | Reset the maintenance counter   |  | 0                     | 0            | 1            | -            | D       | -         | 69         | R/W        | 77             |
| Fan             |   |  |                       |              |              | <u>'</u>     |         |           |            |            | '              |
| F0              | Evaporator fan management   | T  | 0                     | 0            | 7            | -            | - 1     | 174       | 265        | R/W        | 50             |
|                 | 0 (ON-OFF) always on  | (ON-OFF) always on                                       |                       |              | 1            |              |         |           |            |            | 51             |
|                 | with compressor on 1 (ON-OFF) activation based  | (ON-OFF) activation with temp./                          | -                     |              | 1            |              |         |           |            |            |                |
|                 | on Sd, Sv   | humidity control   |                       |              | 1            |              |         |           |            |            |                |
|                 | 2 (MODULATING) variable-  | 6 (MODULATING) variable-speed fans                       | -                     |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
|                 | speed fans based on Sd  | based on Sd-Sv   |                       |              | 1            |              |         |           |            |            |                |
|                 | 3 (ON-OFF) activation based   | 7 (MODULATING) variable-speed fans                       | _                     |              | 1            |              |         |           |            |            |                |
|                 | on Sd   | based on Sv  |                       | 50.0         | 2000         | 06.05        |         |           | 1.5        | Davi       |                |
| -1<br>-rd       | Fan activation threshold Fan activation differential  |  | 5.0<br>2.0            | -50.0<br>0.1 | 200.0        | °C/°F        | A       | 23<br>24  | 16<br>17   | R/W<br>R/W | 50<br>50       |
| 2               | Fan activation time with compressor off   |  | 0                     | 0            | 60           | min          | I       | 57        | 96         | R/W        | 50             |
| 3               | Francisco de la disciona defenda  |  | 1                     | 0            | 1            | _            | D       | 17        | 6          | DAM        | 51<br>36       |
| .3              | Evaporator fan during defrost  0/1= ON/OFF  |  |                       | 0            | 1            | _            |         | 17        | 0          | R/W        | 30             |
| d               | Post dripping time  |  | 1                     | 0            | 30           | min          | 1       | 60        | 99         | R/W        | 36             |
| 4               | Humidity output during defrost  |  | 1                     | 0            | 1            | -            | D       | 71        | 28         | R/W        | 51             |
| 5               | 0/1 = ON/OFF Evaporator fans cut-off temperature (hysteres  | is 1°C)  | 15                    | -50          | 200          | °C/°F        | A       | 25        | 18         | R/W        | 58<br>51       |
| 6               | Maximum fan speed   | 13 1 C/  | 100                   | F7           | 100          | %            | î       | 58        | 97         | R/W        | 51             |
| F7              | Minimum fan speed Fans peak time 0 = disabled function  |  | 0                     | 0            | F6<br>240    | %            | 1       | 59<br>176 | 98<br>175  | R/W<br>R/W | 51             |
| F8<br>F10       | Evaporator fans forcing time at maximum spe   | ed   | 0                     | 0            | 240          | s<br>min     | l i     | 177       | 176        | R/W        | 51<br>51       |
|                 | 0 = disabled function   |  |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
| CnF             | T   |  |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
| H0<br>In        | Serial address Type of unit   |  | 193                   | 0            | 247          | -            |         | 69        | 108        | R          | 38             |
| <del>''</del> 1 | AUX1 output configuration   |  | 1                     | 0            | 21           | -            | - 1     | 61        | 100        | R/W        | 38             |
|                 |   | Alarm output 2   |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            | 43             |
|                 |   | Do not select Second compressor step                     | _                     |              |              |              |         |           |            |            | 46             |
|                 | 3 Activate collection pan heater 1  | Second compressor step with rotation                     | n                     |              |              |              |         |           |            |            | 52             |
|                 |   | Humidity output  | _                     |              |              |              |         |           |            |            | 53<br>54       |
|                 | 5 Pump down valve 1<br>6 Condenser fan 1  | Reverse mode output Output managed by time band          | _                     |              |              |              |         |           |            |            | 55             |
|                 | 7 Delayed compressor 1  | Control output 3 ON/OFF                                  |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            | 56             |
|                 |   | Reverse output - dehumidification  External dehumidifier |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            | 58             |
|                 |   | Reverse mode output 2                                    |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            | 59             |
| 14              | Buzzer  |  | 0                     | 0            | 1            | _            | D       | 21        | 10         | R/W        | 61<br>38       |
|                 | 0/1 = enabled/ disabled   |  |                       |              |              |              | $\perp$ |           |            |            |                |
| 15              | AUX2 output configuration   |  | 1                     | 0            | 21           | -            |         | 62        | 101        | R/W        | 38             |
|                 |   | Alarm output 2 Do not select                             | _                     |              | 1            |              |         |           |            |            | 43             |
|                 |   | Second compressor step                                   |                       |              | 1            |              |         |           |            |            | 46             |
|                 | 3 Activate collection pan heater 1  | Second compressor step with rotation                     | n                     |              | 1            |              |         |           |            |            | 52<br>53       |
|                 | 4 Auxiliary evaporator defrost 1 5 Pump down valve 1  | Humidity output Reverse mode output                      | _                     |              | 1            |              |         |           |            |            | 54             |
|                 | 6 Condenser fan 1   | Output managed by time band                              | _                     |              | 1            |              |         |           |            |            | 55             |
|                 | 7 Delayed compressor 1.   | 3   Control output 3 ON/OFF                              |                       |              | 1            |              |         |           |            |            | 56             |
|                 | 8 Control output 1 ON/OFF 1<br>9 Control output 2 ON/OFF 2  | Reverse output - dehumidification  External dehumidifier | _                     |              | 1            |              |         |           |            |            | 58             |
|                 | 10 Alarm output 1 2   |  |                       |              | 1            |              |         |           |            |            | 59             |
|                 | Terminal keys block configuration   | •  | 0                     | 0            | 255          | -            | 1       | 70        | 109        | R/W        | 61<br>38       |
| 16              | , o - o - o - o - o - o - o - o -   |  | _                     |              | 1            |              | '       | , ,       |            |            | 50             |
| 16              | 0 all keys enabled  |  | _                     |              | 1            |              |         |           |            |            |                |
| 16              | 1 Set point modification  |  |                       | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1       |           |            |            |                |
| 16              | 1 Set point modification<br>2 Defrost   |  |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
| 16              | 1 Set point modification 2 Defrost 4 - 8 AUX1 output  |  |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
| 16              | 1 Set point modification 2 Defrost 4  |  |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
| 16              | 1 Set point modification 2 Defrost 4 - 8 AUX1 output 16 PRG+SET (menu) 32 AUX2 output   |  |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
| 16              | 1         Set point modification           2         Defrost           4         -           8         AUX1 output           16         PRG+SET (menu)           32         AUX2 output           64         ON/OFF management           128         Light management |  |                       |              |              |              |         |           |            |            |                |
|                 | 1 Set point modification 2 Defrost 4 8 AUX1 output 16 PRG+SET (menu) 32 AUX2 output 64 ON/OFF management 128 Light management 255 all keys disabled   |  |                       |              |              |              |         |           | 400        |            |                |
|                 | 1 Set point modification 2 Defrost 4 8 AUX1 output 16 PRG+SET (menu) 32 AUX2 output 64 ON/OFF management 128 Light management 255 all keys disabled Output Y1 configuration   |  | 0                     | 0            | 3            | -            | I       | 63        | 102        | R/W        |                |
|                 | 1 Set point modification 2 Defrost 4 - 8 AUX1 output 16 PRG+SET (menu) 32 AUX2 output 64 ON/OFF management 128 Light management 255 all keys disabled Output Y1 configuration 0 Not active 1 Modulating output 1 (generic function                                    |  | 0                     | 0            | 3            | -            | I       | 63        | 102        | R/W        | 43<br>51<br>52 |
| HO1             | 1 Set point modification 2 Defrost 4 - 8 AUX1 output 16 PRG-FSET (menu) 32 AUX2 output 64 ON/OFF management 128 Light management 255 all keys disabled Output Y1 configuration 0 Not active   |  | 0                     | 0            | 3            | -            | I       | 63        | 102        | R/W        |                |

# **CAREL**



| ar.  | Description   | Def   | Min  | Max  | UOM  | Туре                                    | CAREL SVP  | Modbus SVP  |  | page  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| 17   | BMS protocol selection<br>0= Carel, 1= Modbus   | 0   | 0  | 1  | -  |   | 188  | 180   | R/W  | 18<br>38  |
| 110  | BMS baud rate bit/s   | 4   | 0  | 9  | -  | А                                       | 165  | 266   | R/W  | 18  |
|  | 0     1200       1     2400       5     38400       6     57600   | -   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 2 4800 7 76800  | _   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 3     9600     8     115200       4     19200     9     375000  | -   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 111  | BMS stop bits   | 2   | 1  | 2  | -  | А                                       | 166  | 267   | R/W  | 18  |
|  | 1 1 bit di stop   |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 14.0   | 2   2 di bit di stop  |   |  |  |  |   | 4.67   | 2.50  | DALL   | 10  |
| 112  | BMS parity  | 0   | 0  | 2  | -  | A                                       | 167  | 268   | R/W  | 18  |
|  | 1 odd<br>2 even   |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| -1   | First temperature to be recorded  | 0   | 0  | 8  | -  |   | 189  | 181   | R/W  | 29  |
|  | 0   No log   5   Sd2  | _   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 1   | -   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 3 Sr 8 Su   | _   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| ·C   | 4   Sd1   Sample time temperature recording   | 5   | 2  | 60   | min  |   | 191  | 183   | R/W  | 29  |
| 113  | AUX3 output configuration   | 2   | 0  | 21   | //   | À                                       | 168  | 271   | R/W  | 62-6  |
|  | 0     Normally energised alarm     11     Alarm output 2       1     Normally de-energised alarm     12     Do not select   | _   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 2 Cannot be selected 13 Second compressor step  |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 3   Activate collection pan heater   14   Second compressor step with rotation   4   Auxiliary evaporator defrost   15   Humidity output  | 1_  |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 5 Pump down valve 16 Reverse mode output  |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 6 Condenser fan 17 Output managed by time band 7 Delayed compressor 18 Control output 3 ON/OFF  | _   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 8 Control output 1 ON/OFF 19 Reverse output - dehumidification  |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 9 Control output 2 ON/OFF 20 External dehumidifier 10 Alarm output 1 21 Reverse mode output 2   | _   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| 114  | AUX4 output configuration   | 2   | 0  | 21   | /  | А                                       | 169  | 272   | R/W  | 62-6  |
|  | 0     Normally energised alarm     11     Alarm output 2       1     Normally de-energised alarm     12     Do not select   | _   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 2 Cannot be selected 13 Second compressor step  |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 3   Activate collection pan heater   14   Second compressor step with rotation   4   Auxiliary evaporator defrost   15   Humidity output  | 1   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 5 Pump down valve 16 Reverse mode output  |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 6 Condenser fan 17 Output managed by time band 7 Delayed compressor 18 Control output 3 ON/OFF  | _   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 8 Control output 1 ON/OFF 19 Reverse output - dehumidification  |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | 9 Control output 2 ON/OFF 20 External dehumidifier 10 Alarm output 1 21 Reverse mode output 2   | _   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|  | Gasket heater control set point   | 1.0   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| Lľ   | dasket fleater control set point  | -18   | -50  | 500  | °C   | Α                                       | -  | 320   | R/W  | 65  |
| dr   | Gasket heater control differential  | 2   | 0.1  | 20   | °C   | A                                       | -  | 321   | R/W  | 65  |
| tr<br>dr<br>Ont<br>OFt   | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time Gasket heater OFF time   |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  | 65<br>65<br>65<br>65  |
| dr<br>Int<br>IcP   | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time Gasket heater OFF time   | 2   | 0.1  | 20<br>250  | °C<br>min  | A                                       |  | 321<br>322  | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W  | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| Ir<br>nt<br>Ft<br><b>cP</b><br>CE  | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time Gasket heater OFF time  Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes  | 2   | 0.1  | 20<br>250<br>250   | °C<br>min<br>min   |   |  | 321<br>322<br>323   | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W  | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| dr<br>Ont<br>OFt<br>OF<br>CE<br>td   | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time Gasket heater OFF time   | 5 3   | 0.1  | 20<br>250<br>250   | °C<br>min<br>min   | A                                       |  | 321<br>322<br>323   | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W  | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| rnt<br>Ft<br>CE<br>td  | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time Gasket heater OFF time  Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes  | 5 3   | 0.1  | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>1<br>250  | °C<br>min<br>min   | D 1                                     |  | 321<br>322<br>323   | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W  | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| dr nt Ft  CP CE td  C  | Gasket heater control differential     Gasket heater ON time     Gasket heater OFF time     Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay     Time zones (see list)     Index of the time zone to set on the controller   37: LAGOS   | 0 0   | 0.1  | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>1<br>250<br>94<br>56: M.  | min min min  | D 1                                     | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>22<br>71<br>205<br>76: IRK   | 321<br>322<br>323<br>11<br>110<br>110<br>305<br>UTSK  | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W  | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| dr<br>nt<br>Ft<br>CP<br>CE<br>td<br>C  | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time Gasket heater OFF time    Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay    Time zones (see list)     Index of the time zone to set on the controller   37: LAGOS     +12   | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0   | 0.1  | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>1<br>250<br>94<br>56: M.<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA   | min  | D 1                                     | 22<br>71<br>205<br>76: IRK<br>77: TOK<br>78: SEO   | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>11<br>110<br>110<br>UTSK<br>YO<br>UL  | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W  | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| Ir<br>nt<br>Ft<br>CP<br>CE<br>td<br>C<br>Z<br>Iote:<br>: GM1<br>: GM1  | Gasket heater control differential     Gasket heater ON time     Gasket heater OFF time     Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay     Time zones (see list)     Index of the time zone to set on the controller   37: LAGOS     +12   20: SANTIAGO   38: WINDHOLD     +11   21: ST JOHNS   39: AMMAN     OLULU   22: SAO PAULO   40: BUCHARE: | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0   | 0.1  | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>1<br>250<br>94<br>56: M.<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA!  | min  | D 1                                     | 22<br>71<br>205<br>76: IRK<br>77: TOK<br>78: SEO<br>79: ADE  | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>11<br>110<br>110<br>305<br>UTSK<br>YOO<br>UL  | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W  | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| dr<br>nt<br>Ft<br>CE<br>td<br>C<br>Z<br>lote:<br>: GM1<br>: GM1<br>: HON<br>: ANC  | Gasket heater control differential     Gasket heater ON time     Gasket heater OF time     Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay     Time zones (see list)     Index of the time zone to set on the controller   37: LAGOS     +12  | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>36<br>K  | 0.1  | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>1<br>250<br>56: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA <sup>2</sup><br>61: KA<br>62: CA  | °C min min   - min   AURITIUS REVAN BUL   BUL   BUL   CHARACHI   LCUTTA/C  | A   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   | 22<br>71<br>205<br>76: IRK<br>77: TOK<br>78: SEO<br>79: ADE<br>80: DAF   | 321<br>322<br>323<br>11<br>110<br>110<br>305<br>UTSK<br>YO<br>UL<br>LAIDE<br>RWIN<br>BANE   | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W  | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| dr<br>nt<br>Ft<br>CE<br>td<br>C<br>Iote:<br>: GM1<br>: GM1<br>: HON<br>: ANC   | Gasket heater control differential     Gasket heater ON time     Gasket heater OFF time     Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay     Index of the time zone to set on the controller   37: LAGOS     H1  | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>8<br>K  | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>1<br>250<br>56: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA   | °C min min — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —   | A   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   |  | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>11<br>110<br>110<br>305<br>UTSK<br>YOO<br>UL<br>ELAIDE<br>WWIN<br>BANE<br>NEY/HOBAR   | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W  | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| Ir nt Ft  CP CE ttd  C C Iote: GM1 HON SANC LOSS PHC CHILL C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C   | Gasket heater control differential     Gasket heater ON time     Gasket heater OF time     Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay     Time zones (see list)     Index of the time zone to set on the controller   37: LAGOS     +12  | 2 5 3 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>1<br>250<br>56: M<br>58: YE<br>59: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA'<br>64: AL   | °C min min — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —   | A I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I |  | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>11<br>110<br>110<br>UTSK<br>YO<br>UL<br>LAIDE<br>RWIN<br>BANE<br>NEY/HOBAR<br>TT MORESBY<br>UTSK  | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W  | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| IcP ICE Itd  IcC Itd IcC I | Gasket heater control differential     Gasket heater ON time     Gasket heater OF time     Gasket heater OF time  | 2 5 3 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>1<br>250<br>94<br>56: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA:<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DH<br>66: YEI  | °C min min - | A I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 22<br>71<br>205<br>76: IRK<br>77: TOK<br>78: SEO<br>79: ADE<br>80: DAR<br>80: DAR<br>80: SYD<br>83: POF<br>84: YAK<br>85: GU/  | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>11<br>110<br>110<br>UTSK<br>YO<br>UL<br>ELAIDE<br>WIN<br>BANE<br>NEY/HOBAR<br>IT MORESBY  | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W  | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| Interpretation of the control of the | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time  Gasket heater OF time    Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay    Time zones (see list)     Index of the time zone to set on the controller   37: LAGOS     +12   | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>8<br>5<br>8<br>5<br>8<br>5<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9   | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>1<br>250<br>56: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DP<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA  | °C min min ———————————————————————————————   | A I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 22 71 75 RK 77: TOK 78: SEO 79: ADE 80: DAA 81: BRIS 81: SPOF 84: YAK 85: GU/8 87: AUG   | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>11<br>110<br>110<br>UTSK<br>YO<br>UL<br>LAIDE<br>RWIN<br>BANE<br>NEY/HOBAR<br>TIT MORESBY<br>UTSK<br>UTSK<br>UTSK<br>UTSK<br>UTSK<br>VDALCANAL<br>DIVOSTOK<br>KLAND         | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W  | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| dr<br>Int<br>Int<br>Int<br>Int<br>Int<br>Int<br>Int<br>Int   | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time  Gasket heater OF time    Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay     Index of the time zone to set on the controller   37: LAGOS     +12  | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>8<br>5<br>8<br>5<br>8<br>5<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9   | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>1<br>250<br>1<br>250<br>1<br>36: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA:<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DI-<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA<br>69: NC  | °C min min min / AURITIUS REVAN BUL SHKENT RACHI LCUTTA/C TMANDU MATY AKA (ATERINBI NGOON NGKOK VOOSIBIRS ANGHAI   | D I I                                   | 22 71 205 76: IRK 77: TOK 78: SEO 79: ADE 80: DAF 0 81: BRI2 82: SYD 83: POF 84: YAK 85: GU/A 87: AUC 88: GM 89: FJJI 89 | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>11<br>110<br>305<br>UTSK<br>YO<br>UL<br>ELAIDE<br>WINN<br>BANE<br>NEY/HOBAR<br>IT MORESBY<br>UTSK<br>DIVOSTOK<br>KLAND<br>IT-12                                      | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W  | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| Ir nt Ft CP CE   | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time  Gasket heater OF time    Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay    Time zones (see list)     Index of the time zone to set on the controller   37: LAGOS     +12   | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>8<br>5<br>8<br>5<br>8<br>5<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9   | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>1<br>250<br>56: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DP<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA<br>69: NC<br>70: SH  | °C min min ———————————————————————————————   | D I I                                   | 22 71 75 RK 77: TOK 78: SEO 79: ADE 80: DAR 81: BRIS 82: SYD 83: POF 84: YAK 85: GU/ 86: VLA 87: AUG 88: GM/ 99: MAI 99: MAI 99: MAI   | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>11<br>110<br>110<br>305<br>UTSK<br>YO<br>UL<br>LAIDE<br>RWIN<br>BANE<br>NEY/HOBAR<br>TI MORESBY<br>UTSK<br>ADALCANAL<br>DIVOSTOK<br>KLAND<br>T-12                           | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W   | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| dr<br>Int<br>Int<br>Int<br>Int<br>Int<br>Int<br>Int<br>Int   | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time  Gasket heater OF time    Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay  | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>8<br>5<br>8<br>5<br>8<br>5<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9   | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>1<br>250<br>56: M.<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>66: DI-<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA<br>69: NC<br>70: SH<br>71: KR<br>72: SIN<br>73: PT   | °C min min  MAURITIUS REVAN BUL SHKENT RACHI LCUTTA/C TMANDU MATY JAKA (ATERINBI NGKOK )WOSIBIRS ANGHAI ASNOYAR IGAPORE TTH  | D I I                                   | 22<br>71<br>205<br>76: IRK<br>77: TOK<br>78: SEC<br>79: ADE<br>80: DAF<br>0 81: BRIS<br>82: SYD<br>83: POF<br>84: YAK<br>85: GU/<br>86: VLA<br>87: AUC<br>88: GM/<br>89: FIJI<br>90: MAC<br>91: KAA<br>92: TON   | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>11<br>110<br>110<br>UTSK<br>YO<br>UL<br>ELAIDE<br>WINN<br>BANE<br>NEY/HOBAR<br>IT MORESBY<br>UTSK<br>MDALCANAL<br>DIVOSTOK<br>KLAND<br>IT-12<br>GADAN<br>MCHATKA STI | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W   | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| Ir nt nt Ft CP CE  | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time  Gasket heater OFf time    Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay   | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>7<br>7<br>8<br>8<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9  | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>1<br>250<br>56: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DH<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA<br>69: NC<br>70: SH<br>70: SH<br>71: SH<br>73: PEI<br>74: TAI  | °C min min  MAURITIUS REVAN BUL SHKENT RACHI LCUTTA/C TMANDU MATY JAKA (ATERINBI NGKOK )WOSIBIRS ANGHAI ASNOYAR IGAPORE TTH  | D D I I                                 | 22 71 75 RK 77: TOK 78: SEO 79: ADE 83: POF 84: YAK 85: GU/ 86: VLA 87: AUG 88: GM/ 99: KM 99 | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>11<br>110<br>110<br>UTSK<br>YO<br>UL<br>ELAIDE<br>WINN<br>BANE<br>NEY/HOBAR<br>IT MORESBY<br>UTSK<br>MDALCANAL<br>DIVOSTOK<br>KLAND<br>IT-12<br>GADAN<br>MCHATKA STI | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W                                    | 65<br>65<br>65  |
| rnt  | Gasket heater Control differential   Gasket heater ON time   Gasket heater OF time  | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>K<br>K<br>ST/KIEV/ ISTA   | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>356: M<br>56: M<br>60: TA:<br>61: KA<br>60: TA:<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DH<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA<br>68: BA<br>70: SH<br>71: KR<br>71: KR<br>71: KR<br>71: KR<br>71: KR<br>71: KR<br>71: KR<br>71: KR<br>71: KR     | °C min min ———————————————————————————————   | D I I                                   | 22<br>71<br>205<br>76: IRK<br>77: ToK<br>80: DAR<br>80: DAR<br>80: DAR<br>81: BRIS<br>82: SYD<br>83: POP<br>84: YAK<br>85: GU/<br>86: VLA<br>87: AUC<br>88: GM/<br>89: FJJ<br>90: MAC<br>91: KAA<br>92: TON<br>93: API/<br>94: LINE  | 321 322 323 323 323 11 110 110 305 UTSK YOO UL LAIDE RWIN BANE NEY/HOBAR RT MORESBY UTSK ADALCANAL DIVOSTOK KALAND I-12 GADAN ACHATKA STI   | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W                                    | 655<br>655<br>65<br>744<br>74   |
| r nt Ft CP CE  | Gasket heater control differential   Gasket heater ON time   Gasket heater OF time  | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>36<br>K<br>ST/KIEV/ ISTA<br>IS<br>STANDARD<br>SBURG<br>W  | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>36: M<br>56: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DI<br>66: YEI<br>66: YEI<br>70: SH<br>71: KR<br>72: SIN<br>73: PEE<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL  | °C min min  min  AURITIUS REVAN BUL SHKENT RACHI LCUTTA/C TMANDU WATY JAKA (ATERINBI NGKOK ) WOSIBIRS ANGHAI ASNOYAR IGAPORE TTH PEI AANBAAT   | D D I I                                 | 22<br>71<br>76: IRK<br>77: TOK<br>78: SEO<br>79: ADE<br>80: DAF<br>0 81: BRIS<br>82: SYD<br>83: POF<br>84: YAK<br>85: GU/<br>86: VLA<br>86: FUI<br>90: MAC<br>91: KAA<br>92: TON<br>93: API/<br>94: LINE   | 321 322 323 323 323 323 323 323 323 323   | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W                             | 655 65 65 744 74 74 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23  |
| Ir nt http://www.nt.com/nt/nt/nt/nt/nt/nt/nt/nt/nt/nt/nt/nt/nt/  | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time Gasket heater OFF time    Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay    ITime zones (see list)     Index of the time zone to set on the controller   37: LAGOS     +12  | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>36<br>K<br>ST/KIEV/ ISTA<br>SSSTANDARD<br>SSBURG<br>W<br>RAD  | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>34<br>56: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA:<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DH<br>70: SH<br>71: KR<br>72: SIII<br>73: PEI<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL   | °C min min ———————————————————————————————   | D I I                                   | 22 71 205 76: IRK 77: Tok 80: DAR 81: BRIS 82: SYD 83: POP 84: YAK 85: GU/86: VLA 87: AUA 87: AUA 91: KAA 91:  | 321 322 323 323 323 323 323 323 323 323   | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W                             | 655<br>655<br>74<br>74  |
| rnt<br>nt<br>rt<br>cP<br>CCE<br>ttd<br>C<br>COTE:<br>GMTI<br>GMTI<br>HOND:<br>GLOSS<br>PHCI<br>C CHIII<br>DEN DEN DEN DEN DEN DEN DEN DEN DEN DEN  | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time  Gasket heater OFF time    Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay   | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>36<br>K<br>ST/KIEV/ ISTA<br>IS<br>STANDARD<br>SBURG<br>W  | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>56: M<br>56: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DI<br>66: YEI<br>66: YEI<br>70: SIN<br>71: KR<br>72: SIN<br>73: PEE<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL   | °C min min  min  AURITIUS REVAN BUL CUTTA/C FMACHI LCUTTA/C FMACHI LCUTT       | D I I                                   | 22<br>71<br>76: IRK<br>77: TOK<br>78: SEO<br>79: ADE<br>80: DAF<br>0 81: BRIS<br>82: SYD<br>83: POF<br>84: YAK<br>85: GU/<br>86: VLA<br>86: VLA<br>86: FJJ<br>90: MAC<br>91: KAA<br>92: TON<br>93: API/<br>94: LINE  | 321 322 323 323 323 323 323 323 323 323   | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W                             | 65565<br>657474   |
| rnt<br>nt<br>Ft<br>CE<br>td<br>CCE<br>td<br>CCE<br>td<br>CGMT<br>HON<br>ANCC<br>SANN<br>1: CH<br>HON<br>1: CH<br>SI<br>SI<br>SI<br>SI<br>SI<br>SI<br>SI<br>SI<br>SI<br>SI<br>SI<br>SI<br>SI  | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time    Finable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay  | 2   5   3   3   0   0   0   1   1   0   0   0   1   1   | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>36: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DH<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA<br>69: NC<br>70: SH<br>71: KR<br>72: SIN<br>73: PEI<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL  | °C min min ———————————————————————————————   | D I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 22<br>71<br>205<br>76: IRK<br>77: TOK<br>78: SEO<br>79: ADE<br>80: DAR<br>81: BRIS<br>82: SYD<br>83: POP<br>84: YAK<br>85: GU/<br>86: VLA<br>87: AUC<br>88: GM/<br>90: MAC<br>91: KAA<br>92: TON<br>93: API/<br>94: LINE   | 321 322 323 323 323 323 323 323 323 323   | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>TT                | 65565<br>657777<br>774<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23  |
| r nt  | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time    Gasket heater OF time   | 2   5   3   3   0   0   0   1   1   0   0   0   1   1   | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0                               | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>56: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DP<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA<br>69: NC<br>70: SH<br>72: SIN<br>73: PEI<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL  | °C min min ———————————————————————————————   | D I I                                   | 22 71 75 76: IRK 77: TOK 78: SEO 79: ADE 80: DAA 81: BRIS 81: SPOF 84: YAK 85: GUV 86: VLA 87: AUC 88: GM 99: MA 91: KAA 92: TOM 93: APIV 94: LINE 255 98 99 99  | 321 322 323 323 323 323 323 323 323 323   | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | 65<br>65<br>65<br>74<br>74  |
| cP<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE   | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time    Finable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay  | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>36<br>K<br>ST/KIEV/ ISTA<br>SSSTANDARD<br>SSBURG<br>W<br>O<br>RAD   | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>36: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DH-<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA<br>72: SIN<br>73: PEI<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL   | °C min min ———————————————————————————————   | D I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 22 71 205 76: IRK 77: TOK 88: SEO 79: ADE 80: DAF 88: SEO 88: PSD 83: POF 86: VLA 87: AUC 88: GM 89: FIJI 90: IMA 91: KAM 91: MORE 92: TOM 93: API 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10  | 321 322 323 323 323 323 323 323 323 323   | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | 655 65 65 744 74  |
| Ir nt  | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time    Finable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes     HACCP alarm delay  | 2   5   3   3   0   0   0   1   1   1   0   0   0   0   | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>366: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DP<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA<br>69: NC<br>70: SH<br>72: SIN<br>73: PEI<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL  | °C min min ———————————————————————————————   | D I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 22 71 75 76: IRK 77: TOK 78: SEO 79: ADE 80: DAR 81: SHO 83: POF 84: YAK 85: GU/ 86: VLA 87: AUC 88: GM/ 99: IM/ 99: IM/ 99: IM/ 99: TOM 93: API/ 94: LINE 25 98 99 99 100 101 102 72 103110   | 321 322 323 323 323 323 323 323 323 323   | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | 655<br>655<br>650<br>744<br>74<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>24<br>48<br>48<br>48<br>48                          |
| cP<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE   | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater ON time    Casket heater OFF time  | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>36<br>K<br>ST/KIEV/ ISTA<br>SSSTANDARD<br>SSBURG<br>W<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>36: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA'<br>64: AL<br>65: DH-<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA<br>69: NC<br>70: SH<br>71: KR<br>72: SIN<br>73: PEI<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL  | °C min min ———————————————————————————————   | D I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 22 71 205 76: IRK 77: TOK 78: SEO 79: ADE 80: DAF 81: BRIS 82: SYD 83: POF 86: VLA 87: AUC 88: GM 89: FIJI 90: IMA 91: KAN 92: TON 93: API, 94: LINE 25 98 99 100 101 102 72 103110 111118 119126 105 107  | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323  | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | 655<br>655<br>65<br>744<br>744<br>1   |
| cP<br>CE<br>COOTE: GMT<br>GMT<br>GMT<br>GMT<br>GMT<br>GMT<br>GMT<br>GMT<br>GMT<br>GMT  | Gasket heater Control differential Gasket heater OF time    Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes   | 2   5   3   3     0   0     1     1   1     0     0     0     0   0   | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0                          | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>366: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DP<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA<br>69: NC<br>70: SH<br>71: SH<br>73: PEI<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL  | °C min min  min  min  min  min  min  min  min  min  min  | D I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 22 71 75 76: IRK 77: TOK 78: SEO 79: ADE 81: BRIS 81: BRIS 82: SYD 83: POF 84: YAK 85: GU/ 86: VLA 87: AUG 88: GM/ 99: IM/ 99: | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323  | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | 22<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>24<br>48<br>48<br>48<br>56  |
| cP<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE<br>CE   | Gasket heater Control differential Gasket heater OFF time    Finable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes   | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>36<br>K<br>ST/KIEV/ ISTA<br>SS STANDARD<br>SSBURG<br>W<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 0.1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>350<br>94<br>56: M.<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA:<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>66: YEI<br>66: YEI<br>66: YEI<br>70: SIN<br>71: KR<br>72: SIN<br>73: PEI<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL  | °C min min  min  MAURITIUS REVAN BUL SHKENT RACHI LCUTTA/C ITMANDU MATY JAKA CATERINBI NGOON NGKOK WOSIBIRS ANGHAI ASNOYAR IGAPORE RTH PEI AANBAAT   | A I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 22 71 205 76: IRK 77: TOK 78: SEO 79: ADE 80: DAF 81: BRIS 82: SYD 83: POF 84: YAK 85: GU/86: VLA 87: AUG 88: GM 89: FIJI 90: MAG 91: KAN 92: TON 93: APP 94: LINE 25 98 99 100 101 102 72 103110 111118 119126 105 107 109 108 1110   | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323  | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | 656<br>656<br>74774<br>74774<br>1 223<br>232<br>232<br>243<br>2448<br>488<br>488<br>566<br>565<br>565               |
| Ir nt ht nt  | Gasket heater Control differential Gasket heater ON time Gasket heater OFf time    Enable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes  | 2   5   3   3     0   0     0     1     1     0       0       0       0         0         0         0         0                           | 0.1<br>0 0<br>0 0<br>1 1   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>366: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA:<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DH<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA<br>69: NC<br>70: SHR<br>72: SIN<br>73: PEI<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL  | °C min min — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —   | A I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 22 71 71 205 76: IRK 77: TOK 78: SEO 79: ADE 83: POF 84: YAK 85: GUV 86: VLA 87: AUC 88: GM 91: KAA 87: AUC 88: GM 91: KAA 91: | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323  | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | 23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>24<br>48<br>48<br>48<br>56<br>56<br>56  |
| Ir Int   | Gasket heater Control differential Gasket heater OPF time    Finable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes   | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>36<br>K<br>ST/KIEV/ ISTA<br>SSSTANDARD<br>SSBURG<br>W<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 0.1<br>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>366: M<br>58: YEI<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>60: TA'<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DH-<br>66: YEI<br>67: SH<br>71: KR<br>72: SIN<br>73: PEI<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL  | °C min min  min  AURITIUS REVAN BUL SHKENT RACHI LCUTTA/C TMANDU MATY AKA (ATERINBI NGOON NGKOK VOSIBIRS ANGHAI ASNOYAR IGAPORE RTH PEI AANBAAT  | A I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 22 71 205 76: IRK 77: TOK 78: SEO 79: ADE 80: DAF 81: BRIS 81: SYD 83: POF 84: YAK 85: GU/ 86: VLA 87: AUC 88: GM 89: FIJI 90: MAC 91: KAN 92: TON 93: APP 94: LINE 25 98 99 100 101 102 72 103110 111118 119126 105 107 109 108 110 108 110 11118   | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323  | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | 656<br>  656<br>  744<br>  741<br>  |
| dr Dont Drift  LeP  CE  Litte  CE  CE  CE  CE  CE  CE  CE  CE  CE  C   | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater OFF time    Gasket heater OFF time   | 2   5   3   3     0   0     0     1     1     0       0       0       0       0       0         0         0           0 | 0.1<br>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>366: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA:<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DH<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA<br>69: NC<br>70: SHR<br>72: SIN<br>73: PEI<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL<br>1<br>23<br>59<br>11<br>11<br>23<br>59<br>23<br>59<br>11 | °C min min — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —   | A I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 22 71 205 76: IRK 77: TOK 78: SEO 79: ADE 81: BRIS 81: BRIS 82: SYD 83: POF 84: YAK 85: GUV 86: VLA 87: AUC 88: GM 91: KAA 87: AUC 88: GM 91: KAA 91: KAA 91: KAA 91: KAA 91: KAA 91: KAA 91: MAC 91:  | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323  | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | 233<br>233<br>233<br>233<br>233<br>234<br>488<br>488<br>566<br>566<br>566<br>566<br>566<br>566<br>564<br>545<br>454 |
| dr Ont   | Gasket heater Control differential Gasket heater OFF time    Finable HACCP 0/1 = No/Yes   | 2<br>5<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>36<br>K<br>ST/KIEV/ ISTA<br>SS STANDARD<br>SSBURG<br>W<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 0.1<br>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>56: M<br>56: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA:<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>65: DH<br>66: YEI<br>66: YEI<br>71: KR<br>72: SIN<br>73: PEI<br>73: TEI<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL  | °C min min  min  min  MAURITIUS REVAN BUL SHKENT RACHI LCUTTA/C ITMANDU MATY JAKA ASTERINBI NGOON NGKOK VOSIBIRS ANGHAI ASNOYAR IGAPORE RTH PEI AANBAAT  | A I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 22 71 205 76: IRK 77: TOK 78: SEO 79: ADE 82: SYD 83: POF 84: YAK 85: GU/8 86: VLA 87: AUC 88: GM 89: FIJI 90: MAG 91: KAN 92: TON 93: API 94: LINE 25 98 99 100 101 102 72 103110 111118 119126 105 107 109 108 110 108 110 111 111 118 111 111 118 111 115 115 115   | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323  | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | 655<br>  655<br>  744<br>  74<br>  74<br>  74<br>  74<br>  74<br>  74<br>  7  |
| ir nt ht nt  | Gasket heater control differential Gasket heater OFF time    Gasket heater OFF time   | 2   5   3   3     0   0     0     1     1     0       0       0       0       0       0         0         0           0 | 0.1<br>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | 20<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>366: M<br>58: YEI<br>59: KA<br>60: TA:<br>61: KA<br>62: CA<br>63: KA<br>64: AL<br>65: DH<br>66: YEI<br>67: RA<br>68: BA<br>69: NC<br>70: SHR<br>72: SIN<br>73: PEI<br>74: TAI<br>75: UL<br>1<br>23<br>59<br>11<br>11<br>23<br>59<br>23<br>59<br>11 | °C min min — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —   | A I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 22 71 205 76: IRK 77: TOK 78: SEO 79: ADE 81: BRIS 81: BRIS 82: SYD 83: POF 84: YAK 85: GUV 86: VLA 87: AUC 88: GM 91: KAA 87: AUC 88: GM 91: KAA 91: KAA 91: KAA 91: KAA 91: KAA 91: KAA 91: MAC 91:  | 321<br>322<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323<br>323  | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | 233<br>233<br>233<br>233<br>233<br>234<br>488<br>488<br>566<br>566<br>566<br>566<br>566<br>566<br>564<br>545<br>454 |



Description



Modbus SVP R/W

UOM

Type

CAREL SVP

| A3                  | Description  |  | Def  | Min  | Max   | UOM   | Type  | CAREL SVP               | Modbus SVP               | R/W               | page           |
|---------------------|--|--|------|--|---|---|-------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|                     | Disable door microswitch   |  | 1    | 0  | 1   | -   | D     | 138                     | 45                       | R/W               | 35             |
|                     | 0 = door microswitch enabled   | d  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 1 = door microswitch disabled  | d  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| tLi                 | Light on with door open  |  | 15   | 0  | 240   | min   |       | 66                      | 105                      | R/W               | 37             |
| A4                  | Light management   | P. L. L.   | 0    | 0  | 1   | -   | D     | 18                      | 7                        | R/W               | 37             |
|                     | 0 = door switch + light key - 1  | = light key  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| D /                 | b  |  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| rce (se             | e chapter 3 the procedure for  | setting parameters to default values)  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| GEF<br>AS1          |  |  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| AS1                 | ON/OFF control 1: control vari   | iable configuration  | 3    | 0  | 14  | -   | Α     | 119                     | 229                      | R/W               | 58             |
|                     | 0 Sm 8   | probe 2 generic temperature  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 1 Sd1 9<br>2 Sr 10   | probe 3 generic temperature probe 4 generic temperature  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 3 Sv 11  |  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 4 Sd2 12   |  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 5 Sc 13  | probe 5 generic humidity   |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 6 SA 14  |  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 7 Su   |  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| ·1S                 | ON/OFF control 1: mode, 0/1  | =direct/reverse  | 0    | 0  | 1   | -   | D     | 162                     | 51                       | R/W               | 58             |
| SS1                 | ON/OFF control 1: set point  |  | 0.0  | -50.0  | 200.0   | °C/°F/  | Α     | 85                      | 195                      | R/W               | 58             |
|                     |  |  |      | 0.0  | 100.0   | rH%/  |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 211/255  |  |      | -200.0   | 999   | bar/psi   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| ·S1                 | ON/OFF control 1: differential   |  | 2.0  | 0.1  | 20.0  | °C/°F/  | Α     | 87                      | 197                      | R/W               | 58             |
|                     |  |  |      |  |   | rH%/  |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| A I 1               | ON OFF THE LAND AND ADDRESS OF THE LAND ADDRESS OF THE | de control de control de   | 0.0  | 50.0   | 200.0   | bar/psi   |       | 00                      | 100                      | D AA/             |                |
| AL1                 | ON/OFF control 1: absolute lo  | w alarm threshold  | 0.0  | -50.0  | 200.0   | °C/°F/  | Α     | 89                      | 199                      | R/W               | 59             |
|                     |  |  |      | 0.0  | 100.0   | rH%/  |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| AH1                 | ON/OFF control 1: absolute hi  | igh alarm threshold  | 0.0  | -200.0<br>-50.0  | 999<br>200.0  | bar/psi<br>°C/°F/                                       | Α     | 91                      | 201                      | R/W               | 59             |
| arr I               | CONTROL CONTROL L'ADSUIGLE III   | gradam dicsiola  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 100.0   | rH%/  | _ ^   | 21                      | 201                      | 1,4,4,4           | "              |
|                     |  |  |      | -200.0   | 999   | bar/psi   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| Ad1                 | ON/OFF control 1: alarm delay  | /  | 0    | 0  | 250   | min   | Α     | 121                     | 231                      | R/W               | 59             |
| AS2                 | ON/OFF control 2: control vari   |  | 3    | 0  | 14  | _   | A     | 120                     | 230                      | R/W               | 58             |
|                     | 0  Sm    8   |  | ľ    |  | 1''   |   | / \   | 120                     | 230                      | 1,4,4,4           | 30             |
|                     | 1 Sd1 9  |  |      |  | 1   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     |  | 0 probe 4 generic temperature  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     |  | 1 probe 5 generic temperature  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 4 Sd2 1  | 2 probe 4 generic humidity   |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     |  | 3 probe 5 generic humidity   |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 6 SA 11<br>7 Su  | 4   probe 5 generic pressure   |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| r2S                 | ON/OFF control 2: mode, 0/1=   | -direct/reverse  | 0    | 0  | 1   |   | D     | 163                     | 52                       | R/W               | 58             |
| SS2                 | · ·  | -direct/reverse  | 0.0  |  | 200.0   | °C/°F/  | A     | 86                      | 196                      | R/W               | 58             |
| 552                 | ON/OFF control 2: set point  |  | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0   | 200.0<br>100.0  | rH%/  | A     | 80                      | 196                      | R/VV              | 58             |
|                     |  |  |      | -200.0   | 999   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| rS2                 | ON/OFF control 2: differential   |  | 2.0  | 0.1  | 20.0  | bar/psi<br>°C/°F/                                       | А     | 88                      | 198                      | R/W               | 58             |
| 52                  | On on control 2, differential  |  | 2.0  | 0.1  | 20.0  | rH%/  | , ,   |                         | 150                      | 1                 | 30             |
|                     |  |  |      |  |   | bar/psi   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| AL2                 | ON/OFF control 2: absolute lo  | w alarm threshold  | 0.0  | -50.0  | 200.0   | °C/°F/  | Α     | 90                      | 200                      | R/W               | 59             |
|                     |  |  |      | 0.0  | 100.0   | rH%/  |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     |  |  |      | -200.0   | 999   | bar/psi   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| AH2                 | ON/OFF control 2: absolute hi  | igh alarm threshold  | 0.0  | -50.0  | 200.0   | °C/°F/  | Α     | 92                      | 202                      | R/W               | 59             |
|                     |  |  |      | 0.0  | 100.0   | rH%/  |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| A .10               | 01/055   |  |      | -200.0   | 999   | bar/psi   |       | 122                     | 222                      | D AA/             |                |
| Ad2                 | ON/OFF control 2: alarm delay  |  | 0    | 0  | 250   | min   | Α     | 122                     | 232                      | R/W               | 59             |
| AS3                 | ON/OFF control 3: control vari   |  | 3    | 0  | 14  | -   | Α     | 119                     | 229                      | R/W               | 58             |
|                     | 0 Sm 8<br>1 Sd1 9  | probe 2 generic temperature probe 3 generic temperature  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 2 Sr 10  |  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 13 ISv   111   |  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 4 Sd2 12   |  |      |  | 1   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 5 Sc 13  | probe 5 generic humidity   |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 6 SA 14  | probe 5 generic pressure   |      |  | 1   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     | 7  Su  |  |      |  |   |   |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| r3S                 | ON/OFF control 3: mode (0/1:   | = direct/reverse)  | 0    | 0  | 1   | -   | D     | 162                     | 51                       | R/W               | 58             |
| SS3                 | ON/OFF control 3: set point  |  | 0.0  | -50.0  | 200.0   | °C/°F/  | Α     | 85                      | 195                      | R/W               | 58             |
|                     |  |  |      | 0.0  | 100.0   | rH%/  |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     |  |  | 1    | -200.0   | 999   | bar/psi<br>°C/°F/                                       |       | 0-                      | 1.0-                     | D. C              |                |
| -C2                 | ON/OFF   |  | 12.0 |  | 20.0  |   | Α     | 87                      | 197                      | R/W               | 58             |
| rS3                 | ON/OFF control 3: differential   |  | 2.0  | 0.1  | 20.0  |   | Ú.    | I .                     | 1                        |                   |                |
| rS3                 | ON/OFF control 3: differential   |  | 2.0  | 0.1  | 20.0  | rH%/  |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
|                     |  | w alarm threshold  |      |  |   | bar/psi   | Λ     | 80                      | 100                      | B/W/              | 50             |
|                     | ON/OFF control 3: differential ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo   | w alarm threshold  | 0.0  | -50.0  | 200.0   | bar/psi<br>°C/°F/                                       | A     | 89                      | 199                      | R/W               | 59             |
|                     |  | w alarm threshold  |      | -50.0<br>0.0   | 200.0   | bar/psi<br>°C/°F/<br>rH%/                               | A     | 89                      | 199                      | R/W               | 59             |
| AL6                 | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo  |  |      | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0                                       | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999                                       | bar/psi<br>°C/°F/<br>rH%/<br>bar/psi                    | A     | 89<br>91                | 199                      | R/W               | 59             |
| AL6                 |  |  | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>-50.0                              | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>200.0                              | bar/psi<br>°C/°F/<br>rH%/<br>bar/psi<br>°C/°F/          |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| AL6                 | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo  | igh alarm threshold  | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>-50.0<br>0.0                       | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999                                       | bar/psi<br>°C/°F/<br>rH%/<br>bar/psi                    |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| AL6<br>AH6          | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo ON/OFF control 3: absolute hi ON/OFF control 3: alarm delay  | igh alarm threshold  | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>-50.0                              | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>200.0<br>100.0                     | bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/                 |       |                         |                          |                   |                |
| AL6<br>AH6<br>Ad6   | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo ON/OFF control 3: absolute hi ON/OFF control 3: alarm delay Modulating control: control v:   | igh alarm threshold  / ariable configuration   | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>-50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0             | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>200.0<br>100.0<br>999              | bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi         | A     | 91                      | 201                      | R/W               | 59             |
| AL6<br>AH6<br>Ad6   | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo ON/OFF control 3: absolute hi ON/OFF control 3: alarm delay Modulating control: control vi 0   Sm  | igh alarm threshold  / ariable configuration  probe 2 generic temperature  | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>-50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0             | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>250       | bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi         | A     | 91                      | 201                      | R/W<br>R/W        | 59             |
| AL6<br>AH6<br>Ad6   | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo ON/OFF control 3: absolute hi ON/OFF control 3: alarm delay Modulating control: control v: 0   Sm     8 1   Sd1   9  | igh alarm threshold  / ariable configuration   probe 2 generic temperature   probe 3 generic temperature   | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>-50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0             | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>250       | bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi         | A     | 91                      | 201                      | R/W<br>R/W        | 59             |
| rS3 AL6 AH6 Ad6 AM1 | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo ON/OFF control 3: absolute hi ON/OFF control 3: alarm delay Modulating control: control vi 0 Sm 8 1 Sd1 9 2 Sr 10  | igh alarm threshold  / ariable configuration   probe 2 generic temperature   probe 3 qeneric temperature   probe 4 generic temperature   | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>-50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0             | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>250       | bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi         | A     | 91                      | 201                      | R/W<br>R/W        | 59             |
| AL6<br>AH6<br>Ad6   | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo ON/OFF control 3: absolute hi ON/OFF control 3: alarm delay Modulating control: control v. 0   Sm   8   1   Sd1   9   2   Sr   10   3   Sv   111   | igh alarm threshold  / ariable configuration   probe 2 generic temperature   probe 3 generic temperature   probe 4 generic temperature   probe 5 generic temperature   | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>-50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0             | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>250       | bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi         | A     | 91                      | 201                      | R/W<br>R/W        | 59             |
| AL6<br>AH6<br>Ad6   | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo ON/OFF control 3: absolute hi ON/OFF control 3: alarm delay Modulating control: control v: 0   | igh alarm threshold  / ariable configuration   probe 2 generic temperature   probe 3 generic temperature   probe 4 generic temperature   probe 5 generic temperature   probe 4 generic temperature   probe 4 generic humidity              | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>-50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0             | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>250       | bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi         | A     | 91                      | 201                      | R/W<br>R/W        | 59             |
| AL6<br>AH6<br>Ad6   | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo ON/OFF control 3: absolute hi  ON/OFF control 3: alarm delay Modulating control: control vo 0 Sm 8 1 Sd1 9 2 Sr 10 3 Sv 11 4 Sd2 12 5 Sc 13  | igh alarm threshold  / ariable configuration probe 2 generic temperature probe 3 generic temperature probe 4 generic temperature probe 5 generic temperature probe 5 generic temperature probe 5 generic humidity probe 5 generic humidity | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>-50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0             | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>250       | bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi         | A     | 91                      | 201                      | R/W<br>R/W        | 59             |
| AL6<br>AH6<br>Ad6   | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo ON/OFF control 3: absolute hi ON/OFF control 3: alarm delay Modulating control: control v: 0   Sm  | igh alarm threshold  / ariable configuration   probe 2 generic temperature   probe 3 generic temperature   probe 4 generic temperature   probe 5 generic temperature   probe 4 generic temperature   probe 4 generic humidity              | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>-50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0             | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>250       | bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi         | A     | 91                      | 201                      | R/W<br>R/W        | 59             |
| AL6 AH6 Ad6 AM1     | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo ON/OFF control 3: absolute hi ON/OFF control 3: alarm delay Modulating control: control v: 0   Sm  | igh alarm threshold  / ariable configuration probe 2 generic temperature probe 3 generic temperature probe 4 generic temperature probe 5 generic temperature probe 5 generic temperature probe 5 generic humidity probe 5 generic humidity | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>-50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0             | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>250       | bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi         | A     | 91                      | 201                      | R/W<br>R/W        | 59             |
| AL6 AH6 Ad6 AM1     | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo ON/OFF control 3: absolute hi ON/OFF control 3: alarm delay Modulating control: control vi 0 Sm 8 1 Sd1 9 2 Sr 10 3 Sv 11 4 Sd2 12 5 Sc 13 6 SA 14 7 Su Modulating control: mode 0/1=direct/reverse  | igh alarm threshold  / ariable configuration probe 2 generic temperature probe 3 generic temperature probe 4 generic temperature probe 5 generic temperature probe 5 generic temperature probe 5 generic humidity probe 5 generic humidity | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>-50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>0        | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>250       | bar/psi °C/°F/ rH96/ bar/psi °C/°F/ rH96/ bar/psi min - | A     | 91<br>121<br>123<br>164 | 201<br>231<br>233<br>233 | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | 59<br>59<br>59 |
| AL6<br>AH6<br>Ad6   | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo ON/OFF control 3: absolute hi ON/OFF control 3: alarm delay Modulating control: control v: 0   | igh alarm threshold  / ariable configuration probe 2 generic temperature probe 3 generic temperature probe 4 generic temperature probe 5 generic temperature probe 5 generic temperature probe 5 generic humidity probe 5 generic humidity | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>-50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>0        | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>250<br>14 | bar/psi °C/°F/ rH96/ bar/psi °C/°F/ rH96/ bar/psi min - | A     | 91<br>121<br>123        | 201<br>231<br>233        | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | 59<br>59<br>59 |
| AL6 AH6 Ad6 AM1     | ON/OFF control 3: absolute lo ON/OFF control 3: absolute hi ON/OFF control 3: alarm delay Modulating control: control vi 0 Sm 8 1 Sd1 9 2 Sr 10 3 Sv 11 4 Sd2 12 5 Sc 13 6 SA 14 7 Su Modulating control: mode 0/1=direct/reverse  | igh alarm threshold  / ariable configuration probe 2 generic temperature probe 3 generic temperature probe 4 generic temperature probe 5 generic temperature probe 5 generic temperature probe 5 generic humidity probe 5 generic humidity | 0.0  | -50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>0.0<br>-50.0<br>0.0<br>-200.0<br>0 | 200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>200.0<br>100.0<br>999<br>250<br>14 | bar/psi °C/°F/ rH96/ bar/psi °C/°F/ rH96/ bar/psi min - | A A A | 91<br>121<br>123<br>164 | 201<br>231<br>233<br>233 | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | 59<br>59<br>59 |





| Manual register of effective   Manual State   Man   | Par.      | Description  | Def  | Min    | Max  | UOM     | Туре | CAREL SVP | Modbus SVP | R/W     | page     |
|--|-----------|--|------|--------|------|---------|------|-----------|------------|---------|----------|
| Act    |           | ·  |      |        |      | °C/°F/  |      |           |            | ļ ·     | 59       |
| Mail   |           |  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| Medicaling-consol min-modulating output value (con-cit)  | rM1       | Modulating control: modulation range, between min SL1 and max SH1                                    | 2.0  | 0.1    | 40.0 | °C/°F/  | А    | 95        | 205        | R/W     | 59       |
| Section   Sect   |           |  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| Additional control accordance from the field   0.0   0.0   25.0   25.0   27.7   A   99   20.0   999  |           |  |      |        |      | %       |      |           | 1          |         | 59       |
| April   Seculating context absolute high airm threshold   D  |           |  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         | 59       |
| Modulating control allowater high above highly shown thresholds   Solid Action   Solid Note   Solid Action   Solid Action   Solid Note   Solid Action   Solid Action   Solid Note   Sol   | AL3       | Modulating control: absolute low alarm threshold   | 0.0  |        |      |         | A    | 96        | 206        | R/W     | 60       |
| Second    |           |  |      | -200.0 | 999  | bar/psi |      |           |            |         |          |
| Accordance control administration   Accordance   Accord   | AH3       | Modulating control: absolute high alarm threshold  | 0.0  |        |      |         | A    | 97        | 207        | R/W     | 60       |
| According control submit reflect Services   Description    |           |  |      | 1      |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| Dist With As-15   Finds but (6)   Finds St Fault (5)   |           |  | _    | 0      |      |         |      |           |            |         | 60       |
| Third prote (SV tall (G) 7   Low received alorn (LP)   2   Probe 52 (soft (G) 1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1  | AAT       |  | 0    | 0      |      | -       | A    | 12/       | 23/        | R/W     | 60       |
| People St Fault (S)  |           |  | -    |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| Probe S Fault (E2)   |           | 2 Probe S1 (Sm) fault (E0) 8 Immediate external alarm (IA)   |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| Process of fault (E3)  |           |  | -    |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| The American Continues   Con   |           |  | -    |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| Add   Ammitted   Ammitte | r1A       | Alarm 1: logic   | 0    | 0      | 1    | -       | D    | 165       | 54         | R/W     | 60       |
| Annual Select Source   O   Dis Fermi April 5   G   Probe SE fault (E4)   Thrittail profer (5) foult (67)   7   Inverse year alarm (F)   Thrittail profer (5) foult (67)   7   Inverse year alarm (F)   1   Thrittail profer (5) foult (67)   7   Inverse year alarm (F)   1   Thrittail profer (5) foult (67)   7   Inverse year alarm (F)   1   Profes (5) foult (67)   7   Inverse year alarm (F)   1   Profes (5) foult (67)   7   Inverse year alarm (F)   7   Inverse year alarm (F)   7   Inverse year year year year year year year yea   | Δα        | 0/1=normally open/normally closed  | 0    | 0      | 250  | min     | Δ    | 120       | 720        | D/M/    | 60       |
| DR (WR. AP=15)   6   Probe St fall (E6)  |           |  | -    |        |      | -       |      |           |            |         | 60       |
| Probe 51 (Cm) fault (EO)   |           | 0 DI3 (with A9=15) 6 Probe S5 fault (E4)   |      |        |      |         |      |           |            | ''      |          |
| Protect   State   Early   Ea   |           |  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| Proble of Stault (F2)  |           |  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| Align=12   Code  |           | 4 Probe S3 fault (E2) 10 High temperature alarm (HI)   |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| Add  | rΩΛ       |  | 0    | 0      | 1    |         |      | 166       | 55         | D/M/    | 60       |
| Ref  | IZA       | 0/1=normally open/normally closed  | U    | 0      | '    | -       |      | 100       | 33         | I IV VV | 00       |
| Pit   Continuing to the PVP EVM module   | Ad5       | Alarm 2: delay   | 0    | 0      | 250  | min     | Α    | 130       | 240        | R/W     | 60       |
| Pit   Continuing to the PVP EVM module   |           |  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| Storobe type   | EVD<br>P1 | Enable communication with EVD EVO module   | 0    | 0      | 1 1  | T -     | I D  | 70        | 27         | R/W     | 39       |
| D  | -         | 0/1=no/yes   |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| 1 -1 4.2 barg  | P1t       | S1 probe type 4 0 17.3 barg 9 0 20.7 barg  | 0    | 0      | 13   | -       | '    | 139       | 150        | R/W     | 39       |
| 2  |           | 1 -1 4.2 barg 6 0 34.5 barg 11 RESERVED  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| Max value of \$1 probe   |           |  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| Pin   Minvalue of \$1 probe   -1   | P1M       | 3 - 1 9.3 barg   8 - 1   12.8 barg     13 0 90.0 barg     Max value of \$1 probe                     | 12.8 | -20    | 200  | °C/°F   | A    | 31        | 22         | R/W     | 39       |
| Max alarm 51   | P1n       | Min value of S1 probe  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         | 39       |
| 1   CAREL EXV  |           |  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| 2 Also ex4   | PVt       | Valve type   | 1    | 1      | 22   | -       |      | 136       | 147        | R/W     | 39       |
| 3   Alco ex6   |           |  | -    |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| S   Alco ex      |           | 3 Alco ex5 14 Danfoss ets 12.5 - 25b   | -    |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| 6  |           |  | -    |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| Soporlan set 15-20   |           | 6 Alco ex8 330hz CAREL recommended 17 Danfoss ets 250  | -    |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| Sporlan ser 15-20  |           |  | -    |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| 11   Sporfan set 50   22   Danfoss ccm 40  |           | 9 Sporlan ser 1.5-20 20 Sporlan ser(i) g, j, k   |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| PH   Refrigerant type  |           | 10   Sporian sei 30   21   Danfoss ccm 10-20-30   11   Sporian sei 50   22   Danfoss ccm 40          | -    |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| 2   R134a   10   R717   18   R423   26   R23   34   R449A   35   R450A   4   R407C   12   R728   20   R427A   28   R123dag   36   R452A   5   R410A   13   R1270   21   R245FA   29   R455A   37   R50B   6   R507A   14   R417A   22   R407F   30   R170   38   R452B   7   R290   15   R422D   23   R32   31   R442A   39   R513A   8   R500   16   R413A   24   HTR01   32   R447A   40   R454B   2   1   10   -   1   137   148   RVW   1   10   1   137   148   RVW   1   137   148   RVW   1   138   138   138   138   138   139   138   | PH        | Refrigerant type   | 3    | 1      | 40   | -       | I    | 135       | 146        | R/W     | 39       |
| Redox  |           | 2 R134a 10 R717 18 R423A 26 R23 34 R449A   |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| S R410A   31 R1270   21 R245FA   29 R455A   37 R508B   6 R507A   14 R417A   22 R407F   30 R170   38 R452B   30 R170   38 R452B   3 R22D   23 R32   31 R442A   39 R513A   39 R513A   38 R600   16 R413A   24 H1R01   32 R447A   40 R454B   2   1   10   -     137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     1   137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     1   137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     1   137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     1   137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     1   137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     1   137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     1   137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   10   -     1   137   148 R/W   4 R454B   2   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1  |           | 3 R404A 11 R744 19 R407A 27 R1234vf 35 R450A   |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| RSO7A   14   R417A   22   R407F   30   R170   38   R452B   7   R290   15   R422D   23   R32   31   R442A   39   R513A   8   R600   16   R413A   24   HTR01   32   R447A   40   R454B   2   1   10   -   1   137   148   R/W  |           | 4  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| R600   |           | 6 R507A 14 R417A 22 R407F 30 R170 38 R452B   |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| O CUSTOM   |           | 8 R600 16 R413A 24 HTR01 32 R447A 40 R454B   |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| 1 Centralised cabinet /cold room   | PrE       | Main regulation type   | 2    | 1      | 10   | -       | I    | 137       | 148        | R/W     | 39       |
| 2 Self contained cabinet /cold room  |           |  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| 3 Perturbed cabinet / cold room  |           |  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| S R404A condenser for subcritical CO2   S R4   |           |  | city | •      |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| PO   EVD Modbus address   198   1   247   -     134   145   R/W   P3   Superheat setpoint   10   -72   324   K   A   44   35   R/W   P4   Proportional gain   15   0   800   -   A   36   27   R/W   P5   Integral time   150   0   999   sec   A   148   159   R/W   P6   Derivative time   2   0   800   sec   A   37   28   R/W   P7   LowSh: threshold low superheat   3   -72   324   K   A   45   36   R/W   P7   LowSh: threshold low superheat   3   -72   324   K   A   45   36   R/W   P7   LowSh: low superheat alarm delay   600   0   800   sec   A   38   29   R/W   P9   LowSh: low superheat alarm delay   600   0   999   sec   A   150   161   R/W   P1   LOP: threshold for low temperature of evaporation   -50   -60   200   °C/F   A   64   41   R/W   P1   LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay   600   0   999   sec   A   39   30   R/W   P1   LOP: low evaporation temperature of evaporation   50   -60   200   °C/F   A   47   38   R/W   P1   MOP: threshold for low temperature alarm delay   10   0   999   sec   A   47   38   R/W   P1   MOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay   10   0   999   sec   A   40   31   R/W   P1   Low suction temperature integrature integratu   |           | 4 Subcritical CO2 cabinet /cold room 10 AC or chiller perturbed unit                                 |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         |          |
| P3   Superheat setpoint   10   -72   324   K   A   44   35   R/W     P4   Proportional gain   15   0   800   -   A   36   27   R/W     P5   Integral time   150   0   999   sec   A   148   159   R/W     P6   Derivative time   2   0   800   sec   A   37   28   R/W     P7   LowSH: threshold low superheat   3   -72   324   K   A   45   36   R/W     P8   Low Superheat protection integral time   600   0   800   sec   A   38   29   R/W     P9   LowSH: low superheat alarm delay   600   0   999   sec   A   150   161   R/W     P1   LOP: threshold for low temperature of evaporation   -50   -60   200   °C/F   A   64   41   R/W     P12   LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay   600   0   999   sec   A   151   162   R/W     PM1   MOP: threshold for low temperature of evaporation   50   -60   200   °C/F   A   47   38   R/W     PM2   MOP: integral time   600   0   800   sec   A   47   38   R/W     PM3   MOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay   10   0   999   sec   A   47   38   R/W     PM4   MOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay   10   0   999   sec   1   152   163   R/W     PM4   MOP: low evaporation temperature INHIBITION THRESHOLD   30   -60   200   °C/F   A   43   34   R/W     PP4   Pre positioning time   6   0   18000   sec   A   -   37   R/W     P11   Low suction temperature: THRESHOLD   0   0   1   -   D   70   27   R/W     P11   Enable EVO module communication   0   0   1   -   D   70   27   R/W     P12   Low suction temperature communication   0   0   1   -   D   70   27   R/W     P13   Low suction temperature communication   0   0   1   -   D   70   27   R/W     P14   Low suction temperature communication   0   0   1   -   D   70   27   R/W     P15   Low suction temperature communication   0   0   1   -   D   70   27   R/W     P16   Low suction temperature communication   0   0   1   -   D   70   27   R/W  | PO        |  | 102  | 1      | 247  | -       | 1    | 134       | 145        | R/M/    | 39       |
| PS   | P3        | Superheat setpoint   | 10   |        | 324  | K       |      | 44        | 35         | R/W     | 39       |
| P6         Derivative time         2         0         800         sec         A         37         28         R/W           P7         LowShl: threshold low superheat         3         -72         324         K         A         45         36         R/W           P8         Low Superheat protection integral time         600         0         800         sec         A         38         29         R/W           P9         LowSuperheat alarm delay         600         0         999         sec         A         150         161         R/W           PL1         LOP: threshold for low temperature of evaporation         -50         -60         200         °C/°F         A         64         41         R/W           PL2         LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay         600         0         800         sec         A         39         30         R/W           PL3         LOP: low evaporation temperature of evaporation         50         -60         200         °C/°F         A         47         38         R/W           PM1         MOP: integral time         600         0         999         sec         A         47         38         R/W   | P4<br>P5  |  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         | 39<br>39 |
| P8         Low Superheat protection integral time         600         0         800         sec         A         38         29         R/W           P9         LowSH: low superheat alarm delay         600         0         999         sec         A         150         161         R/W           PL1         LOP: threshold for low temperature of evaporation         -50         -60         200         °C/°F         A         64         41         R/W           PL2         LOP: integral time         600         0         800         sec         A         39         30         R/W           PM1         MOP: integral time exporation temperature of evaporation         50         -60         200         °C/°F         A         47         38         R/W           PM2         MOP: integral time         600         0         800         sec         A         40         31         R/W           PM3         MOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay         10         0         999         sec         I         152         163         R/W           PM4         MOP: low evaporation temperature lNHIBITION THRESHOLD         30         -60         200         °C/°F         A         4         A <td>P6</td> <td>Derivative time</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>800</td> <td>sec</td> <td>Α</td> <td>37</td> <td>28</td> <td>R/W</td> <td>39</td>  | P6        | Derivative time  | 2    | 0      | 800  | sec     | Α    | 37        | 28         | R/W     | 39       |
| P9   | P8        | Low Superheat protection integral time   | 600  | 0      | 800  |         |      | 38        | 29         | R/W     | 39<br>39 |
| PL2         LOP: integral time         600         0         800         sec         A         39         30         R/W           PL3         LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay         600         0         999         sec         A         151         162         R/W           PM1         MOP: threshold for low temperature of evaporation         50         -60         200         °C/°F         A         47         38         R/W           PM2         MOP: integral time         600         0         800         sec         A         40         31         R/W           PM3         MOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay         10         0         999         sec         I         152         163         R/W           PM4         MOP: low evaporation temperature iNHIBITION THRESHOLD         30         -60         200         °C/°F         A         /         306         R/W           Pt1         Low suction temperature: THRESHOLD         -50         -60         200         °C/°F         A         43         34         R/W           Pt2         Pre positioning time         6         0         18000         sec         A         -         37         R/W  | P9        | LowSH: low superheat alarm delay   | 600  | 0      | 999  | sec     | Α    | 150       | 161        | R/W     | 39<br>39 |
| PM1         MOP: threshold for low temperature of evaporation         50         -60         200         °C/°F         A         47         38         R/W           PM2         MOP: integral time         600         0         800         sec         A         40         31         R/W           PM3         MOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay         10         0         99         sec         I         152         163         R/W           PM4         MOP: low evaporation temperature INHIBITION THRESHOLD         30         -60         200         °C/°F         A         /         306         R/W           Pt1         Low suction temperature: THRESHOLD         -50         -60         200         °C/°F         A         43         34         R/W           PPt         Pre positioning time         6         0         18000         sec         A         -         37         R/W           P1         Enable EVO module communication         0         0         1         -         D         70         27         R/W  | PL2       | LOP: integral time   | 600  | 0      | 800  | sec     | Α    | 39        | 30         | R/W     | 39       |
| PM2         MOP: integral time         600         0         800         sec         A         40         31         R/W           PM3         MOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay         10         0         999         sec         I         152         163         R/W           PM4         MOP: low evaporation temperature INHIBITION THRESHOLD         30         -60         200         °C/°F         A         /         306         R/W           Pt1         Low suction temperature: THRESHOLD         -50         -60         200         °C/°F         A         43         34         R/W           Pt2         Pre positioning time         6         0         18000         sec         A         -         37         R/W           P1         Enable EVO module communication         0         0         1         -         D         70         27         R/W  |           |  |      |        |      |         |      |           |            |         | 39<br>39 |
| PM4         MOP: low evaporation temperature INHIBITION THRESHOLD         30         -60         200         °C/°F         A         /         306         R/W           Pt1         Low suction temperature: THRESHOLD         -50         -60         200         °C/°F         A         43         34         R/W           PtP         Pre positioning time         6         0         18000         sec         A         -         37         R/W           P1         Enable EVO module communication         0         0         1         -         D         70         27         R/W   | PM2       | MOP: integral time   | 600  | 0      | 800  | sec     |      | 40        | 31         | R/W     | 39       |
| Pt1         Low suction temperaturer: THRESHOLD         -50         -60         200         °C/F         A         43         34         R/W           PPt         Pre positioning time         6         0         18000         sec         A         -         37         R/W           P1         Enable EVO module communication         0         0         1         -         D         70         27         R/W  |           | IMOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay IMOP: low evaporation temperature INHIBITION THRESHOLD |      |        |      |         | A    | 152       |            |         | 39       |
| P1 Enable EVO module communication 0 0 1 - D 70 27 R/W   | Pt1       | Low suction temperatuere: THRESHOLD  | -50  | -60    | 200  | °C/°F   | Α    | 43        | 34         | R/W     |          |
| P2   Driver type   0   0   1   -   -   -   -   | P1        | Enable EVO module communication  | 0    | 0      | 1 1  |         |      | 70        |            |         |          |
|  | P2        | Driver type  | 0    | 0      | 1    |         | -    |           | -          |         |          |



| Par.            | Description  | Def         | Min            | Max           | ИОМ         | Туре   | CAREL SVP  | Modbus SVP | R/W        | page     |
|-----------------|--|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|----------|
| Ultra :         | BPH Module start-up    3PH module serial address   | 1 1         | 1 1            | 247           | -           |        | 185        | 177        | R/W        | 41       |
|                 |  |             |                |               |             | '      |            |            |            | 42       |
| cH2             | 3PH module offset serial address   | 0           | 0              | 232           | -           | I      | 186        | 178        | R/W        | 41<br>42 |
| сН3             | Type of three phase module   | 0           | 0              | 1             | -           | I      | 187        | 179        | R/W        | 41       |
| cA1             | 0 = Evaporator - 1 = Full Sd1 probe connection   | 0           | 0              | 1             | -           | D      | 130        | 40         | R/W        | 42       |
| cA2             | 0 = in UltraCella -1 = in 3PH module  Sd2 probe connection                                     | 0           | 0              | 1             | -           | D      | 131        | 41         | R/W        | 42       |
|                 | 0 = in UltraCella -1 = in 3PH module   |             |                | 1             |             | _      |            |            |            | 42       |
| cA3             | Sc probe connection (Full module only)   | 0           | 0              | '             | -           | D      | 132        | 42         | R/W        | 41<br>42 |
| cEn             | 0 = in UltraCella - 1 = in 3PH module<br>Enable 3PH mod.                                       | 0           | 0              | 1 1           | -           | D      | 133        | 43         | R/W        | 41       |
| CLII            | 0 = disable - 1 = enable   |             |                | '             |             |        | 155        | 45         | 10,44      | 42       |
| Out             |  |             |                |               | ,           | 1 .    | 170        | 272        | 1 0 0 1 /  |          |
| H15             | Output R1 configuration 0   Compressor   4   AUX 1   | 5           | 0              | 7             | /           | A      | 170        | 273        | R/W        | 63       |
|                 | 1 Defrost 5 AUX 2<br>2 Fan 6 AUX 3   |             |                |               |             |        |            |            |            |          |
|                 | 3 Light 7 AUX 4  |             |                |               |             |        |            |            |            |          |
| H16             | Output R2 configuration 0 Compressor  4  AUX 1   | 4           | 0              | 7             | /           | A      | 171        | 274        | R/W        | 63       |
|                 | 1 Defrost 5 AUX 2<br>2 Fan 6 AUX 3   |             |                |               |             |        |            |            |            |          |
| 1147            | 3 Light 7 AUX 4  |             |                |               | ,           |        | 172        | 275        |            |          |
| H17             | Output R3 configuration 0 Compressor   4   AUX 1   | 3           | 0              | 7             | /           | Α      | 172        | 275        | R/W        | 63       |
|                 | 1 Defrost 5 AUX 2<br>2 Fan 6 AUX 3   |             |                |               |             |        |            |            |            |          |
| 1110            | 3 Light 7 AUX 4  |             |                |               | ,           |        | 172        | 276        | D 0.44     | - 62     |
| H18             | Output R4 configuration 0 Compressor  4   AUX 1  | 2           | 0              | 7             | /           | A      | 173        | 276        | R/W        | 63       |
|                 | 1 Defrost 5 AUX 2<br>2 Fan 6 AUX 3   |             |                |               |             |        |            |            |            |          |
|                 | 3 Light 7 AUX 4  |             |                |               | ,           |        |            |            |            | 12       |
| H19             | Output R5 configuration O Compressor  4   AUX 1  | _ 1         | 0              | 7             | /           | Α      | 174        | 277        | R/W        | 63       |
|                 | 1 Defrost 5 AUX 2<br>2 Fan 6 AUX 3   | _           |                |               |             |        |            |            |            |          |
| 1120            | 3 Light 7 AUX 4  |             |                | 7             | ,           |        | 175        | 270        | DAM        | - 62     |
| H20             | Output R6 configuration O Compressor   4   AUX 1   | _ 0         | 0              | 7             | /           | A      | 175        | 278        | R/W        | 63       |
|                 | 1 Defrost 5 AUX 2<br>2 Fan 6 AUX 3   | _           |                |               |             |        |            |            |            |          |
|                 | 3 Light 7 AUX 4  |             |                |               |             |        |            |            |            |          |
| HUM             |  |             |                |               |             |        |            |            |            |          |
| StH<br>rdH      | Humidity set point Humidity differential   | 90.0<br>5.0 | 0.0            | 100.0<br>20.0 | %rH<br>%rH  | A      | 28<br>29   | 19<br>20   | R/W<br>R/W |          |
| rrH<br>rnH      | Dehumidification differential Humidity dead band   | 5.0<br>5.0  | 0.0            | 50.0<br>50.0  | %           | A      | 195<br>196 | 298<br>299 | R/W<br>R/W |          |
| TLL<br>THL      | Minimum temperature to enable humidity control  Maximum temperature to enable humidity control | 0.0         | -60.0<br>-60.0 | 60.0          | °C/°F       | A      | 192<br>193 | 295<br>296 | R/W<br>R/W | 60       |
| TdL             | Temperature differential to enable humidity control  | 0.0         | 0.0            | 20.0          | °C/°F       | Α      | 194<br>199 | 297<br>302 | R/W        | 60       |
| <u>r5</u><br>F4 | Humidity set point offset Humidity output during defrost 0/1 = ON/OFF                          | 1           | -50.0<br>0     | 1             | - %         | A<br>D | 71         | 28         | R/W<br>R/W | 51       |
| U1              | Humidity control duty cycle ON time  | 10          | 0              | 120           | min         | A      | 197        | 300        | R/W        | 58<br>60 |
| U2<br>F11       | Humidity control duty cycle OFF time Fan speed during humidification                           | 60<br>40    | 0              | 120<br>100    | min<br>%    | A      | 198<br>190 | 301<br>293 | R/W<br>R/W |          |
| F12             | Minimum fan speed during humidification  | 10          | 0              | 100           | %           | A      | 191        | 294        | R/W        |          |
| HACC            | P alarms (MULTIFUNCTION MENU)<br> Date/time of last HA alarm: day                              | -           | 1 1            | 7             | day         |        | 72         | 29         | I R        | 69       |
| 111/1           | Date/time of last HA alarm: hour   | -           | 1              | 23            | hour        |        | 73         | 30         | R          | 69       |
| HA1             | Date/time of last HA alarm:minute  Date/time of second last HA alarm: day                      | -           | 1              | 59<br>7       | min<br>day  |        | 74<br>75   | 31<br>32   | R<br>R     | 69<br>69 |
|                 | Date/time of second last HA alarm: hour Date/time of second last HA alarm:minute               | -           | 1 1            | 23<br>59      | hour<br>min |        | 76<br>77   | 33<br>34   | R          | 69<br>69 |
| HA2             | Date/time of third last HA alarm: day Date/time of third last HA alarm: hour                   | -           | 1              | 7 23          | day<br>hour |        | 78<br>79   | 35<br>36   | R<br>R     | 69<br>69 |
| LIA :-          | Date/time of third last HA alarm:minute  | -           | 1              | 59            | min         |        | 80         | 37         | R          | 69       |
| HAn<br>HF       | Number of HA alarms  Date/time of last HF alarm: day   | -           | 1              | 15<br>7       | day         |        | 96<br>81   | 53<br>38   | R          | 69<br>69 |
|                 | Date/time of last HF alarm: hour Date/time of last HF alarm:minute                             | -           | 1_1            | 23<br>59      | hour<br>min |        | 82<br>83   | 39<br>40   | R<br>R     | 69<br>69 |
| HF1             | Date/time of second last HF alarm: day Date/time of second last HF alarm: hour                 | -           | 1 1            | 7 23          | day<br>hour | I      | 86<br>87   | 43         | R          | 69       |
| HF2             | Date/time of second last HF alarm:minute   | -           | 1              | 59<br>7       | min         |        | 88<br>91   | 45<br>48   | R          | 69       |
| nr2             | Date/time of third last HF alarm: day Date/time of third last HF alarm: hour                   | -           | 1              | 23            | day<br>hour |        | 92         | 49         | R          | 69       |
|                 | Date/time of third last HF alarm: minute  Number of HF alarms                                  | -           | 1 1            | 59<br>15      | min<br>-    |        | 93<br>97   | 50<br>54   | R          | 69       |
| HFn<br>Hcr      | Reset HACCP alarms   | 0           | 0              | 10            |             | Ď      | 23         | 12         | R/W        |          |

# Variables accessible ONLY via serial connection

| Message display | Description               | Type  | Variable type | R/W | CAREL address | Modbus Add. |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------|---------------|-----|---------------|-------------|
| rE              | Virtual probe fault alarm | Alarm | D             | R   | 39            | 17          |
| E0              | Probe 1 fault alarm       | Alarm | D             | R   | 40            | 18          |
| E1              | Probe 2 fault alarm       | Alarm | D             | R   | 41            | 19          |
| E2              | Probe 3 fault alarm       | Alarm | D             | R   | 42            | 20          |
| E3              | Probe 4 fault alarm       | Alarm | D             | R   | 43            | 21          |
| E4              | Probe 5 fault alarm       | Alarm | D             | R   | 44            | 22          |
| LO              | Low temperature alarm     | Alarm | D             | R   | 45            | 23          |
| HI              | High temperature alarm    | Alarm | D             | R   | 46            | 24          |

# **CAREL**



| Message display<br>A                         | Description   | Type               | Variable type | R/W        | CAREL address |            |
|--|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| Α  | Immediate external alarm Serious alarm  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 47            | 25         |
|  | Delayed external alarm  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 48            | 26         |
| 1  | Defrost timeout alarm, evaporator 1   | Alarm              | D             | R          | 50            | 28         |
|  | Defrost timeout alarm, evaporator 2   | Alarm              | D             | R          | 51            | 29         |
|  | Pd alarm active   | Alarm              | D<br>D        | R          | 52            | 30         |
|  | Low pressure alarm Pump Down autostart alarm  | Alarm<br>Alarm     | D             | R<br>R     | 53<br>54      | 31         |
|  | Door open for too long alarm  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 55            | 33         |
|  | RTC fault alarm   | Alarm              | D             | R          | 56            | 34         |
|  | Control parameter EEPROM alarm  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 57            | 35         |
|  | Operating parameter EEPROM alarm  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 58            | 36         |
|  | Type HA HACCP alarm Type HF HACCP alarm   | Alarm<br>Alarm     | D<br>D        | R<br>R     | 59<br>60      | 37         |
| Т  | High condenser temperature alarm  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 62            | 40         |
|  | Active alarms   | Alarm              | D             | R          | 63            | 41         |
| 4  | EVD - Low superheat protection  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 73            | 42         |
| 4  | EVD - LOP protection  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 75            | 44         |
| )A<br>A                                      | EVD - MOP protection EVD - Valve motor fault  | Alarm<br>Alarm     | D<br>D        | R<br>R     | 77 79         | 46<br>48   |
| <del>\</del>                                 | EVD - Low suction temperature alarm   | Alarm              | D             | R          | 81            | 50         |
|  | EVD - High cond. temperature protection activated                                       | Alarm              | D             | R          | 83            | 52         |
|  | EVD - Probe S1 fault  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 84            | 53         |
|  | EVD - Probe S2 fault  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 85            | 54         |
| 3  | EVD - Probe S3 EVO fault  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 86            | 55         |
| <u>t</u>                                     | EVD - Probe S4 alarm  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 87            | 56         |
|  | EVD - Battery discharged or faulty<br>EVD - Op. and/or parameter EEPROM error           | Alarm<br>Alarm     | D<br>D        | R<br>R     | 88<br>89      | 57<br>58   |
| -  | EVD - Valve not closed completely   | Alarm              | D             | R          | 90            | 59         |
| ·<br>·                                       | EVD - Valve closed in emergency   | Alarm              | D             | R          | 91            | 60         |
| J  | EVD - FW compatibility error (>=5.0)  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 92            | 61         |
| <u>\</u>                                     | EVD - Configuration error   | Alarm              | D             | R          | 93            | 62         |
|  | EVD offline   | Alarm              | D<br>D        | R<br>R     | 94            | 63<br>75   |
| <u>L</u>                                     | Parameter download not successful Parameter upload not successful                       | Alarm<br>Alarm     | D             | R          | 115           | 75         |
| <u>u                                    </u> | 3PH module offline  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 119           | 78         |
| <br>)  | Probe Sd1 fault 3PH module  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 120           | 79         |
| 1  | Probe Sd2 fault auxiliary evap. 3PH module  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 121           | 80         |
| )  | Probe Sc fault 3PH module   | Alarm              | D             | R          | 122           | 81         |
| 1  | 3PH module configuration error  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 123           | 82         |
| <u>M</u><br>J                                | 3PH module motor protector alarm High/low pressure alarm or Kriwan activated 3PH module | Alarm<br>Alarm     | D<br>D        | R<br>R     | 124<br>125    | 83<br>84   |
| G  | Recorded temperature download not successful  | Alarm              | D             | R          | 143           | 94         |
| <u> </u>                                     | Alarm log download not successful   | Alarm              | D             | R          | 144           | 95         |
| F  | UltraCella software update not successful   | Alarm              | D             | R          | 145           | 96         |
|  | 0 to 10 V analogue output   | Status             | A             | R          | 6             | 5          |
|  | Virtual probe   | Status             | A             | R          | 26            | 6          |
|  | Application version   | Info               | A             | R          | 27            | 7<br>16    |
|  | EVD - Probe S1 value EVD - Probe S2 value   | Status<br>Status   | A<br>A        | R<br>R     | 58<br>59      | 17         |
|  | EVD - Probe S1 value  | Status             | A             | R          | 60            | 18         |
|  | EVD - Probe S2 value  | Status             | A             | R          | 61            | 19         |
| A  | EVD - Evaporation temperature   | Status             | A             | R          | 62            | 20         |
|  | EVD - Superheat value   | Status             | A             | R          | 63            | 21         |
| )  | Probe Sd1 value 3PH module Probe Sd2 value 3PH module                                   | Status             | A             | R          | 65            | 23         |
| <u> </u>                                     | Probe Sc value 3PH module  Probe Sc value 3PH module                                    | Status<br>Status   | A A           | R<br>R     | 66            | 25         |
| ,  | 3PH0 to 10 V analogue output  | Status             | Ä             | R          | 68            | 26         |
|  | First variable shown on LED display   | Status             | A             | R          | 72            | 83         |
|  | Second variable shown on LED display  | Status             | A             | R          | 73            | 84         |
|  | Probe 1 value   | Status             | A             | R          | 160           | 105        |
|  | Probe 2 value Probe 3 value   | Status             | A             | R<br>R     | 161           | 106        |
|  | Probe 4 value   | Status<br>Status   | A<br>A        | R          | 162<br>163    | 107        |
|  | Probe 5 value   | Status             | A             | R          | 164           | 100        |
|  | Digital input 1 status (N.C.)   | Status             | D             | R          | 2             | 1          |
|  | Digital input 2 status  | Status             | D             | R          | 3             | 2          |
|  | Digital input 3 status  | Status             | D             | R          | 4             | 3          |
| 1  | Compressor relay status   | Status             | D             | R          | 5             | 4          |
| <u>2</u><br>3                                | Defrost relay status Evaporator fan relay status  | Status<br>Status   | D<br>D        | R<br>R     | 6 7           | 5          |
| <u>3</u><br>4                                | Light relay status  | Status             | D             | R          | 8             | 7          |
| 6  | AUX 2 relay status  | Status             | D             | R          | 9             | 8          |
| 5  | AUX 1 relay status  | Status             | D             | R          | 10            | 9          |
|  | Controller ON/OFF command   | Command            | D             | R/W        | 26            | 15         |
|  | Continuous cycle call command   | Command            | D             | R/W        | 27            | 16         |
|  | Defrost call command  | Command            | D<br>D        | R/W<br>R/W | 28            | 17<br>18   |
|  | LIGHT activation command  AUX1 activation command                                       | Command<br>Command | D             | R/W        | 30            | 19         |
|  | AUX2 activation command   | Command            | D             | R/W        | 31            | 20         |
|  | OFF   | Status             | D             | R          | 32            | 10         |
|  | Continuous cycle  | Status             | D             | R          | 33            | 11         |
| :  | Defrost   | Status             | D             | R          | 34            | 12         |
|  | Compressor  | Status             | D<br>D        | R          | 38            | 16         |
| 1  | Alarm reset  3PH digital input 1 status   | Command<br>Status  | D             | R/W<br>R   | 64<br>127     | 21<br>86   |
| 5  | 3PH digital input 1 status  | Status             | D             | R          | 127           | 87         |
|  | EVD - Valve position %  | Status             | ĭ             | R          | 204           | 91         |
|  | EVD - Valve position in steps   | Status             | I             | R          | 205           | 92         |
|  | EVD - Offset on active SH set (smoothlines)   | Status             | A             | R          | 200           | 111        |
|  | EVD - Active SH set (smoothlines)   | Status             | A             | R          | 201           | 112        |
|  | EVD - Average SH set (smoothlines)  | Status             | A             | R          | 203           | 113        |
|  | EVD - Smooth lines status EVD - Cooling request   | Status<br>Status   | D<br>D        | R<br>R     | 194<br>195    | 129<br>130 |
|  | EVD - Cooling request<br>EVD - Smooth lines control active                              | Status             | D             | R          | 187           | 128        |
|  | Compressor 1 status   | Status             | D             | R          | 196           | 131        |
|  | Fan status  | Status             | D             | R          | 197           | 132        |
|  | Light status  | Status             | D             | R          | 198           | 133        |
|  | AŪX1 status   | Status             | D             | R          | 199           | 134        |
|  | AUX2 status   | Status             | D             | R          | 200           | 135        |
|  | AUX3 status   | Status             | D             | R          | 201           | 136        |

Tab. 7.b

### 8. SIGNALS AND ALARMS

#### 8.1 Signalling

The signals are messages that appear on the display to notify the user regarding the performance of control procedures (such as defrost) or confirmation of controls from keyboard.

| Code | Description                       |
|------|-----------------------------------|
|      | It appears at controller start-up |
|      | Probe not enabled                 |

| Parametei         | rs categories           |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Pro               | Probes                  |
| CtL               | Control                 |
| CMP               | Compressor              |
| dEF               | Defrost                 |
| ALM               | Alarm                   |
| Fan               | Fan                     |
| CnF               | Configuration           |
| HcP               | HACCP                   |
| rtc<br>doL<br>rcP | Clock                   |
| doL               | Door and light          |
| rcP               | Recipes                 |
| GEF               | Generic functions       |
| EVD               | EVD EVO/ICE module      |
| 3PH               | Three phases Module 3PH |
| OUT               | Output configuration    |
| HUM               | Humidity                |

|  |  | navigation |
|--|--|------------|
|  |  |            |

| PAS       | Password                                  |
|-----------|---|
| HA        | HACCP alarm, HA type                      |
| HF<br>rES | HACCP alarm, HF type                      |
| rES       | Reset alarms with manual reset            |
|           | Reset HACCP alarms                        |
|           | Reset temperature monitoring              |
| CC        | Continuous cycle                          |
| Ed1       | Defrost on evaporator 1 ended by time-out |
| Fd2       | Defrost on evaporator 2 ended by time-out |
| On<br>OFF | Switch ON                                 |
| OFF       | Switch OFF                                |
| AUX       | Auxiliary output switch on request        |
| rEc       | Temperature registration                  |
| no        | Operation not executed                    |
| uPd       | Parameters upload                         |
| dnL       | Parameters download                       |
| bni       | Menu parameters set (bn)                  |
| r01r10    | Recipe 110                                |
| MAX       | Maximum temperature read                  |
| MIN       | Minimum temperature read                  |
| Ор        | Open                                      |
| clo       | Closed                                    |
| EXT       | Exit menu                                 |
| Hcr       | Reset HACCP alarms                        |
| VEr       | Software release                          |
| LOG       | Temperature recorded download             |
| ALG       | Alarms recorded download                  |

Tab. 8.a

#### 8.2 Alarms

There are two types of alarms:

- system alarms: e.g. Eeprom alarms, communication (interrupted) alarms, HACCP, high (HI) and low (LO) temperature alarms, high (AUH) and low (AUL) humidity;
- control alarms: e.g. pump down ended by time-out (Pd), low pressure (LP).

The auxiliary digital outputs AUX1, AUX2 can be configured to signal the alarm status, as normally energised or normally de-energised. See chapter 5. The control indicates the alarms triggered due to faults in the control itself, in the probes or in the network communication. You can also activate an alarm from external contact, immediate type. See chapter 4. On the display the message "IA" appears and at the same time the bell icon blinks and the buzzer activates. If more errors occur, they will appear in sequence on the display.

Example: display after alarms rE and E0.





**Note:** in order to deactivate the buzzer and the relay alarm press the Alarm key

Note: the figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the display shows the alarm messages on the second row.

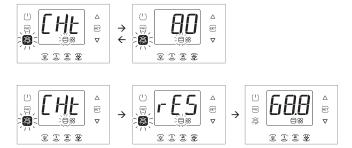


**Note:** the buzzer is disabled during the wizard on the UltraCella Service terminal.

#### 8.3 Reset alarms

Alarms with automatic reset automatically reset when the cause that generated them, for example, after the replacement of a faulty probe, at the end of the alarm for high temperature, etc. For those with manual reset it is necessary to first remove the cause that generated them, and then press the Alarm button for entire restore.

**Example:** display and manual restore alarm CHt (condenser high temperature)



Note: the figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the display shows the alarm messages on the second row

### 8.4 HACCP alarms and display

In order to activate monitoring see par 8.6

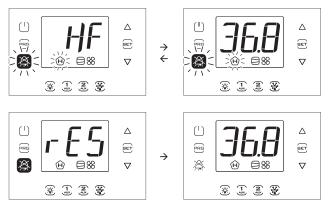
(HACCP = Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point).

HACCP can only be activated on the controllers with the RTC option fitted, and allows control of the operating temperature and the recording of any anomalies due to power failures or increases in the operating temperature due to various causes (breakages, severe operating conditions, operator errors, etc...). There are two types of HACCP events:

- HA alarms, high temperature during operation;
- HF alarms, high temperature after power black out.

The alarm causes the blinking of HACCP icon, the display of the relative alarm code on the display, storage of the alarm and activation of the buzzer

**Example:** display after HF error and restore of the alarm condition:



Note: the figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the display shows the alarm messages on the second row

Display and cancel HACCP alarms



Access the multifunction menu (see chap. 3) and choose HcP. In the multifunction menu you can see the date and time of the last 3 alarms HA and HF. After entering the multifunction menu (see previous par.), select with UP / DOWN the message "HCP".

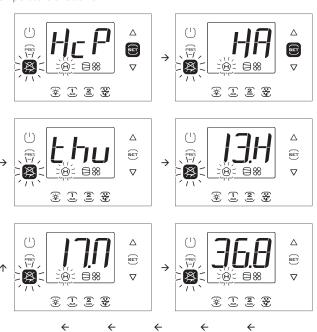
| Par. | Description   | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| HA   | Date/time of last HA alarm                                | 0   | -   | -   | -   |
| HA1  | Date/time of second last HA alarm                         | 0   | -   | -   | -   |
| HA2  | Date/time of third last HA alarm                          | 0   | -   | -   | -   |
| HAn  | Number of HA alarms                                       | 0   | 0   | 15  | -   |
| HF   | Date/time of last HF alarm                                | 0   | -   | -   | -   |
| HF1  | Date/time of second last HF alarm                         | 0   | -   | -   | -   |
| HF2  | Date/time of third last HF alarm                          | 0   | -   | -   | -   |
| HFn  | Number of HF alarms                                       | 0   | 0   | 15  | -   |
| Hcr  | HACCP alarms cancelling                                   | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
|      | Action on variation $0 \rightarrow 1$ o $1 \rightarrow 0$ |     |     |     |     |

#### Procedure:

- 1. Press Set and then UP/DOWN to display the parameters of the following table;
- Press Set to display the alarm date and time;
- Press Prg until you return to standard display.
- To cancel all HACCP alarms, change the value of the parameter Hcr

Each alarm is displayed with scrolling text, which contains the day of week, hour, minute, and the temperature that caused the alarm. The buffer in which are saved can contain the data of up to 3 alarms. Once full, the new alarm will replace the oldest one. Instead, the alarm counters (HAn, HFn), after reaching 15, they stop.

Example: HA alarm triggered Thursday at 13:17, with detected temperature of 36.8 °C.



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "HACCP Alarms" on the second row.

#### 8.5 EVD alarms

If an EVD module is connected via Fieldbus, UltraCella can signal the following alarms, which depend solely on the status of the driver (EVO and Ice).

| Alarm<br>description       | Button flashing<br>on display                                 | lcon flashing<br>on display                                   | Alarm relay   | Buzzer   | Reset  |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| D 1/EVD 2 - Low superheat  | X   | -   | ON  | ON   | Automatic  |
| otection                   | <u> 10€</u>   |   |   |  |  |
| D 1/EVD 2 - LOP protection | XX  | -   | ON  | ON   | Automatic  |
|                            | ×4  |   |   |  |  |
| D 1/EVD 2 - MOP protection | XX  | -   | ON  | ON   | Automatic  |
| ·                          | × ×   |   |   |  |  |
| [                          | D 1/EVD 2 - Low superheat otection D 1/EVD 2 - LOP protection | D 1/EVD 2 - Low superheat otection D 1/EVD 2 - LOP protection | D 1/EVD 2 - Low superheat otection D 1/EVD 2 - LOP protection | D 1/EVD 2 - Low superheat ON otection On J/EVD 2 - LOP protection ON | D 1/EVD 2 - Low superheat ON |

| Alarm code<br>on display | Alarm<br>description  | Button flashing<br>on display | Icon flashing<br>on display | Alarm relay | Buzzer | Reset     |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|
| EEA/<br>EEb              | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Valve motor fault   | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| LSA/<br>LSb              | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Low suction temperature   | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| Hit/Hib                  | EVD 1/EVD 2 - High cond. temperature protection activated                                 | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
|                          | temperature protection activated<br>EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S1 fault or<br>value out of range | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
|                          | value out of range<br>EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S2 fault or<br>value out of range               | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
|                          | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S3 fault or   | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| ES4/E4b                  | value out of range<br>EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S4 fault or<br>value out of range               | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| bAt/<br>bAb              | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Battery discharged or faulty electrical connection interrupted              | ×                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| EEE/EE2                  | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Op. and/or<br>parameter FEPROM error  | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| EIC/EIb                  | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Incomplete valve closure  | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| EEC/<br>E2C              | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Emergency valve closure   | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| EFu/EFb                  | EVD 1/EVD 2 - FW compatibility error  | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| ECn/<br>ECb              | (EVO FW < 5.6)  | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| ELE/EL2                  | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Configuration<br>error  | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| IEC                      | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Offline   | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| IEM/<br>IMb              | EVD ICE - Configuration error   | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Manual    |
|                          | •   |                               |                             |             |        | Tab. 8.b  |

#### 3PH module alarms

| Alarm code on<br>display | Alarm cause                                       | Button flashing<br>on display | Icon flashing on<br>display | Alarm relay | Buzzer | Reset     |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|
| EPE                      | 3PH Module off -line                              | XX:                           | 1                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| EP0                      | Sd1 probe fault (3PH module)                      | ×                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| EP1                      | Sd2 probe fault (3PH module)                      | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| EP2                      | Sc probe fault (3PH module)                       | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| EPn                      | 3PH module configuration fault                    | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Automatic |
| EPM                      | Motor protector alarm (3PH module)                | X                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Manual    |
| EPU                      | High/low pressure or Kriwan<br>alarm (3PH module) | ×                             | -                           | ON          | ON     | Manual    |

Tab. 8.c

#### 8.7 Compressor maintenance warning

A maximum compressor operating time can be defined; once this time has elapsed, UltraCella shows a warning on the display; this warning has no effect on the operation of the controller (e.g.: the compressor is activated if required due to the control temperature).

To enable the warning, parameter "SOM" must be set to a value greater than 0.

When the maximum compressor operating time elapses, the warning AOM is shown on the display.

The number of days of operation can be reset using parameter "rOM"

| Par | Description                   | Def                   | Min | Max | UOM  |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|
| SOM | Maintenance days threshold    | 0 (function disabled) | 0   | 999 | days |
| rOM | Reset the maintenance counter | 0                     | 0   | 1   |      |



#### 8.8 Alarms table

| Code displayed     | Cause of the<br>alarm  | Display icon<br>flashing | Display button<br>flashing | Alarm relay | Buzzer | Reset                   | PD valve            | Compressor          | Defrost     | Evaporator fans | Condenser fans | Continuous<br>cycle |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| rE                 | Virtual control probe fault  |                          |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | duty<br>setting(c4) | duty<br>setting(c4) | -           | -               | -              | OFF                 |
| E0                 | Probe B1 fault   |                          |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | duty                | duty                | -           | -               | -              | OFF                 |
| F1                 | Probe B2 fault   | 8                        | ×                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               | setting(c4)         | setting(c4)         | _           | _               | _              | OFF                 |
| E1<br>E2           | Probe B3 fault   | _                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| E3<br>E4           | Probe B4 fault   |                          |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| E4<br>LO           | Probe B5 fault<br>Low temperature alarm  | _                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic<br>automatic  | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | _              | -                   |
| HI                 | High temperature alarm   | -                        | -                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| IA                 | Immediate alarm from external contact  | _                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | duty setting        | duty                | OFF         | -               | -              | OFF                 |
| SA                 | Serious alarm from external contact  | _                        | -                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               | (A6)<br>OFF         | setting(A6)<br>OFF  | OFF         | OFF             | OFF            | OFF                 |
| Pd                 | Maximum pump down time alarm   | -                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| LP                 | Low pressure alarm   | -                        | \ \x                       | ON          | ON     | automatic               | OFF                 | OFF                 | OFF         | -               | -              | -                   |
| AtS                | Autostart in pump down   | -                        | ×                          | ON          | ON     | automatic/              | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| CHt                | High condenser temperature alarm   | -                        |                            | ON          | ON     | <u>manual</u><br>manual | OFF                 | OFF                 | -           | -               | OFF            | _                   |
| dor                | Door open for too long alarm   | -                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| Etc                | Real time clock failure  | . 5                      |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| EE<br>EF           | Unit parameter EEPROM error Operating parameter EEPROM error   | 8                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic<br>automatic  | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| Ed1, Ed2           | Defrost ended due to timeout   | -                        | -                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               |                     |                     |             |                 |                |                     |
| HA                 | Type HA HACCP alarm  | -                        | 茶仓                         | ON          | ON     | manual                  | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| HF                 | Type HF HACCP alarm  | -                        | 茶田                         | ON          | ON     | manual                  | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| LoG                | Temperature log download failed  | -                        |                            | OFF         | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| uPL<br>dnL         | Parameter upload failed Parameter download failed  | -                        | -                          | OFF<br>OFF  | ON     | automatic<br>automatic  | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| SOF                | Software update failed   | -                        | -                          | OFF         | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| SHA/SHb            | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Low superheat protection   | -                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | OFF                 | OFF                 | OFF         | -               | -              | -                   |
| LOA/LOb            | EVD 1/EVD 2 - LOP protection<br>EVD 1/EVD 2 - MOP protection   | -                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | OFF<br>OFF          | OFF<br>OFF          | OFF<br>OFF  | -               | -              | -                   |
| mOA/mOb<br>EEA/EEb | EVD 1/EVD 2 - MOP protection<br>EVD 1/EVD 2 - Valve motor fault  | -                        | 1                          | ON          | ON     | automatic<br>automatic  | OFF                 | OFF                 | OFF         | -               | -              | -                   |
| LSA/LSb            | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Low suction temperature  | -                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| Hit/Hib            | EVD 1/EVD 2 - High cond. temper. protection activated<br>EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S1 fault or value out of range    | -                        | -                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -<br>OFF            | -<br>OFF            | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| ES1/E1b<br>ES2/E2b | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S1 fault of value out of range   | _                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic<br>automatic  | OFF                 | OFF                 | OFF<br>OFF  | -               | -              | -                   |
| ES3/E3b            | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S3 fault or value out of range   | -                        | ]                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| ES4/E4b            | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S4 fault or value out of range   | -                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| bAt/bAb            | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Battery discharged or faulty electrical connection interrupted                                   | -                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| EEE/EE2            | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Op. and/or parameter EEPROM error  | -                        | -                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               | OFF                 | OFF                 | OFF         | -               | -              | -                   |
| EIC/EIb            | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Incomplete valve closure   | -                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| EEC/E2C<br>EFu/EFb | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Emergency valve closure EVD 1/EVD 2 - FW compatibility error (EVO FW < 5.6)                      | -                        | -                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               | OFF<br>-            | OFF<br>-            | OFF<br>-    | -               | -              | -                   |
| ECn/ECb            | EVD 1/EVD 2 - FVV Compatibility error (EVO FVV < 5.6)  | -                        | -                          | ON          | ON     | automatic<br>automatic  | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| ELE/EL2            | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Offline  | -                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | OFF                 | OFF                 | OFF         | -               | -              | -                   |
| EGN/EG2            | Gas not compatible with EVD1/EVD2 FW error   |                          | ××                         | ON          | ON     | automatic               | OFF                 | OFF                 | OFF         | -               | -              | -                   |
| ALM<br>EPE         | Alarm log download failed<br>Three-phase module offline  | -                        | <b>※</b>                   | OFF         | ON     | automatic<br>automatic  | -<br>OFF            | -<br>OFF            | -<br>OFF    | -<br>OFF        | -              | -                   |
|                    |  |                          |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | End by time | -               | -              | -                   |
| EP0                | Probe Sd1 fault (three-phase module)   | -                        | _                          |             |        |                         |                     |                     | if Sd1 only |                 | <u> </u>       |                     |
| EP1                | Probe Sd2 fault (three-phase module) Probe Sc fault (three-phase module)                                       | -                        | -                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| EP2<br>EPn         | Three-phase module configuration error   | -                        | 1                          | ON          | ON     | automatic<br>automatic  | OFF                 | OFF                 | OFF         | OFF             | -              | -                   |
| EPM                | Motor protector alarm (three-phase module)   | -                        |                            | ON          | ON     | manual                  | OFF                 | OFF                 | OFF         | OFF             | OFF            | -                   |
| EPU                | High/low pressure alarm or Kriwan (three-phase module)   | -                        |                            | ON          | ON     | manual                  | OFF                 | OFF                 | OFF         | OFF             | OFF            | -                   |
| AUH<br>AUL         | High humidity alarm<br>Low humidity alarm  | -                        | -                          | ON          | ON     | automatic<br>automatic  | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| GH1                | Generic high alarm (stage 1 ON/OFF - generic function)   | -                        | 1                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| GL1                | Generic low alarm (stage 1 ON/OFF - generic function)  | -                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| GH2<br>GL2         | Generic high alarm (stage 2 ON/OFF - generic function) Generic low alarm (stage 2 ON/OFF - generic function)   | -                        | -                          | ON          | ON     | automatic<br>automatic  | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| GH6                | Generic high alarm (stage 2 ON/OFF - generic function)   | -                        | ]                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| GL6                | Generic low alarm (stage 3 ON/OFF - generic function)  | -                        | _                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| GH3<br>GL3         | Generic high alarm (modul. output - generic function) Generic low alarm (modulating output - generic function) | -                        | -                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| GA1                | Generic low alarm (modulating output - generic function)  Generic alarm (alarm 1 - generic function)           | -                        |                            | ON          | ON     | automatic<br>automatic  | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| GA2                | Generic alarm (alarm 2 - generic function)   | -                        | ]                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
| IEC IEM/IMb        | EVD ICE - Configuration error  | -                        | -                          | ON          | ON     | automatic               | OFF                 | OFF                 | -           | -               | -              | OFF                 |
| IEM/IMb<br>AOM     | EVD 1/EVD 2 - Alignment error with UltraCella Superamento soglia giorni di manutenzione                        | -                        | -                          | ON          | ON     | manual<br>manual        | -                   | -                   | -           | -               | -              | -                   |
|                    | and a grad grad of an interest based to  |                          | 1                          | , 011       | , 011  | aridai                  | 1                   | 1                   | 1           |                 |                | Tab. 7.a            |

#### 8.9 Alarm parameters

#### High and low temperature alarm and activation parameters

AL (AH) allows you to determine the activation temperature for low (high) temperature alarm LO (HI). The set value AL (AH) is always compared with the value detected by the control probe. The parameter Ad represents the alarm activation delay in minutes; the low temperature alarm (LO) activates only if the temperature is lower than threshold AL for period of time greater than Ad. The thresholds can be relative or absolute, depending on the value of parameter A1.

In the first case (A1=0) the value AL indicates the deviation regarding the set point and the low temperature alarm activation point is: set point - AL. If the set point differs, the activation point will automatically differ. In the second case (A1=1), the value AL indicates the low temperature alarm threshold. An active low temperature alarm is indicated via internal buzzer, with the code LO on display and with the activation of the alarm relay. The same occurs for high temperature alarm (HI), considering AH instead of AL.



| Par | Description                                     | Def | Min   | Max  | UM    |
|-----|---|-----|-------|------|-------|
| A0  | Alarm and fan differential                      | 2.0 | 0.1   | 20.0 | °C/°F |
| A1  | Alarms threshold (AL, AH) relative to set point | 0   | 0     | 1    | -     |
|     | or absolute - 0/1=relative/absolute             |     |       |      |       |
| AL  | Low temperature alarm threshold                 | 0   | -50.0 | 200  | °C/°F |
|     | If A1= 0, AL=0: alarm disabled                  |     |       |      |       |
|     | If A1= 1, AL=-50: alarm disabled                |     |       |      |       |
| AH  | High temperature alarm threshold                | 0   | -50.0 | 200  | °C/°F |
|     | If A1= 0, AL=0: alarm disabled                  |     |       |      |       |
|     | If A1= 1, AL=200: alarm disabled                |     |       |      |       |
| Ad  | Delay time for low temperature and high         | 120 | 0     | 250  | min   |
|     | temperature alarms                              |     |       |      |       |
| A6  | Stop compressor from external alarm             | 0   | 0     | 100  | min   |
|     | 0 = compressor always off;                      |     |       |      |       |
|     | 100 = compressor always on;                     |     |       |      |       |

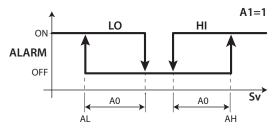


Fig. 8.a

| IXC y |
|-------|
|-------|

| L | .0 | Low temperature alarm  |
|---|----|------------------------|
| T | 1  | High temperature alarm |
| S | V  | Adjustment probe       |



#### Notes:

- The alarm LO and HI are alarms with automatic reset. A0 determines the hysteresis between the value of the activation and deactivation of the alarm.
- if you press the Alarm button when the measurement is above a threshold, the buzzer and the alarm relay immediately turn off, and an indication of the alarm code will remain active until the measure falls within the activation threshold. Parameter A6 has similar meaning as parameter c4 (duty setting). If an external alarm occurs, the compressor works for a time equal to the value set for parameter A6, while it remains OFF for a fixed period of 15 minutes.
- In case of relative alarms (A1= 0) both AL and AH are considered as absolute values (e.g. AL= -10 is considered as AL= 10)

#### High and low humidity alarms parameters

If either input B4 or B5 is configured for a humidity probe (On), high (AUH) and low humidity alarms (AUL) can also be enabled, with absolute thresholds (UHL and ULL). The alarms are activated in the following conditions:

- If Su >= UHL --> high humidity alarm AUH
- If Su <= ULL --> low humidity alarm AUL

| Par | Description                            | Def   | Min | Max   | UM  |
|-----|--|-------|-----|-------|-----|
| ULL | Absolute low humidity alarm threshold  | 0     | 0   | 100.0 | %rH |
|     | 0=alarm disabled                       |       |     |       |     |
| UHL | Absolute high humidity alarm threshold | 100.0 | 0   | 100.0 | %rH |
|     | 100=alarm disabled                     |       |     |       |     |
| AdH | Humidity alarms AUH, AUL delay         | 120   | 0   | 250   | min |

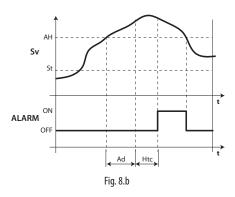
# 8.10 HACCP Alarm parameters and monitoring activation

In order to activate HACCP alarm monitoring, set parameter HCE=1.

#### HA alarms

The HA alarm is generated if during normal operation it is noted that the temperature read by the control probe exceeds the high temperature threshold for the time Ad + Htd. Therefore compared to the normal high temperature alarm already signalled by the control, HACCP alarm type HA is delayed by a further Htd time specific for HACCP recording.

| Par. | Description                | Def | Min | Max | UoM |
|------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| HCE  | Enabling HACCP: 0/1=No/Yes | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |
| Htd  | HACCP alarm delay          | 0   | 0   | 250 | min |

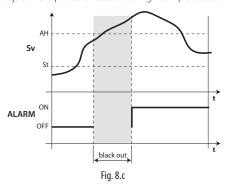


#### Key

| Sv    | Virtual probe  |
|-------|--|
| St    | Set point  |
| t     | Time   |
| AH    | High temperature alarm threshold                           |
| ALARM | HACCP alarm, HA type                                       |
| Ad    | Delay time for low temperature and high temperature alarms |
| Htd   | HACCP alarm delay (0=monitoring disabled)                  |

#### HF alarms

The HACCP alarm type HF is generated as a result of a power failure for a long time (> 1 minute), when after mains voltage restore the temperature read by the adjustment probe exceeds the high temperature threshold AH.



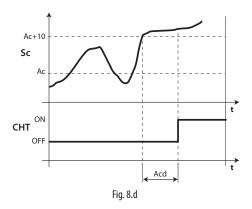
#### Key

| Sv     | Virtual probe                    | t  | Time      |
|--------|----------------------------------|----|-----------|
| AH     | High temperature alarm threshold | St | Set point |
| AI ARM | HACCP alarm. HE type             |    |           |

#### 8.11 High condenser temperature alarm

You can monitor the temperature of the condenser to signal the high temperature, probably due to situations of clogging. The signalling follows the figure below.

| Par | Description                                | Def | Min   | Max | UM    |
|-----|--|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| Ac  | High condenser temperature alarm threshold | 70  | -50,0 | 200 | °C/°F |
| Acd | High condenser temperature alarm delay     | 0   | 0     | 250 | min   |



#### Key

| t   | Time                                       |
|-----|--|
| Acd | High condenser temperature alarm delay     |
| Sc  | Condenser probe                            |
| Ac  | High condenser temperature alarm threshold |
| CHT | High condenser temperature alarm           |

# **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

# **UltraCella technical characteristics**

| Insulation for low voltage, reinforced, 6 mm in air, 8 mm superficial, 3750V. by 230V power supply Analog inputs Bi, B2, B3, NTC, PT1000 (+3%) B5, D-yddr, ratiometric (+3%), 4, 20mA (+3%) Digital inputs OTI, D12, D3 Si, D-yddr, ratiometric (+3%), 4, 20mA (+3%) Digital inputs OTI, D12, D3 Si, D-yddr, ratiometric (+3%), 4, 20mA (+3%) Note: When installing, leepe contact, not ontically-isolated, typical closing current 5mA contact resistance <10.Ω Note: When installing, leepe the supply and loads connections away from the cables of the probes, digital inputs, and monitoring device. NTC std. CAREL 10 kG at 25°C, range from 50°C to 490°C measuring error: 1°C in range from 50°C to 150°C; measuring error: 1°C in range from 50°C to +50°C; 3°C in range from +50°C to +90°C NTC H1-50 kD at 25°C, range from 50°C to +115°C, 4°C in range from +15°C to +90°C NTC H1-50 kD at 25°C, range from 50°C to +10°C, 3°C in range from +15°C to +150°C PT1000 std. CAREL 100 O at 0°C, range from 50°C to +90°C Probe power supply Applicable ratings based on the relay type Probe power supply Applicable ratings based on the relay type Iype of Relay INGO/30-11.250 V-7 SA (AUXL). B(46) An NO. 6 (44) An NO. 2 (21) An NN. C and NN. C  | Power Supply         | Model 230V: Voltage 230 V~ (+10/-15%), 50/60 Hz; Power 18 VA, 100 mA~ max.  |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Analog inputs    B1, B2, B3: NTC, PT1000 (+-3%)   B4: NTC, 0.10 Vdc (+-3%)   B5: 0.5 Vdc ratiometric (+-3%), 4. 20mA (+-3%)   B5: 0.5 Vdc ratiometric (+-3%), 4. 20mA (+-3%)   Digital inputs   D1, D12, D13   D1, D12, D13   Vollade-free contact, not optically-isolated, typical closing current 5mA, contact resistance <10 ()   Vollade-free contact, not optically-isolated, typical closing current 5mA, contact resistance <10 ()   Vollade-free contact, not optically-isolated, typical closing current 5mA, contact resistance <10 ()   Vollade-free contact, not optically-isolated, typical closing current 5mA, contact resistance <10 ()   Vollade-free contact, not optically-isolated, typical closing current 5mA, contact resistance <10 ()   Vollade-free contact, not optically-isolated, typical closing current 5mA, contact resistance <10 ()   Vollade-free contact, not optically-isolated, typical closing current 5mA, contact resistance <10 ()   Vollade-free contact, not optically-isolated, typical closing current 5mA, contact resistance <10 ()   Vollade-free contact, not optically-isolated, typical closing current 5mA, contact resistance <10 ()   Vollade-free contact, not optically-isolated, not contact resistance <10 ()   Vollade-free contact, not optically-isolated, not contact resistance <10 ()   Vollade-free contact, not optically-isolated, not contact resistance <10 ()   Vollade-free contact, not optically-isolated, not contact resistance <10 ()   Vollade-free contact, not optically-isolated, not contact resistance <10 ()   Vollade-free Contact, not optically-isolated, not contact, not not not resistance, not not not contact, not not not not not not not contact, not   | Insulation ensured   | Insulation for low voltage: reinforced, 6 mm in air, 8 mm superficial, 3750 V.  |  |  |  |  |
| B4+ NTC, 0. 104/ct (+3-96)   | by 230V power supply | Insulation for relay outputs: reinforced, 3 mm in air, 4 mm superficial, 1250 V.  |  |  |  |  |
| BS. D. SVdc ratiometric (+-3%), 4, 20mA (+-3%)   | Analog inputs        |   |  |  |  |  |
| BS. D. SVdc ratiometric (+-3%), 4, 20mA (+-3%)   |                      | B4: NTC. 010Vdc (+-3%)  |  |  |  |  |
| Display   Disp   |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Validage-free contact, not optically-isolated, typical closing current 5mA, contact resistance <10 Ω   Analog output   Yi - 0.1 Ovic (10mA may +5 %)   Note:   | Digital inputs       |   |  |  |  |  |
| Analog output  | 5.g.tapat5           |   | 00   |  |  |  |
| When installing, keep the supply and loads connections away from the cables of the probes, digital inputs, and monitoring device.  | Analog output        | Y1: 010 Vdc (10mA max.+-5%)   | 0.12   |  |  |  |
| NTC std. CAREL: 10 kΩ at 25°C, range from -50°C to 90°C; measuring error: 15°C in range from -50°C to +50°C; 3°C in range from +50°C to +90°C NTC HT: 50 kΩ at 25°C, range from 9°C to +50°C; measuring error: 15°C in range from 9°C to +115°C; measuring error: 15°C in range from 9°C to +115°C; PT1000 std. CAREL: 1000 Ω at 0°C, range from -50°C to +90°C PT000 std. CAREL: 1000 Ω at 0°C, range from -50°C to +90°C measuring error 3°C in range from -50°C to 0°C; 5°C in range from 9°C to +90°C  Probe power supply HVd: 12 V+30%, 25 mA max, 5VREF. 5V+2%  Relay output  Relay output  Applicable ratings based on the relay type 1/ype of Relay  |                      |   | ligital inputs, and monitoring device.         |  |  |  |
| NTC HT: 50 kΩ at 25°C, range from 0°C to 150°C; measuring error: 1.5°C in range from 0°C to +115°C to +115°C to +150°C PT1000 std. CAREL: 1000 Ω at 0°C, range from -50°C to +90°C; measuring error: 3°C in range from -50°C to +90°C; measuring error: 3°C in range from -50°C to 10°C; 5°C in range from 0°C to +90°C  Probe power supply  Applicable attings based on the relay type    Applicable attings based on the relay type   Type of Relay   EN60/30 -1 (250 V -)   UL 873 (250 V -)     BA (AUX1, AUX2)   S(4)A on NC; 6 (4)A on NC; 2 (2)A on NC. and NO. (100000 cycles)   SA resistive 2FLA 12LRA. C300 (30000 cycles)     16A, (LICHT, FAN)   10A resistive, 5 (3)A (100000 cycles)   10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (300  | Probe Type           | NTC std. CAREL: 10 kΩ at 25°C, range from -50°C to 90°C;  |  |  |  |  |
| NTC HT: 50 kΩ at 25°C, range from 0°C to 150°C; measuring error: 1.5°C in range from 0°C to +115°C to +115°C to +150°C PT1000 std. CAREL: 1000 Ω at 0°C, range from -50°C to +90°C; measuring error: 3°C in range from -50°C to +90°C; measuring error: 3°C in range from -50°C to 10°C; 5°C in range from 0°C to +90°C  Probe power supply  Applicable attings based on the relay type    Applicable attings based on the relay type   Type of Relay   EN60/30 -1 (250 V -)   UL 873 (250 V -)     BA (AUX1, AUX2)   S(4)A on NC; 6 (4)A on NC; 2 (2)A on NC. and NO. (100000 cycles)   SA resistive 2FLA 12LRA. C300 (30000 cycles)     16A, (LICHT, FAN)   10A resistive, 5 (3)A (100000 cycles)   10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 2 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)   10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (30000 cycles)     10A resistive, 5 (1 A 18LRA (300  |                      | measuring error: 1°C in range from -50°C to +50°C: 3°C in range from +50°C to +90°C   |  |  |  |  |
| measuring error: 1.5°C in range from 0°C to +115°C; 4°C in range from +115°C to +150°C PT1000 std. CAREL: 1000 \( \text{\alpha} \) at 0°C, range from -50°C to +90°C; measuring error 3°C in range from 50°C to 0°C; 5°C in range from 0°C to +90°C  Probe power supply  +\dc(12\text{V}+30\text{8}, 25\text{ mA ax; SVREF: 5VH-29\text{9}}}  Relay output  Applicable ratings based on the relay type Type of Relay  EN60730-1 (250\text{V}-)  8A (AUX1, AUX2)  |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| PT1000 std. CAREL: 1000 Ω at 0°C, range from –50°C to +90°C, measuring error 3°C in range from –50°C to 0°C, 5°C in range from 0°C to +90°C  Probe power supply  Relay output  Relay output  Applicable ratings based on the relay type Type of Relay Zero SynREF: 5V+2%  Applicable ratings based on the relay type Type of Relay Zero SynREF: 5V+2%  BA (AUX1, AUX2) 8 (4)A on N.C.; 2 (2)A on N.C. and N.O. (100000 cycles) 8A resistive 2FLA 12LRA, C300 (30000 cycles)  16A,(LIGHT, FAN) 10A resistive, 5 (3)A (100000 cycles) 10A resistive, 5FLA 18LRA (30000 cycles)  NOTE: The sum of the loads currents COMP, DEF, FAN accessed at the same time should not exceed 20A Insulation for low voltage: reinforced, 6 mm in air, 8 superficial, 3750 V.  Insulation between independent relay outputs: reinforced, 3 mm in air, 4 superficial, 1250 V.  Connections  Section of conductors for analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs, serial: from 0.5 to 2.5mm2 (from 20 to 13 AWG); Section of surply) and loads cables: from 1.5 to 2.5 mm2 (from 15 to 13 AWG)  Serial connectionssus shielded cables: 10 m  Container  Plastic: sizes 200 x 100 X 190 mm  Assembly  On wall (with plastic container): using fastening screws for front board  Display  LED display: 3 and 4 digits, display from -99 to 999; operating status indicated by LEDs and icons formed on the polycarbonate applied to the plastic  Clock with buffer battery  Available on all models.  Clock  Depending on the model installed.  Accuracy: ±100 ppm  Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial  Stypes of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus  PLAN: Driver HW RS485, screw terminals  BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals   |                      | , 3   |  |  |  |  |
| measuring error 3°C in range from -5°C to 0°C; 5°C in range from 0°C to +90°C  Probe power supply  Relay output  Relay output  Applicable ratings based on the relav type Type of Relay  |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Probe power supply Relay output    Applicable ratings based on the relay type   Type of Relay   EN60730 -1 (250 V ~)   BA (AUX1, AUX2)   EN60730 -1 (250 V ~)   SA (AUX1, AUX2)   S (4)A on N.C.; 2 (2)A on N.C. and N.O. (100000 cycles)   BA resistive 2FLA 12LRA C300 (30000 cycles)   16A, (LIGHT, FAN)   10A resistive, 5 (3)A (100000 cycles)   10A resistive, 5 (3)A (100000 cycles)   10A resistive, 5 (10A)A (1 |                      | , 3   |  |  |  |  |
| Applicable ratings based on the relay type Type of Relay EN60730-1 (250 V ~)  8A (AUX1, AUX2) 8 (4)A on N.C.; 6 (4)A on N.C.; 2 (2)A on N.C. and N.O. (100000 cycles) 8A resistive ZFLA 12LRA, C300 (30000 cycles) 10A, (LIGHT, FAN) 10A resistive, 5 (3)A (100000 cycles) 10A resistive, 5 FLA 18LRA (30000 cycles) 10A resistive, 5 FLA 18LRA (30000 cycles) 10A resistive, 5 FLA 18LRA (30000 cycles) NOTE: The sum of the loads currents COMP, DEF, FAN accessed at the same time should not exceed 20A Insulation for low voltage: reinforced, 6 mm in air, 8 superficial, 3750 V.  Connections  Section of conductors for analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs, serial: from 0.5 to 2.5mm2 (from 20 to 13 AWG); Section of supply and loads cables: from 1.5 to 2.5 mm2 (from 15 to 13 AWG) Serial connections: shielded cables Maximum length of the cables: 10 m Plastic: sizes 200 x 100 X 190 mm Assembly On wall (with plastic container): using fastening screws for front board Display LED display: 3 and 4 digits, display from -99 to 999, operating status indicated by LEDs and icons formed on the polycarbonate applied to the plastic Clock with buffer battery  Available on all models.  Clock Depending on the model PLA residually the model installed. Accuracy: ±100 ppm Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  3 types of available serials: pl. AN, BMS, Fieldbus PLAN: Driver HW RS485, screw terminals  BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals  BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals   | Proba power cupply   | measuring error 3 C in range from –50 C to 0 C; 5 C in range from 0 C to +90 C  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of Relay   EN60730 -1 (250 V -)   UL 873 (250 V -)     8A (AUX1, AUX2)   8 (4)A on N.O.; 6 (4)A on N.C.; 2 (2)A on N.C. and N.O. (100000 cycles)     16A,(LIGHI, FAN)   10A resistive, 5 (3)A (100000 cycles)   10A resistive, 5 (ELA 18 LRA, C300 (30000 cycles)     30A(COMP, DEF)   12 (10)A (1000000 cycles)   12A resistive, 5 ELA 18 LRA (300000 cycles)     NOTE: The sum of the loads currents COMP, DEF, FAN accessed at the same time should not exceed 20A     Insulation for low voltage: reinforced, 6 mm in air, 8 superficial, 3750 V.     Insulation between independent relay outputs: reinforced, 3 mm in air, 4 superficial, 1250 V.     Section of conductors for analog inputs and outputs, and sumpting the special of the conductors for analog inputs and outputs, serial: from 0.5 to 2.5 mm2 (from 20 to 13 AWG);     Section of supply and loads cables: from 1.5 to 2.5 mm2 (from 15 to 13 AWG)     Serial connections:use shielded cables     Maximum length of the cables: 10 m     Container   |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| 8Å (AUX1, AUX2) 8 (4)A on N.C.; 2 (2)A on N.C. and N.O. (100000 cycles) 8A resistive 2FLÅ 12LRA, C300 (30000 cycles) 16A,(LIGHT, FAN) 10A resistive, 5 (3)A (100000 cycles) 10A resistive, 5FLA 18LRA (30000 cycles) 30A(COMP, DEF) 12 (10)A (100000 cycles) 12A resistive, 5FLA 18LRA (30000 cycles) NOTE: The sum of the loads currents COMP, DEF, FAN accessed at the same time should not exceed 20A Insulation for low voltage: reinforced, 6 mm in air, 8 superficial, 3750 V. Insulation between independent relay outputs: reinforced, 3 mm in air, 4 superficial, 1250 V.  Connections  Section of conductors for analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs, serial: from 0.5 to 2.5mm2 (from 20 to 13 AWG); Section of supply and loads cables: from 1.5 to 2.5 mm2 (from 15 to 13 AWG)  Serial connections:use shielded cables Maximum length of the cables: 10 m  Container  Assembly  On wall (with plastic container): using fastening screws for front board  Display  LED display: 3 and 4 digits, display from -99 to 999; operating status indicated by LEDs and icons formed on the polycarbonate applied to the plastic (Clock with buffer battery  Buzzer  Available depending on the model  Accuracy: ±100 ppm  Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial  3 types of available serials: pl.AN, BMS, Fieldbus  PLAN: Diver HW RS485, screw terminals  BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals   | nelay output         |   | UI 873 (250 V ~)                               |  |  |  |
| 16A,LIGHT, FAN)   10A resistive, 5 (3)A (100000 cycles)   10A resistive, 5FLA 18LRA (30000 cycles)   30A(COMP, DEF)   12 (10)A (100000 cycles)   12A resistive, 2HP, 12FLA 72LRA (30000 cycles)   NOTE: The sum of the loads currents COMP, DEF, FAN accessed at the same time should not exceed 20A Insulation for low voltage: reinforced, 6 mm in air, 8 superficial, 3750 V. Insulation between independent relay outputs: reinforced, 3 mm in air, 4 superficial, 1250 V. Section of conductors for analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs, serial: from 0.5 to 2.5mm2 (from 20 to 13 AWG); Section of supply and loads cables: from 1.5 to 2.5 mm2 (from 15 to 13 AWG)   Serial connections: use shielded cables   Maximum length of the cables: 10 m   Plastic: sizes 200 x 100 X 190 mm    Assembly   |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| SOACOMP, DEF)   12 (10)A (100000 cycles)   12A resistive, 2HP, 12FLA 72LRA (30000 cycles)   NOTE: The sum of the loads currents COMP, DEF, FAN accessed at the same time should not exceed 20A   Insulation for low voltage: reinforced, 6 mm in air, 8 superficial, 3750 V.   Insulation between independent relay outputs: reinforced, 3 mm in air, 4 superficial, 1250 V.   |                      |   | 10A resistive, 5FLA 18LRA (30000 cycles)       |  |  |  |
| Insulation for low voltage: reinforced, 6 mm in air, 8 superficial, 3750 V. Insulation between independent relay outputs: reinforced, 3 mm in air, 4 superficial, 1250 V.  Section of conductors for analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs, serial: from 0.5 to 2.5 mm2 (from 20 to 13 AWG); Section of supply and loads cables: from 1.5 to 2.5 mm2 (from 15 to 13 AWG) Serial connections:suse shielded cables Maximum length of the cables: 10 m  Container Plastic: sizes 200 x 100 X 190 mm Assembly On wall (with plastic container): using fastening screws for front board Display LED display: 3 and 4 digits, display from -99 to 999; operating status indicated by LEDs and icons formed on the polycarbonate applied to the plastic Keyboard 10 keys on keyboard in polycarbonate membrane applied to the plastic Clock with buffer battery Available depending on the model Buttery: Available on all models. Clock Depending on the model installed. Accuracy: ±100 ppm Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals   |                      | 30A(COMP, DEF) 12 (10)A (100000 cycles)   | 12A resistive, 2HP, 12FLA 72LRA (30000 cycles) |  |  |  |
| Insulation between independent relay outputs: reinforced, 3 mm in air, 4 superficial, 1250 V.  Section of conductors for analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs, serial: from 0.5 to 2.5mm2 (from 20 to 13 AWG); Section of supply and loads cables: from 1.5 to 2.5 mm2 (from 15 to 13 AWG)  Serial connections:use shielded cables Maximum length of the cables: 10 m  Container Plastic: sizes 200 x 100 X 190 mm  Assembly On wall (with plastic container): using fastening screws for front board  Display LED display: 3 and 4 digits, display from -99 to 999; operating status indicated by LEDs and icons formed on the polycarbonate applied to the plastic  Keyboard 10 keys on keyboard in polycarbonate membrane applied to the plastic  Clock with buffer battery Available depending on the model  Depending on the model installed.  Accuracy: ±100 ppm  Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus  PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals  BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals   |                      |   | ceed 20A                                       |  |  |  |
| Section of conductors for analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs, serial: from 0.5 to 2.5mm2 (from 20 to 13 AWG); Section of supply and loads cables: from 1.5 to 2.5 mm2 (from 15 to 13 AWG) Serial connections:use shielded cables Maximum length of the cables: 10 m  Container Plastic: sizes 200 x 100 X 190 mm  Assembly On wall (with plastic container): using fastening screws for front board Display LED display: 3 and 4 digits, display from -99 to 999; operating status indicated by LEDs and icons formed on the polycarbonate applied to the plastic Keyboard 10 keys on keyboard in polycarbonate membrane applied to the plastic Clock with buffer battery Available depending on the model Buzzer Available on all models. Clock Depending on the model installed. Accuracy: ±100 ppm Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals   |                      | Insulation for low voltage: reinforced, 6 mm in air, 8 superficial, 3750 V.   |  |  |  |  |
| Section of supply and loads cables: from 1.5 to 2.5 mm2 (from 15 to 13 AWG)  Serial connections:use shielded cables Maximum length of the cables: 10 m  Container Plastic; sizes 200 x 100 X 190 mm  Assembly On wall (with plastic container): using fastening screws for front board  Display LED display: 3 and 4 digits, display from -99 to 999; operating status indicated by LEDs and icons formed on the polycarbonate applied to the plastic  Keyboard 10 keys on keyboard in polycarbonate membrane applied to the plastic  Clock with buffer battery Available depending on the model  Buzzer Available on all models.  Clock Depending on the model installed.  Accuracy: ±100 ppm  Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus  PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals  BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals  |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Serial connections:use shielded cables Maximum length of the cables: 10 m  Container Plastic: sizes 200 x 100 X 190 mm Assembly On wall (with plastic container): using fastening screws for front board Display LED display: 3 and 4 digits, display from -99 to 999; operating status indicated by LEDs and icons formed on the polycarbonate applied to the plastic  Keyboard 10 keys on keyboard in polycarbonate membrane applied to the plastic  Clock with buffer battery Available depending on the model  Buzzer Available on all models.  Clock Depending on the model installed.  Accuracy: ±100 ppm Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus  PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals  BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals  | Connections          | Section of conductors for analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs, serial: from 0.5 to 2.5mm2 (from 20 to 13 AWG);  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum length of the cables: 10 m  Container Plastic: sizes 200 x 100 x 190 mm  Assembly On wall (with plastic container): using fastening screws for front board  Display LED display: 3 and 4 digits, display from -99 to 999; operating status indicated by LEDs and icons formed on the polycarbonate applied to the plastic  Keyboard 10 keys on keyboard in polycarbonate membrane applied to the plastic  Clock with buffer battery Available depending on the model  Buzzer Available on all models.  Clock Depending on the model installed.  Accuracy: ±100 ppm  Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus  PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals  BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals  |                      | Section of supply and loads cables: from 1.5 to 2.5 mm2 (from 15 to 13 AWG)   |  |  |  |  |
| Container  Assembly On wall (with plastic container): using fastening screws for front board Display LED display: 3 and 4 digits, display from -99 to 999; operating status indicated by LEDs and icons formed on the polycarbonate applied to the plastic Keyboard 10 keys on keyboard in polycarbonate membrane applied to the plastic Clock with buffer battery Buzzer Available depending on the model Depending on the model installed. Accuracy: ±100 ppm Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals  |                      | Serial connections:use shielded cables  |  |  |  |  |
| Container  Assembly On wall (with plastic container): using fastening screws for front board Display LED display: 3 and 4 digits, display from -99 to 999; operating status indicated by LEDs and icons formed on the polycarbonate applied to the plastic Keyboard 10 keys on keyboard in polycarbonate membrane applied to the plastic Clock with buffer battery Buzzer Available depending on the model Depending on the model installed. Accuracy: ±100 ppm Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals  |                      | Maximum length of the cables: 10 m  |  |  |  |  |
| Display LED display: 3 and 4 digits, display from -99 to 999; operating status indicated by LEDs and icons formed on the polycarbonate applied to the plastic Reyboard 10 keys on keyboard in polycarbonate membrane applied to the plastic Clock with buffer battery Available depending on the model Ruzzer Available on all models. Clock Depending on the model installed. Accuracy: ±100 ppm Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm) Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals   | Container            |   |  |  |  |  |
| Reyboard   |                      | On wall (with plastic container): using fastening screws for front board  |  |  |  |  |
| Clock with buffer battery Buzzer Available on all models. Clock Depending on the model installed. Accuracy: ±100 ppm Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals   |                      | splay LED display: 3 and 4 digits, display from -99 to 999; operating status indicated by LEDs and icons formed on the polycarbonate applied to the plastic |  |  |  |  |
| Buzzer Available on all models.  Clock Depending on the model installed. Accuracy: ±100 ppm Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals  |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Clock Depending on the model installed. Accuracy: ±100 ppm Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals   |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Accuracy: ±100 ppm  Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage; 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus  PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals  BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals  |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)  Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus  PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals  BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals  | CIOCK                |   |  |  |  |  |
| Serial 3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals   |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| PLAN : Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screw terminals<br>BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals  |                      | Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)   |  |  |  |  |
| BMS Driver HW RS485, screw terminals   | Seriai               | 71  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Fieldbus; Driver HW RS485. screw terminals   |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| USB Type: Host (A connector); 5Vdc supply, maximum absorption: 100mA (low power devices)   | USB                  | Type: Host (A connector); 5Vdc supply, maximum absorption: 100mA (low power devices)  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      |   |  |  |  |  |

| Operating conditions   | Only board: -10T65°C; <90% U.R. non condensing |                             |                   |   |  |  |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|
|  | With plastic c                                 | ontainer: -10T50°C, <90%    | U.R. non condens  | ina   |  |  |
|  |  |                             |                   | to operating temperature:                     |  |  |
|  | Relay  | Associated load             | Type of Relay     | Max resistive current applicable              |  |  |
|  | R1   | (AUX2)                      | 8A                | 8A  |  |  |
|  | R2   | (AUX1)                      | 8A                | 8A  |  |  |
|  | R3   | (LIGHT)                     | 16A               | 10A   |  |  |
|  | R4   | (FAN)                       | 16A               | 10A   |  |  |
|  | R5   | (DEF)                       | 30A               | 12A   |  |  |
|  | R6   | (COMP)                      | 30A               | 12A   |  |  |
|  | NOTE: The su                                   | m of the loads currents C   | OMP, DEF, FAN acc | essed at the same time should not exceed 20A. |  |  |
| Storage conditions   | -20T70°C, < 90% U.R. non condensing            |                             |                   |   |  |  |
| Front protection rating  | With plastic c                                 | ontainer: IP65              |                   |   |  |  |
| Environmental pollution  | 2, normal situ                                 |                             |                   |   |  |  |
| PTI of the isolating materials   |  | ts 250, plastic and insulat | ion materials 175 |   |  |  |
| Resistance to fire class:  | Category D                                     |                             |                   |   |  |  |
| Protection against overcharging class                                  | Category II, w                                 | rithout PE terminal         |                   |   |  |  |
|  | Category I, wi                                 | ith PE terminal             |                   |   |  |  |
| Type of action and disconnection                                       | Relay contact                                  | 1 B (micro-disconnectio     | n)                |   |  |  |
| Control system manufacture   | Incorporated,                                  | electronic control device   | 2                 |   |  |  |
| Classification according to protection against electric shock          | Class II by me                                 | ans of appropriate incorp   | oration           |   |  |  |
| Device intended to be hand-held or built into equipment designed to be | No   |                             |                   |   |  |  |
| hand held  |  |                             |                   |   |  |  |
| Class and structure of the software                                    | Class A  |                             |                   |   |  |  |
| Control front cleaning   | Only use neu                                   | tral detergents and water   |                   |   |  |  |
| <u> </u>   | •  | <u>-</u>                    |                   | Tab. 9.a                                      |  |  |

### 9.2 EVD Modules technical characteristics

| Power supply  | voltage: 230 V~ (+10/-15%), 50/60 Hz; power: 4,5kW max.  |
|---|--|
|   | NOTE: The maximum simultaneous current draw by all the loads connected to the controller and the expansion modules |
|   | must not exceed 20 A.  |
| Classification according to protection against electric | Class II   |
| shock   |  |
| Case  | plastic, dimensions 128x290x110 mm   |
| Front protection rating with plastic case               | IP65   |
| Fire resistance category                                | category D   |
| Cleaning the module front panel                         | only use neutral detergents and water  |
| Operating conditions                                    | -10T40°C, <90% r.H. non condensing   |
| Storage conditions                                      | -20T60°C, <90% r.H. non condensing   |
| PTI of insulating materials                             | printed circuits 250, plastic and insulating materials 175   |

Tab. 9.b





### 9.3 Power Modules technical characteristics

| Power supply  | voltage: 230 V~ (+10/-15%), 50/60 Hz; power: 4,5kW max. <b>NOTE</b> : The maximum simultaneous current draw by all |
|---|--|
|   | the loads connected to the controller and the expansion modules must not exceed 20 A                               |
| Residual current circuit breaker                              | In=20 A @30 °C, Id=300 mA  |
| Power relay   | Rating: 30 A resistive, 240 Vac; 3HP 240 Vac   |
| Classification according to protection against electric shock | Class II   |
| Case  | plastic, dimensions 128x290x110 mm   |
| Front protection rating with plastic case                     | IP65   |
| Fire resistance category                                      | Category D   |
| Cleaning the module front panel                               | only use neutral detergents and water  |
| Operating conditions  | -10T40°C, <90% r.H. non condensing   |
| Storage conditions  | -20T60°C, <90% r.H. non condensing   |

Tab. 9.c

#### 9.4 3PH EVAPORATOR Modules technical characteristics

| Power supply  | voltage: 400V~(+10/-15%), 50/60Hz, 3PH+N+T, Imax 25A       |
|---|--|
| Classification according to protection against electric shock | Class I  |
| Case  | plastic, dimensions 452x380x186 mm                         |
| Weight  | 8,7 Kg   |
| Front protection rating with plastic case                     | IP56   |
| Cleaning the module front panel                               | only use neutral detergents and water                      |
| Operating conditions  | -10T40°C, <90% r.H. non condensing                         |
| Storage conditions  | -20T60°C, <90% r.H. non condensing                         |
| Materials   | frontal cover in polycarbonate, retro box in technopolymer |

Tab. 9.d

#### 9.4.1 Electrical characteristics

|   | Ultra 3PH Evaporator module 6kW     | Ultra 3PH Evaporator module 9kW     | Ultra 3PH Evaporator module 20kW    |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Code                                      | WT00E600N0                          | WT00E900N0                          | WT00EA00N0                          |
| General                                   |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| Main switch / general protection          | 4-pole circuit breaker 16A 6kA D    | 4-pole circuit breaker25A 6KA D     | 4-pole circuit breaker 40A 6KA D    |
| Loads power supply                        | 400V~(±10%), 50/60Hz, 3PH+N+T       | 400V~(±10%), 50/60Hz, 3PH+N+T       | 400V~(±10%), 50/60Hz, 3PH+N+T       |
| Insulating transformer                    | PRI 230 Vac                         | PRI 230 Vac                         | PRI 230 Vac                         |
|   | SEC1 230 Vac 40VA, SEC2 24 Vac 35VA | SEC1 230 Vac 40VA, SEC2 24 Vac 35VA | SEC1 230 Vac 40VA, SEC2 24 Vac 35VA |
|   | SEC protection by fuses             | SEC protection by fuses             | SEC protection by fuses             |
| Status and alarm indication               | By UltraCella                       | By UltraCella                       | by UltraCelía                       |
| Input                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| Main defrost probe                        | NTC 10kΩ                            | NTC 10kΩ                            | NTC 10kΩ                            |
| Auxiliary evap. defrost probe             | NTC 10kΩ                            | NTC 10kΩ                            | NTC 10kΩ                            |
| Clicson evaporator                        | Present                             | Present                             | Present                             |
| Thermostat evaporator                     | Present                             | Present                             | Present                             |
| Output                                    |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| Condensing unit enabling / Solenoid valve | 8A (AC1) / 2A (AC23) 1PH            | 8A (AC1) / 2A (AC23) 1PH            | 8A (AC1) / 2A (AC23) 1PH            |
| Defrost heaters                           | 6kW, 9A (AC1) 3PH                   | 9kW, 13A (AC1) 3PH                  | 20kW, 28A (AC1) 3PH                 |
| Evaporator fans                           | 0,55kW, 1,5A* (AC23) 3PH - 010Vdc   | 2kW, 5,7A* (AC23) 3PH - 010Vdc      | 4kW, 9,6A* (AC23) 3PH - 010Vdc      |
| AUX1 output                               | 16A (AC1) 1PH                       | 16A (AC1) 1PH                       | 16A (AC1) 1PH                       |

Tab. 9.e

#### 9.5 3PH FULL Modules technical characteristics

| Power supply  | voltage: 400V~(+10/-15%), 50/60Hz, 3PH+N+T, Imax 25A       |
|---|--|
| Classification according to protection against electric shock | Class I  |
| Case  | plastic, dimensions 452x380x186 mm                         |
| Weight  | 9,8 Kg   |
| Front protection rating with plastic case                     | IP56   |
| Cleaning the module front panel                               | only use neutral detergents and water                      |
| Operating conditions  | -10T40°C, <90% r.H. non condensing                         |
| Storage conditions  | -20T60°C, <90% r.H. non condensing                         |
| Materials   | frontal cover in polycarbonate, retro box in technopolymer |

Tab. 9.f

#### 9.5.1 Electrical characteristics

|                                  | Ultra 3PH Full module 4HP           | Ultra 3PH Full module 7.5HP         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Code                             | WT00F4B0N0                          | WT00F7C0N0                          |
| General                          |                                     |                                     |
| Main switch / general protection | 4 poles magnetothermic 16A 6kA D    | 4 poles magnetothermic 25A 6KA D    |
| Loads power supply               | 400V~ (±10%), 50/60Hz, 3PH+N+T      | 400V~ (±10%), 50/60Hz, 3PH+N+T      |
| nsulating transformer            | PRI 230 Vac                         | PRI 230 Vac                         |
|                                  | SEC1 230 Vac 40VA, SEC2 24 Vac 35VA | SEC1 230 Vac 40VA, SEC2 24 Vac 35VA |
|                                  | Protection SEC by fuses             | Protection SEC by fuses             |
| Input                            |                                     |                                     |
| Main defrost probe               | NTC 10kΩ                            | NTC 10kΩ                            |
| Auxiliary evap. defrost probe    | NTC 10kΩ                            | NTC 10kΩ                            |
| Condensing probe                 | NTC 10kΩ                            | NTC 10kΩ                            |
| Partial condenser                | Present                             | Present                             |
| Pump down                        | Present                             | Present                             |
| High/Low pressure                | Present                             | Present                             |
| Klixon compressor                | Present                             | Present                             |
| Clicson evaporator               | Present                             | Present                             |
| Thermostat evaporator            | Present                             | Present                             |
| Output                           |                                     |                                     |
| Compressor                       | 1016A (AC3) 3PH                     | 1620A (AC3) 3PH                     |
| Oil compressor heater (Carter)   | 100W, 0,5Å (AC1) 1PH                | 100W, 0,5Å (AC1) 1PH                |
| Condensing fans                  | 0,8kW, 4A (AC15) 1PH                | 0,8kW, 4A (AC15) 1PH                |
| Defrost heaters                  | 6kW, 9A (AC1) 3PH                   | 9kW, 13A (AC1) 3PH                  |
| Evaporator fans                  | 0,55kW, 1,5A* (AC23) 3PH - 010Vdc   | 2kW, 5,7A* (AC23) 3PH - 010Vdc      |
| AUX1 output                      | 16A (AC1) 1PH                       | 16A (AC1) 1PH                       |
| Solenoid valve                   | Present                             | Present                             |

Tab. 9.g

<sup>\*</sup> Rating with  $\cos \varphi = 0.5$ ; With different power factor, to calculate the rating consider the formula:  $I = P / (400 * \sqrt{3} * \cos \varphi)$  where P is the power in W

<sup>\*</sup> Rating with  $\cos \varphi = 0.5$ ; With different power factor, to calculate the rating consider the formula:  $I = P / (400 * \sqrt{3} * \cos \varphi)$  where P is the power in W



# 10. ELECTRICAL WIRING 3PH MODULES

## 10.1 Electrical wiring 3PH EVAPORATOR Module

#### 10.1.1 Power circuit

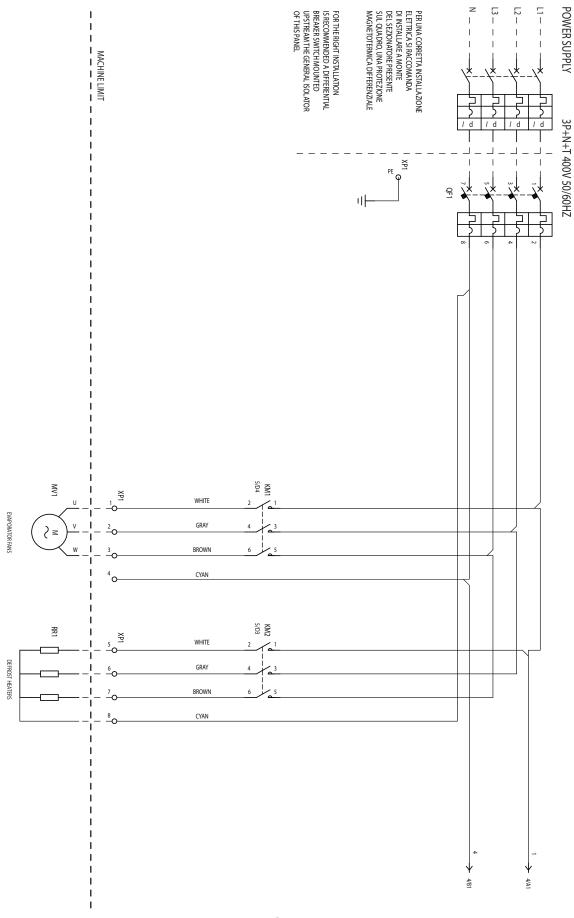


Fig. 10.a



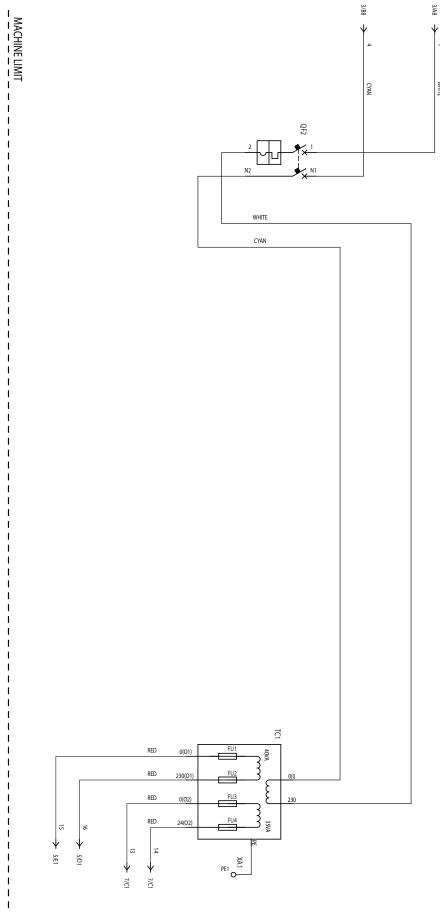
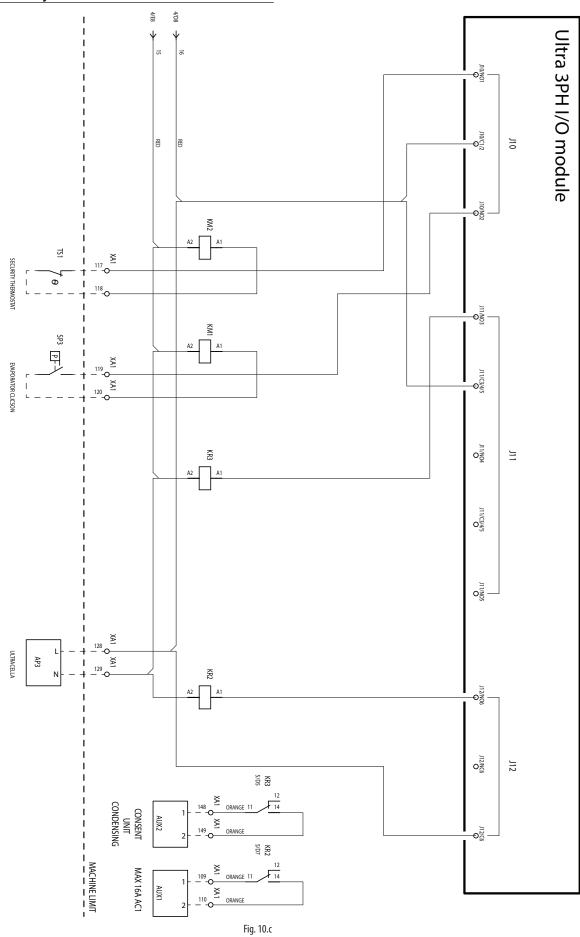


Fig. 10.b



### 10.1.3 Auxiliary circuit



### 10.1.4 Auxiliary circuit

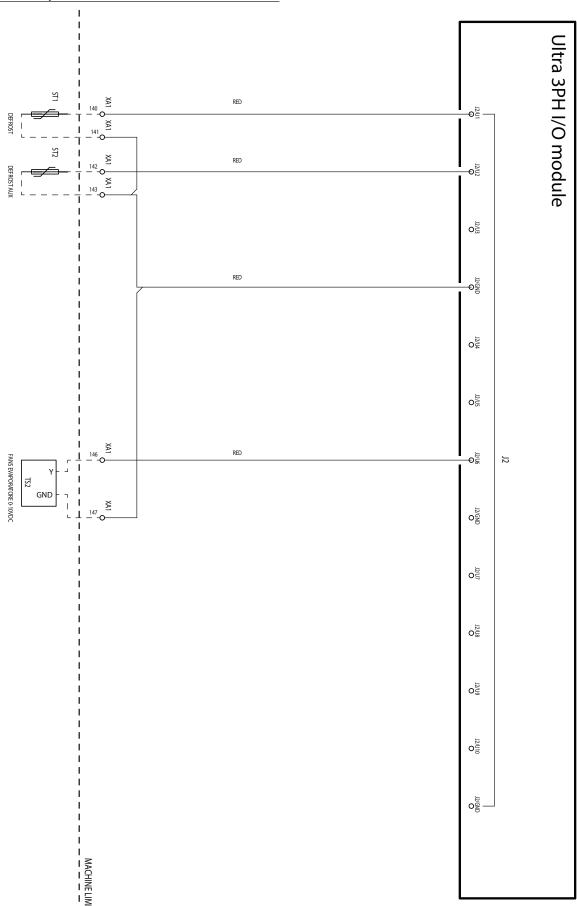


Fig. 10.d



## 10.1.5 Auxiliary circuit

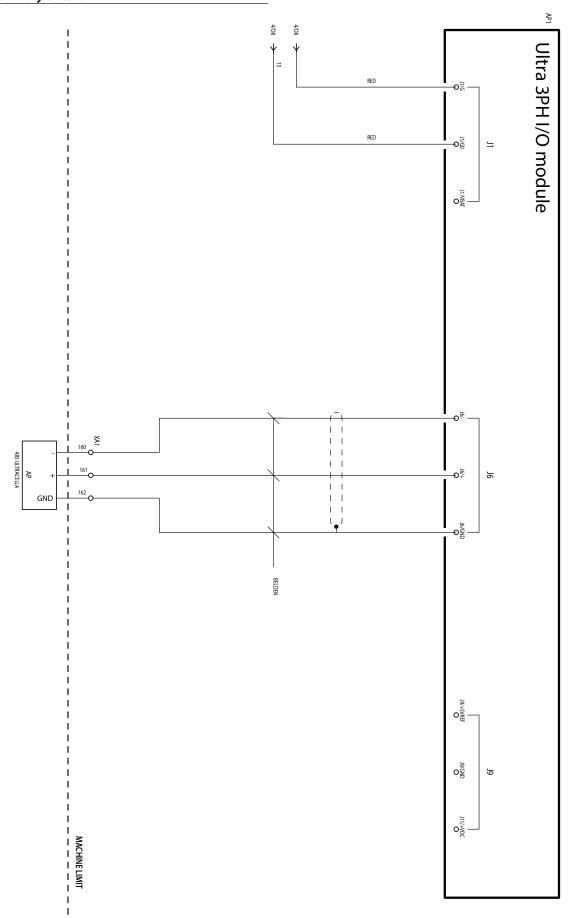


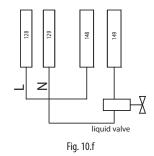
Fig. 10.e



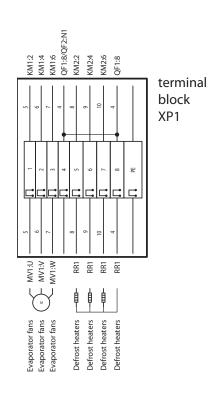


# 10.1.6 Connection for operation with power to solenoid valve

If the solenoid valve requires power, the 230 Vac power supply available at terminals 128-129 can be used, as shown in the following wiring diagram:



#### 10.1.7 Terminal units



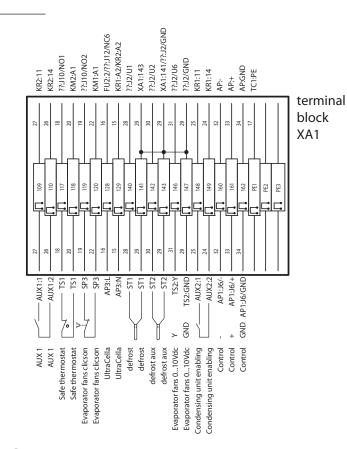


Fig. 10.g

| Terminals | Numb        | er and description   | Notes  |  |  |
|-----------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| XP1       | 1<br>2<br>3 | Evaporator fans  | -  |  |  |
|           | 5<br>6<br>7 | Defrost heaters  | -  |  |  |
|           | PE          | Ground terminal  |  |  |  |
|           | 109<br>110  | AUX1 relay   | -  |  |  |
|           | 117<br>118  | Safe thermostat evaporator fans                                  | Normally closed. If active (open), evaporator fans are off and it's not notified in UltraCella |  |  |
|           | 119<br>120  | Clicson evaporator fans  | Normally closed. If active (open), evaporator fans are off and it's not notified in UltraCella |  |  |
|           | 128<br>129  | Power supply 230Vac for UltraCella                               | To supply UltraCella   |  |  |
|           | 140<br>141  | Defrost probe NTC  | <u>_</u> -   |  |  |
| XA1       | 142<br>143  | Defrost probe NTC aux evaporator                                 | -  |  |  |
|           | 146<br>147  | 010V for evaporator fans (signal) 010V for evaporator fans (GND) | <del>_</del>   |  |  |
|           | 148<br>149  | Condensing unit enabling / Solenoid valve                        | -  |  |  |
|           | 160         | RS485 -  |  |  |  |
|           | 161         | RS485 +  | Fieldbus - connection to UltraCella  |  |  |
|           | 162<br>PE1  | RS485 GND  |  |  |  |
|           | PE2<br>PE3  | Ground terminals   | -  |  |  |
|           | I. LJ       | 1  | <u> </u>   |  |  |

Tab. 10.a

POWER SUPPLY

3P+N+T 400V 50/60HZ



#### 10.2.1 Power circuit

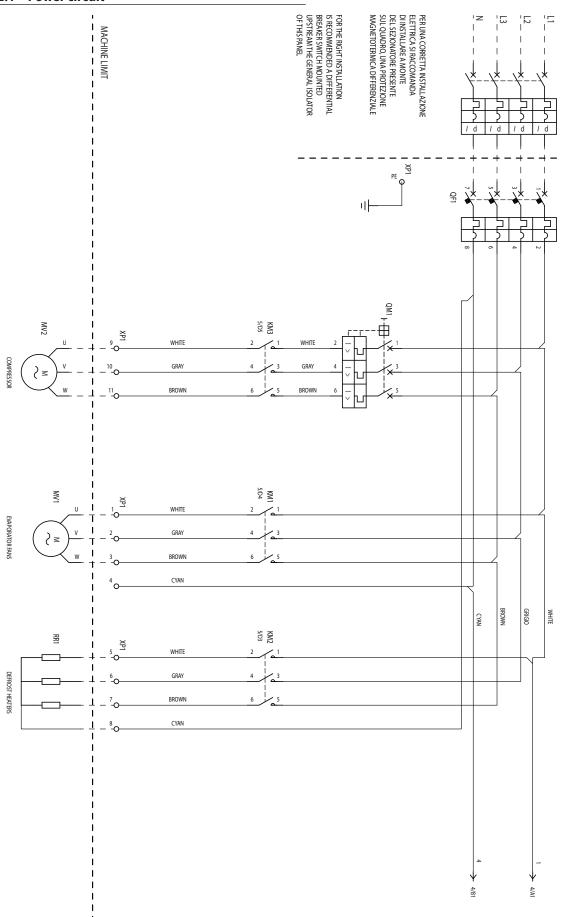
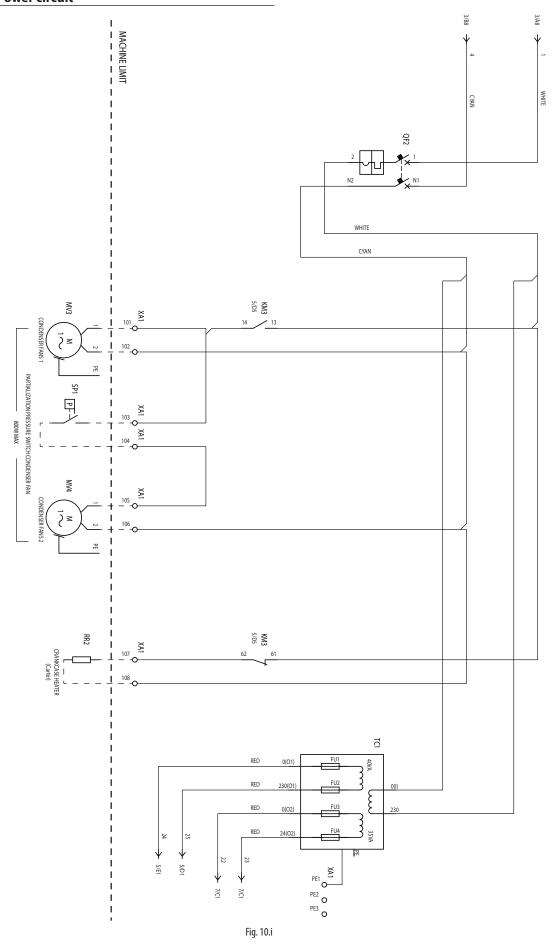


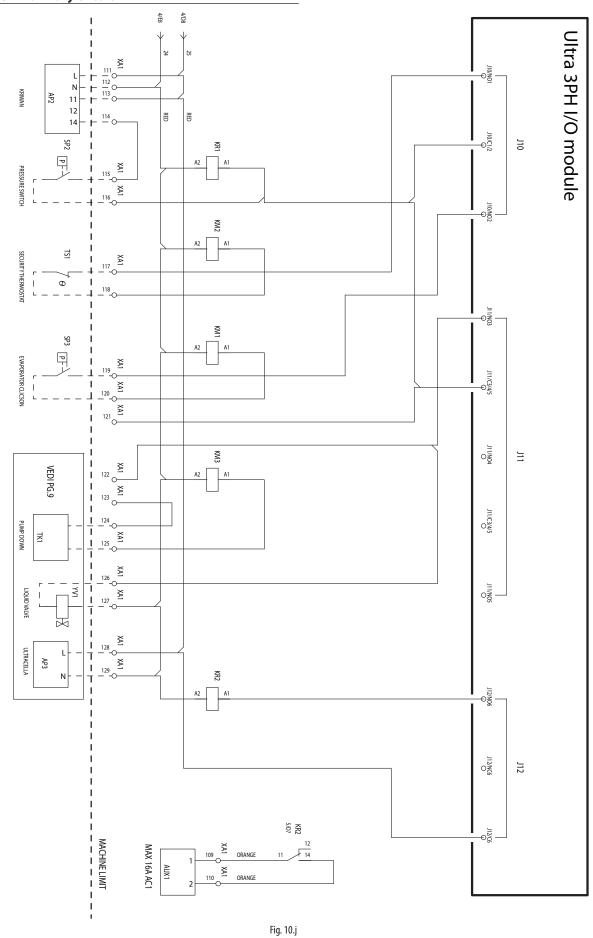
Fig. 10.h







### 10.2.3 Auxiliary circuit



### 10.2.4 Auxiliary circuit

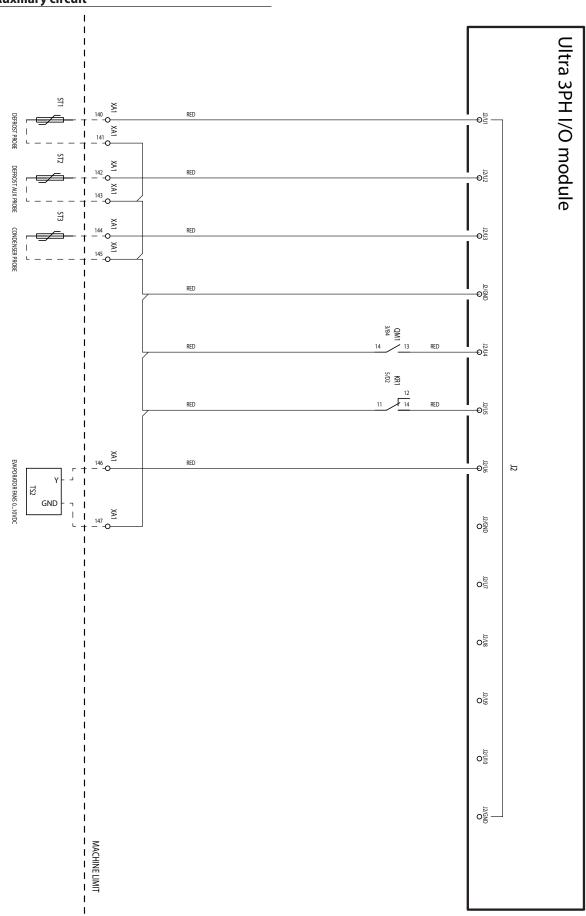


Fig. 10.k



## 10.2.5 Auxiliary circuit

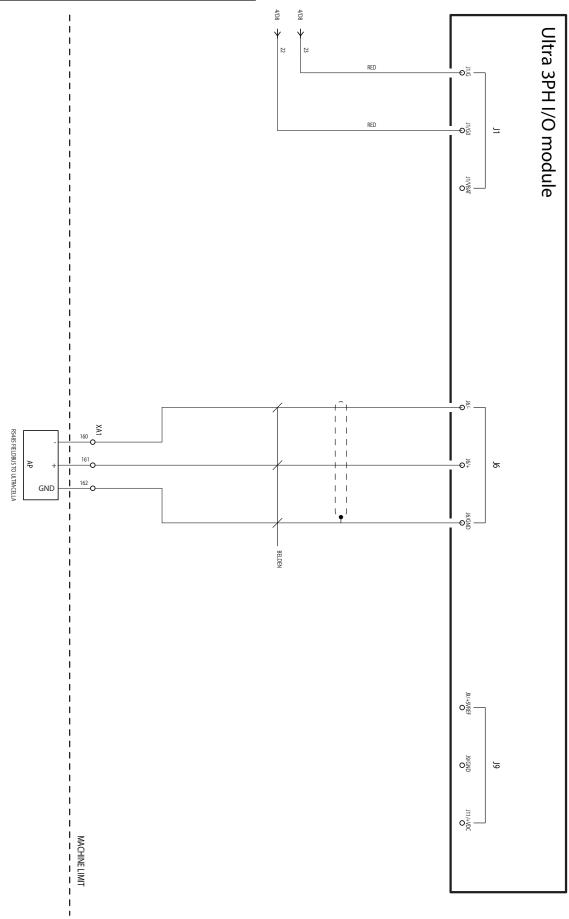


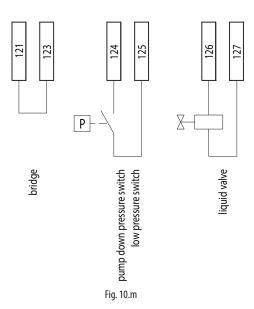
Fig. 10.I



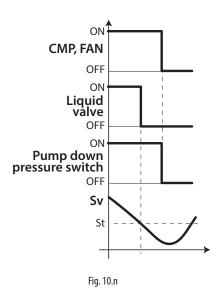
# 10.2.6 Connection for Pump Down or thermostat working

Connections for pump down controlled by pressure, with compressor shutdown due to low pressure

If the pump down procedure needs to be performed, controlled by pressure via a pressure switch connected to the Ultra 3PH Full three-phase module rather than UltraCella, and the compressor shuts down due to low pressure, the connections are as shown in the following diagram.



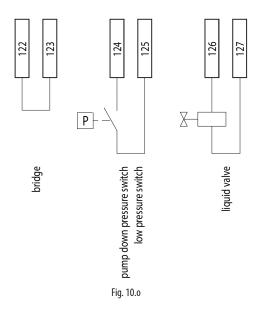
With this configuration, when there is no cooling request from UltraCella (Sv<St), the solenoid valve (terminals 126-127) opens, while the compressor (KM3) remains on until the pressure switch measures the low pressure threshold (TK1, terminals 124-125).



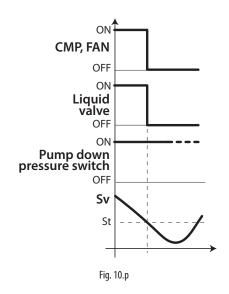
Note: as the pressure switch is connected to the Ultra 3PH Full three-phase module, do not enable pump down on UltraCella (set c7=0,  $H1 \neq 5$ ,  $H5 \neq 5$ ).

# Connections for pump down controlled by pressure, with simultaneous activation of the compressor and solenoid valve

If the pump down procedure needs to be performed, controlled by pressure via a pressure switch connected to the Ultra 3PH Full three-phase module rather than UltraCella, with simultaneous activation and deactivation of the compressor and solenoid valve, the connections are as shown in the following diagram.



With this configuration, when there is no cooling request from UltraCella (Sv<St), the solenoid valve (terminals 126-127) and the compressor (KM3) are simultaneously deactivated. In normal operation, when the pressure switch measures measures the low pressure threshold, the compressor is shut down.



Nota: Do not enable pump down on UltraCella (set c7=0, H1 $\neq$ 5, H5 $\neq$ 5).



# Connections for pump down with simultaneous activation of the compressor and solenoid valve

If the pump down procedure needs to be performed, with simultaneous actvation and deactivation of the compressor and solenoid valve and without a pressure switch, the connections are as shown in the following diagram.

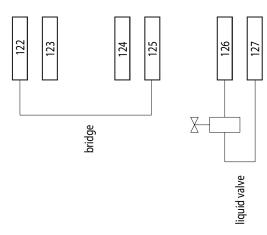
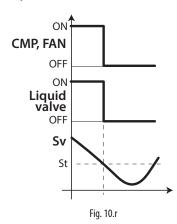


Fig. 10.q

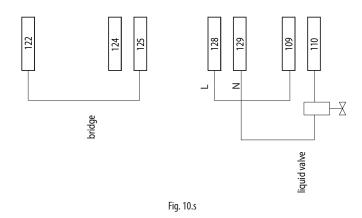
With this configuration, when there is no cooling request from UltraCella (Sv<St), the solenoid valve (terminals 126-127) and the compressor (KM3) are simultaneously deactivated.



Nota: Do not enable pump down on UltraCella (set c7=0,  $H1 \neq 5$ ,  $H5 \neq 5$ ).

#### Connections for timed pump down

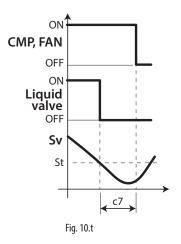
If the pump down procedure needs to be performed based on a time setting, with the solenoid valve connected to the Ultra 3PH Full three-phase module rather than UltraCella, the connections are as shown in the following diagram.



On UltraCella, configure:

- H1 = 5 (output AUX1, terminals 109-110, for pump down valve)
- c10 = 1 (timed pump down)
- c7 > 0 (pump down time)

With this configuration, when there is no cooling request from UltraCella (Sv<St), the solenoid valve (terminals 109-110, output AUX1 on UltraCella) opens, while the compressor (KM3) remains on for the time defined by parameter c7





#### 10.2.7 Terminal units

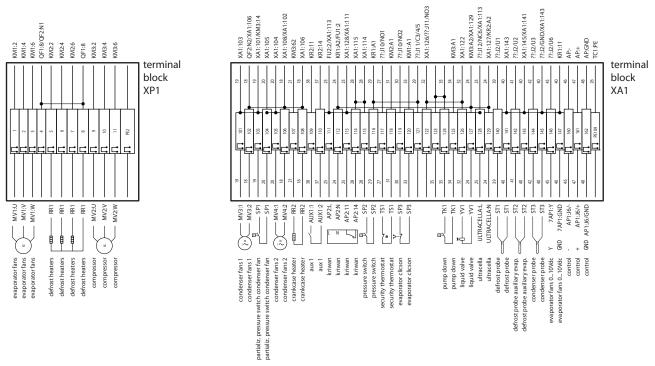


Fig. 10.u

| Term. | Numbe                    | er and description  | Note   |  |  |
|-------|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|       | 1<br>2<br>3              | Evaporator fans   | -  |  |  |
| XP1   | 5<br>6<br>7<br>8         | Defrost heaters   | -  |  |  |
|       | 9<br>10<br>11            | Compressor  | -  |  |  |
|       | PE2                      | Ground terminal   | -  |  |  |
|       | 101<br>102               | Condensing fans 1   | -  |  |  |
|       | 103<br>104               | Pressure switch condensing fans partialization                      | -  |  |  |
|       | 105<br>106               | Condensing fans 2   | -  |  |  |
|       | 107<br>108               | Oil compressor heater (Carter)                                      | -  |  |  |
|       | 109<br>110               | UX1 relay   | -  |  |  |
|       | 111<br>112<br>113<br>114 |   | -  |  |  |
|       | 115<br>116               | High/low Pressure switch  | -  |  |  |
| XA1   | 117<br>118               | Safe thermostat evaporator fans                                     | Normally closed. If active (open), evaporator fans are off and it's not notified in UltraCella |  |  |
| 7011  | 119<br>120               | Clicson evaporator fans   | Normally closed. If active (open), evaporator fans are off and it's not notified in UltraCella |  |  |
|       | 124<br>125               | Pump Down   | -  |  |  |
|       | 126<br>127               | Solenoid valve  | -  |  |  |
|       | 128<br>129               | Power supply 230Vac for UltraCella                                  | To supply UltraCella   |  |  |
|       | 140<br>141               | Defrost probe NTC   |  |  |  |
|       | 142<br>143               | Defrost probe NTC aux evaporator                                    | -  |  |  |
|       | 146                      | 010V for evaporator fans (signal)<br>010V for evaporator fans (GND) | -  |  |  |
|       | 147                      | 010V for evaporator fans (GND)                                      | •  |  |  |
|       | 160<br>161               | RS485 -<br>RS485 +  | Connection RS485 Fieldbus to UltraCella  |  |  |
|       | 162                      | RS485 GND   | Connection N3403 Fieldbus to Oltracella  |  |  |
|       | PE109                    | Ground terminal   | -  |  |  |

Tab. 10.b



# 11. SOFTWARE RELEASE

## 11.1 Software release table

| Manual release | Availability date | Functions   | UltraCella<br>Software<br>release | Notes                                   |
|----------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1.1            | 28/02/2014        | Basic cold room management: compressor, defrost, evaporator fans, light, 2xAUX relays<br>  Single digit display management                                | 1.1                               | UltraCella single digit display         |
|                |                   | Commissioning UltraCella through both built-in LED display and pGD1 UltraCella Service  |                                   |   |
|                |                   | Commissioning through wizard on pGD1  | _                                 |   |
|                |                   | Upload/Download parameters via USB key Defrost schedule by RTC  | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | HACCP alarms  | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Maximum and minimum temperature recording   | 1                                 |   |
|                |                   | Diagnosis: I/O status visualization   |                                   |   |
|                |                   | Second step compressor with automatic rotation  | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Evaporator fans in PWM mode (on/off) with compressor off Auxiliary evaporator management  | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Smart light management by door switch   | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Bowl heater activation  | 1                                 |   |
|                |                   | Condenser fan activation by temperature   |                                   |   |
|                |                   | Pump down management  | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Humidity probe reading Pre-charged configurations (recipes)   | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Software update through pGD1  | 1                                 |   |
| .3             | 30/06/2014        | Double digit display management   | 1.2                               | UltraCella double digit display         |
|                |                   | Data logging function (one temperature)   | _                                 | (software release 1.2) availability in  |
|                |                   | Humidity ON/OFF output Serial connection UltraCella - EVD EVO (only "start command")  | -                                 | production: 11/04/2014                  |
|                |                   | Service menu on pGD1 (diagnosis)  | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Navigation improvements on both LED and pGD1  | 1.3                               | UltraCella software 1.3 availability in |
|                |                   | Added alarm indication on USB functions (in case of bad working)  |                                   | production: 30/06/2014                  |
|                |                   | Commissioning EVD EVO via UltraCella  | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Defrost by dl (fixed interval time) enable with RTC defrost set too<br>Limit and default parameter setting change (H0, /t2, dd, Fd)                       | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | 010V output for variable speed evaporator fans  |                                   |   |
|                |                   | "Bugfixing:   | 1.4                               | UltraCella software 1.4 availability in |
|                |                   | Input B5 Humidity reading   |                                   | production: 03/11/2014                  |
|                |                   | High/low temp. alarm delay  |                                   |   |
|                |                   | EVD communication in manual OFF status"   |                                   |   |
| .5             | 30/01/2015        | 3PH expansion module management (one to one)  | 1.5                               | UltraCella software 1.5 availability ir |
|                |                   | Data logging: 2 selectable temperatures, variable sampling time   | -                                 | production: 22/12/2014                  |
|                |                   | Log of stored alarms<br>BMS serial line: Modbus / Carel protocols selectable  | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Software update by built-in LED display   | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Addition of pGD texts in German and French  |                                   |   |
|                |                   | New default /A2=1 (defrost probe configured in B2)  |                                   |   |
|                |                   | New default settings for EVD module (push from UltraCella)  |                                   |   |
| 1.6            | 31/10/2015        | Door switch disabling (new question in wizard and new parameter A3)  0 to 10 V output for variable speed condenser fans managed by pressure/temperature + | 1.6                               | UltraCella software 1.6 availability in |
| .0             | 31/10/2013        | floating condensing) algorithm  | 1.0                               | production: 27/07/2015                  |
|                |                   | Heating/cooling control with dead band  | 1                                 | production: 27/07/2013                  |
|                |                   | EVDice configuration from UltraCella  |                                   |   |
|                |                   | Generic functions   |                                   |   |
|                |                   | Auxiliary output activation by time bands   | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Set point variation by time bands / from digital input Set point ramps  | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Humidity data logging   | 1                                 |   |
|                |                   | High / low humidity alarm management  |                                   |   |
|                |                   | Possibility to disable alarms Ed1 / Ed2 (parameter A8)  |                                   |   |
|                |                   | Additional pGD texts in Spanish   | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Alarms on high/low humidity levels AUX1/AUX2 icon on active display when corresponding relay output active  | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | PMU variable (% valve opening in manual mode for EVD EVO) visible on built-in LED display   |                                   |   |
| .7             | 07/01/2016        | Improved EVDice management: management of signatures to protect custom configurations   | 1.7/1.8                           | UltraCella software 1.7 availability in |
|                |                   | Configuration of BMS serial parameters  | _                                 | production: 20/11/2015                  |
|                |                   | Language selection as first question in wizard  | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Addition of EVD EVO MOP parameters on UltraCella LED display  New default configuration for communication between UltraCella and 3PH modules              | -                                 |   |
|                |                   | Door microswitch disabled by default (A3=1)   | 1                                 |   |
|                |                   | Parameter IPE (enable EVDice communication with UltraCella) available on supervisor   |                                   |   |
| 2.0            | 31/03/2017        | Compatibility with new refrigerants   | 1.9 / 2.0                         | UltraCella software release 2.0         |
|                |                   | Humidity, humidification and dehumidification management  | -                                 | availability in production:             |
|                |                   | Improved heating management Implementation of serious alarm SA  | 1                                 | 30/01/2017                              |
|                |                   | Improved fan management   | 1                                 |   |
|                |                   | Output (relay) configuration  |                                   |   |
|                |                   | Smooth lines & floating suction   | 1                                 |   |
| ) 1            | 21/10/2010        | Third generic ON/OFF function added   | 24/25/26/                         | IlltraColla coffware 3.1                |
| 3.1            | 31/10/2019        | New wizard Recipes changed with new parameter setting logic   | 2.4/2.5/2.6/                      | UltraCella software release 3.1         |
|                |                   | Management of two evaporators   | 2.7/2.8/2.9/                      | availability in production:             |
|                |                   | Humidity control accessible as temperature set point  | 3.0                               | 13/11/2020                              |
| 3.5            | 05/02/2024        | update countdown from display   | 3.2/3.3/3.5                       | Ultracella software release 3.5         |
|                |                   | compressor operating days counter   |                                   | production availability: 05/02/2024     |
|                |                   | door gasket antifreeze resistance management  |                                   |   |
|                | 1                 | temperature display delay parameter at the end of the defrost   | 1                                 |   |

Tab. 11.a

